

09|10 Catalog



**CARROLL  
COLLEGE**



Carroll  
MONTANA



Carroll College  
1601 N. Benton Ave.  
Helena, MT 59625  
406-447-4300  
[www.carroll.edu](http://www.carroll.edu)





## Table of Contents

<b>PREFACE</b>	1
History of Carroll College.....	1
Accreditation.....	1
Carroll College Goals.....	1
Carroll College Mission Statement.....	1
Nondiscrimination Policy .....	2
Catalog Disclaimer.....	2
<b>CAMPUS MAP</b>	2
<b>OVERVIEW</b>	3
Campus Buildings.....	3
Educational Facilities .....	4
<b>RECREATIONAL SERVICES AND ATHLETICS</b>	5
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>	6
<b>ADMISSION</b>	7
Degree Candidates .....	7
General Requirements.....	7
Freshman Admission .....	7
Home School Applicants.....	8
Transfer Admission .....	8
Transfer of Credit.....	8
International Student Admission.....	8
Additional Admission Information.....	9
<b>FINANCIAL AID</b>	11
Scholarships and Awards .....	12
Federal Financial Aid.....	13
Private Scholarships.....	14
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy .....	14
Return of Federal Title IV Funds Policy .....	15
<b>STUDENT LIFE</b>	17
Mission Statement .....	17
Role of Student Life .....	17
Student Life Departments .....	17
Campus Ministry .....	18
Student Life Policies.....	18
<b>ACADEMIC AFFAIRS</b>	20
Student Academic Services .....	20
Academic Policies.....	20
Photographs of Students .....	25
Students with Disabilities Statement .....	25
Honors and Awards.....	25
Honorary Societies.....	26
Requirements for Graduation.....	26
<b>FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 AS AMENDED</b>	29
<b>DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</b>	31

<b>MAJORS &amp; MINORS</b>	<b>33</b>
Accounting .....	34
Anthropology.....	34
Biochemistry/Molecular Biology .....	35
Biology.....	35
Business Administration.....	37
Chemistry .....	38
Civil Engineering .....	39
Civil Engineering: Environmental Emphasis .....	40
Classical Studies .....	40
Communication Studies.....	41
Community Health.....	42
Computer Science.....	43
Computer Information Systems .....	44
Economics .....	45
Education: Teacher.....	45
Engineering 3-2 (see also Civil Engineering) .....	49
Engineering Mechanics .....	51
English.....	52
Environmental Studies .....	54
Ethics & Value Studies .....	55
Fine Arts .....	56
French.....	57
Gender Studies.....	58
Geographic Information Systems Certificate .....	59
Health & Physical Education .....	59
Health Science .....	61
History.....	62
The Human-Animal Bond.....	63
International Relations.....	63
Latin American Studies .....	64
Mathematics .....	65
Nursing.....	66
Philosophy .....	68
Physics .....	69
Political Science .....	69
Psychology .....	70
Public Administration .....	71
Public Relations .....	72
Reading.....	73
Social Studies for Secondary Education.....	73
Sociology .....	74
Spanish .....	75
Special Education.....	77
TESOL.....	78
Theology.....	78
Pre-Professional Programs .....	80
Special Programs.....	82
Education Abroad.....	83
<b>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>TUITION, FEES &amp; PAYMENT</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>THE PEOPLE OF CARROLL</b>	<b>133</b>
The Board of Trustees .....	133
The Presidents of Carroll College.....	133
The College Administration.....	133
Department Chairs .....	134
Program Directors.....	134
Carroll College Faculty.....	134
<b>INDEX</b>	<b>139</b>







## History of Carroll College

At the beginning of the 20th century, Bishop John Patrick Carroll, second Bishop of the Diocese of Helena, had a dream to build a Catholic college in western Montana. In 1909, that dream became reality when William Howard Taft, 27th President of the United States, helped lay the cornerstone of St. Charles Hall.

In September 1910, Mount Saint Charles College opened its doors for classes, and the first college student graduated in 1916. In 1932, the school's name was changed to Carroll College in honor of its founder. Since then, Carroll has progressively expanded its programs, facilities, and reputation for academic excellence. Carroll remains committed to a value-oriented education, one that prepares students for careers while providing for the intellectual, spiritual, imaginative, moral, personal and social development of each individual.

## Accreditation

Carroll College is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, an institutional accreditation body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation and/or the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education. The Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities is located at: 8060 165th Avenue NE, Suite 100, Redmond, Washington 98052-3981.

The civil engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012. Telephone: 410-347-7700.

Carroll's nursing program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) and is approved by the Montana State Board of Nursing. The aforementioned nursing accrediting commission is a specialized accreditation body recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education.

## Carroll College Statement of Goals

*The Carroll College Mission Statement and Ex corde Ecclesiae have guided and directed the development of this statement of goals. This Goals Statement is envisioned as the application of the Mission Statement to the Carroll graduate of the 21st Century. The Carroll graduate:*

1. Recognizes that the search for and sharing of the Ultimate Truth and the Ultimate Good is the primary goal of the Catholic liberal arts education
2. Has acquired the aesthetic, scientific, and religious insights required to solve normative and factual problems
3. Possesses the full range of skills necessary for effective communication
4. Appreciates the interrelationships among branches of knowledge
5. Embraces a strong sense of physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual health
6. Possesses the skills and attitudes necessary to pursue a vocation that is self-fulfilling and community enhancing

## Carroll College Mission Statement

Carroll College is a Catholic, diocesan, liberal arts college in the ecumenical tradition of the Second Vatican Council. As a liberal arts school, Carroll College acknowledges the practical role of preparing its students for a career, but it also affirms the traditional role of providing for the expansion of the intellectual, imaginative, and social awareness of its students. It is dedicated to providing for its students the means for their full realization of a dual goal of vocation and enlightenment. Thus, while providing substantial professional and pre-professional programs, the College encourages and expects all students to participate in a broad spectrum of academic disciplines.

As an academic community, Carroll College affirms its commitment to the principle of freedom of inquiry in the process of investigating, understanding, critically reflecting upon, and finally judging reality and truth in all fields of human knowledge. As value-oriented, Carroll College is committed to and deeply involved in the further dimension of free deliberation and decision making regarding values and personal commitment. Each student at Carroll, through personal and institutional means, is exposed to value systems with which one can readily identify, including secular values such as the worth of work and the use of the intellect, humanistic values centering on the uniqueness and dignity of the person, and religious and moral values concerned with one's relationship to God, self, and others.

As a Catholic college, Carroll is obligated to treat judgments concerning ultimate reality and decisions concerning ultimate value at both an academic and a pastoral level. This obligation involves the College's relationship to the Magisterium of the Catholic Church, defined as "the perennial, authentic, and infallible teaching office committed to the Apostles by Christ and now possessed and exercised by their legitimate successors, the college of bishops in union with the pope." Carroll College is committed to present faithfully within its curriculum the magisterial teachings of the Catholic Church. At the same time, it acknowledges the special role of the theologian, who—although not a part of the authoritative teaching body of the Church—makes available to the Magisterium his or her scientific competence, while acting as a mediator between religion and culture by carrying on an academic dialogue with philosophy, science, the liberal arts, the believing community, and secular society.

As a college founded by and related to the Diocese of Helena, Carroll has a special obligation to provide for the spiritual needs of the college community. At the same time, the resources of the College's Theology Department and campus ministry organization are available for the special religious needs of the diocesan community as a whole. Moreover, Carroll College rededicates its spiritual, academic, and social resources to the service of the citizens of Montana, its home, and to the worldwide human family through continuing efforts to guarantee to individuals, to groups, and especially to minorities the right to life, to personal and social dignity, and to equality of opportunity in all aspects of human activity.

In the ecumenical tradition of the Second Vatican Council, Carroll College is committed to a policy of open participation by members of all religious faiths and all persons of good will in the total academic and

spiritual experience of the college community. While standing fast by the teaching of the Catholic Church, and avoiding a false conciliatory approach foreign to the true spirit of ecumenism, Carroll College welcomes in love and respect the full participation of other Christians and non-Christians in an ecumenical dialogue and in a truly humble and charitable joint venture in the common search for the Ultimate Truth and the Ultimate Good which is the final goal of all education.

Officially adopted by the Carroll College Board of Trustees May 26, 1978

### Nondiscrimination Policy

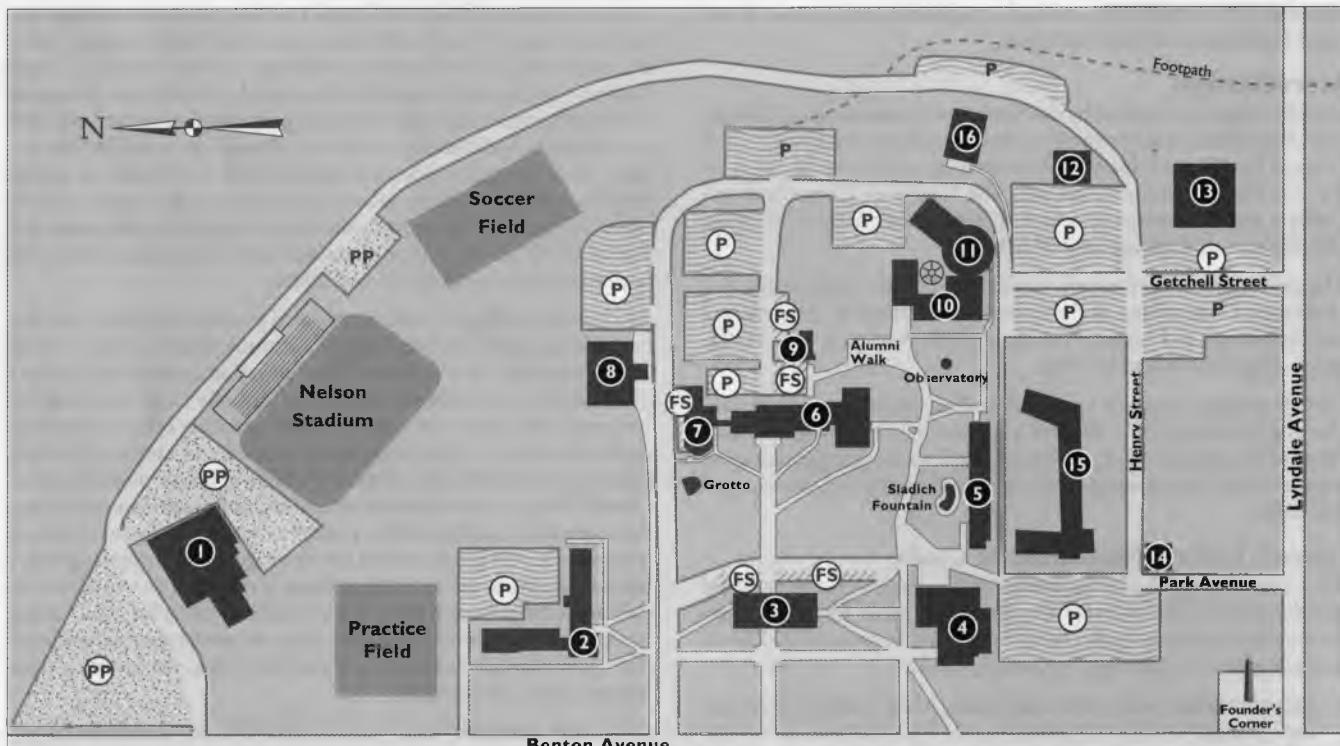
Carroll College does not discriminate against any student or individual on the basis of race, color, gender, age, religion, ethnic origin, or handicap in any of its programs or activities. Carroll College is an equal opportunity employer. The Equal Employment Opportunity

Officer is responsible for development, implementation, and management of all equal opportunity programs for Carroll College in order to assure nondiscrimination and affirmative action consistent with all lawful requirements.

### Catalog Disclaimer

This Carroll College Catalog is a document of record issued in 2009 for one year. This catalog contains current information regarding admission, degree requirements, academic policies, course offerings, and fees. It is not intended to be and should not be relied upon as a statement for the College's contractual undertakings. Carroll College reserves the right to modify academic policies, course content, degree requirements, or fees whenever it is deemed necessary or desirable; in any such case, notice thereof will be given as is reasonably practical under the circumstances.

## Carroll MONTANA Campus Map



○ Handicapped Parking available in parking areas

○ Student Parking

○ Public Parking

○ Faculty/Staff Parking

- 1 Physical Education Center
- 2 Guadalupe Hall
- 3 O'Connell Hall
- 4 Campus Center
- 5 Borromeo Hall
- 6 St. Charles Hall

- 1 Performing Arts Center
- 8 Corette Library
- 9 St. Albert's
- 13 Simperman Hall
- 11 Fortin Science Center
- 13 Waterbarn

- 13 Television Station
- 14 Facilities Offices
- 15 Trinity Hall
- 16 Civil Engineering Laboratory



## Overview

### Campus Buildings

**Borromeo Hall** (1957): Known campus-wide simply as Borro, this campus residence provides housing for 57 sophomores, juniors and seniors in single rooms. The building features a chapel, computer lab, recreation room, kitchen, classroom, faculty offices and the offices for the Forensics team and Career Services and Testing. Residents' rooms are equipped with high speed Internet, phone and cable television connections. The building is named for St. Charles Borromeo, patron saint of the college.

**Carroll Campus Center** (1961) renovated 1998: The most popular student appellation for this hub of campus life is The Cube, but there's nothing square about it. The Cube contains the student center, main dining hall, private dining and meeting rooms, Saints Shoppe (book-store), snack bar and coffee bar, multipurpose areas, acting studios, a dance studio and ASCC and student club offices.

**Civil Engineering Laboratory** (2003): Housing a laboratory, a 24-seat classroom and two offices, the Civil Engineering Laboratory was completed in spring 2003 as the newest addition to Carroll's nationally award-winning CE program. The 4,290 square-foot laboratory facility provides our junior- and senior-level civil engineering students with materials, hydraulics, machinery and structures-testing capabilities and offers a location where they can work on the American Society of Civil Engineers' concrete canoe and bridge design competitions.

**Fortin Science Center** (2000): This state-of-the-art building, outfitted with new, high-tech research equipment, holds eight laboratories for general science and chemistry plus faculty offices, study areas, a computer lab, and a lobby.

**Library** (1979): Named in honor of Jack and Sallie Corette, Carroll's library provides reading and study areas, reference, reading, music, microfilm, periodical, computer access, biomedical areas and audio-visual resources.

**Neuman Observatory** (1937): Montana's oldest astronomical observatory houses a 14-inch reflector telescope and is home to Carroll's Neuman Astronomical Society, which offers celestial viewing sessions open to the college community.

**Nelson Stadium** (2001): Named for Carroll Hall of Fame honoree Warren Nelson, Nelson Stadium offers Carroll fans a spectacular place to watch Fighting Saints Football or Women's Soccer games with Mount Helena in the background. The stadium consists of indoor and outdoor seating, vista suites, press box, coaches booth, team rooms, concessions and restrooms. On a home football game weekend, Carroll fans will fill the seating in the stadium and take advantage of the hillside seating inside the fence. Carroll soccer games offer fans stadium seating with great views of the action on the field.

**O'Connell Hall** (1966): Carroll's administration building houses the registrar's office, business office, admissions, financial aid, housing, student life, academic affairs, human resources, faculty offices and senior administration offices on the upper floor. The lower level of the building features classrooms, education resource lab and the

information technology office which offers technical support, web development and computer use help desk. O'Connell Hall is named in honor of Carroll supporter J. E. "Eddy" O'Connell.

**Old North Performing Arts Center** (1917): Pack it over to the PAC to take in highbrow entertainment or a rip-roaring comedy throughout the academic year. The PAC's artsy image belies its beginnings as the college's original gymnasium. Now purged of its athletic roots, the PAC is now used for instruction, performance and display by the performing arts, visual arts, dance and music programs.

**Our Lady of Guadalupe Hall** (1961): Our Lady of Guadalupe Hall, known as Guad Hall, consists of two separate wings—four floors for first-year women in St. Mary's Wing and two floors for first-year men and one floor for women in St. Joseph's Wing—joined together with a chapel, computer lab, lounge, TV and recreation room, kitchen and classrooms. Residents' rooms are equipped with high speed Internet, phone and cable television connections. The freshmen residence hall has a capacity to house 350 first-year residents and features the Health Center and Counseling Services offices in the Wellness Center located on the lower level of the building.

**Physical Education Center** (1970): Home to what many revere as Helena's coolest swimming pool, the PE Center is a multipurpose facility also featuring a gymnasium, fitness center, athletic training facilities, classrooms and offices.

**Simperman Hall** (1957 renovated in 2000 & 2008): Formerly known as Science Hall, this building now houses multiple disciplines, including the S.T.E.M. disciplines (sciences, technology, engineering and math), social sciences and humanities. Included in the building is the Wiegand Amphitheatre plus two computing laboratories, a language laboratory and an academic resource center. The latest renovations, in 2008, include two molecular biology laboratories, a laboratory preparation room, and the Wiegand Undergraduate Research Center.

**St. Albert's** (1925): St. Al's was originally built to house the Dominican Sisters whom Bishop Carroll brought to campus to cook for, maintain and clean the entire campus. Since the nuns left, this facility has been the student center, faculty offices, and then the Office for International Programs. Today St. Al's is the Alumni and Development Center for Carroll.

**St. Charles Hall** (1909): The founding cornerstone of the Carroll campus, St. Charles Hall provides housing to up to 247 sophomores and features a chapel and Campus Ministry offices in the Kirchen Pastoral Center, International Programs offices, Honors Program, visual arts studio, art gallery, campus mail center, faculty offices and classrooms. Residents' rooms are equipped with high speed Internet, phone and cable television connections. The north wing consists of the Old North Performing Arts Center and the south wing holds student housing. Both wings were added in the 1920's. St. Charles Hall is one of two buildings on campus named for the college's patron saint, St. Charles Borromeo.

**Television Station** (1998): How many schools can say they have a network TV station right on campus? Carroll is one of the few that can. Sunbelt Communications, Inc. constructed their NBC affiliate station, KTVH Channel 12, on the campus' southern fringe. Carroll also has a dedicated multi-media classroom in the building.

**Trinity Hall** (2003): This campus residence features apartment-style suites for juniors and seniors designed to hold 208 residents in two-person or four-person suites. Each suite contains a living room, kitchenette and bathroom. Most of the suites consist of four private bedrooms. Residents' rooms are equipped with air-conditioning, high speed Internet, phone and cable television connections. This campus residence has a chapel, computer lab, lounge with kitchenette and indoor bike storage.

**Waterbarn** (renovated 1994): We may never know what wag christened this building, but today it's a haven for the theatre crowd with in-barn performing arts studios, a costume shop, classrooms and faculty offices that remain surprisingly dry throughout the year.

## Educational Facilities

### Academic Resource Center

The Academic Resource Center houses a variety of services: academic counseling, workshops, and advice on study skills. In addition, the ARC director coordinates accommodations for physically and/or learning disabled students. ARC also offers peer tutoring in a number of academic areas such as writing, chemistry, math, accounting, foreign languages, and anatomy and physiology. Located on the first floor of Simperman Hall, ARC provides free services to all Carroll College students.

### Biology Labs

The biology program (second, third and fourth floors of Simperman Hall) has eight laboratories for instructional courses and student research. The department also maintains a greenhouse, a cadaver lab, animal room, a cell culture lab and a molecular biology lab. Equipment includes fluorescence and differential interference contrast microscopes, an ultracentrifuge, computer-assisted data acquisition systems, electrophoresis equipment, and two PCR thermocyclers.

### Chemistry Labs

The chemistry program (first and second floors of the Fortin Science Center) has four instructional laboratories and two instrumentation rooms. All labs are fully equipped with computer drops and are internet accessible. The organic lab has hoods for every student. Equipment includes NMR, FT-IR, ICP, HPLC and uv-vis spectrometers.

### Civil Engineering Lab

The 4,290 square-foot laboratory facility provides civil engineering students materials, hydraulics, machinery and structures-testing capabilities and offers a location where they can work on the American Society of Civil Engineers' concrete canoe and bridge design competitions.

### Education Lab

The Department of Education: Health, Physical and Teacher maintains an Educational Resource Laboratory for students majoring in elementary and secondary education. In addition to a wide selection of children's textbooks, teacher's manuals and curriculum guides, the laboratory serves as a center for the construction of classroom-related materials and as a depository of audio-visual resources. The pre-service teacher is encouraged to use the varied resources of this center.

### Learning Research Laboratory

Carroll's Psychology Department maintains a six-station learning research laboratory, adaptable for either human or animal research,

an observation facility and a wide range of testing materials to serve students and faculty.

### Library

The Corette Library offers a variety of study areas for group and individual study and a computer lab. The Library's collection includes 94,000 volumes, 3,000+ LP records, 800 cassette and reel-to-reel tapes, over 200 video cassettes and 700 current journal titles with periodical holdings of over 900 titles. The Corette Library is a partial depository for United States Documents and maintains membership in various organizations to promote effective service to the College's faculty and students. The Corette Library is a member of the Consortium of Academic and Special Libraries in Montana (CASLIM), the Helena Area Health Science Libraries Consortium (HAHSLC), Bibliographic Center for Research (BCR), Northwest Association of Private Colleges and Universities (NAPCU), On-Line Computer Library Center (OCLC), Montana FAXNET and the National Network of Libraries of Medicine.

The Corette Library catalogs via computer with OCLC. In 1993, the Corette Library inaugurated an integrated on-line book catalog (OPAC) and circulation system. CD-ROM indices available for student use include Academic Index, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL), ERIC and the GPO Monthly Catalog. Services offered by the Corette Library include reference, interlibrary loans, bibliographic instruction, orientation and on-line reference service with Dialog, EPIC and Medlars.

### Nursing Labs

The fourth floor of Simperman Hall houses the nursing program and its newly renovated lab facilities. There are labs dedicated to the learning and practice of basic nursing skills, assessment, and acute care. These labs feature an array of resources including a state-of-the-art Sim-Man and SimBaby, as well as a variety of other practice mannequins, providing simulation-based education to challenge and test students' clinical and decision-making skills as they deal with a wide range of real-life illnesses and injuries. The fourth and newest lab is dedicated to the learning and practice of holistic and complementary health therapies, for self-care and enhancing the wellness of others.

### Music Lab

The music program maintains a 12-piano studio, wired for both individual and group instruction, and an electronic synthesizer.

### Physical Education Center

Facilities of the P.E. Center include a multipurpose arena, 25-yard swimming pool, three handball courts, six locker and shower rooms, athletic weight training facilities, a fitness center with cardio machines and selecterized weight machines, a dance studio, five classrooms, a conference room and faculty offices. Community and area facilities are utilized for instruction and competition in bowling, golf, softball and skiing. All Carroll students are admitted to the P.E. Center free of charge for students presenting their student ID card.



Recreational Services  
& Athletics

## Recreational Services and Athletics

### Philosophy Statement

In affirming its traditional role of expanding the intellectual, spiritual, imaginative, physical, and social awareness of the students, Carroll College is committed to providing diverse programs of recreational and intercollegiate athletics. An integral part of the total educational experience, the recreational and varsity programs are designed to meet the needs and interests of Carroll's students, faculty, and staff. Student participation is promoted by programs that offer a wide variety of athletic opportunities in varsity and recreational sports. Equal access is provided in all sports for men and women with broad participation of all students encouraged. Participation in the intercollegiate and recreational programs enhances a student's well being, supplements the instructional and spiritual programs of the College, and promotes positive societal attitudes.

Further, the Carroll College recreational program gives special emphasis to the impact of athletics on the participants and provides opportunities for students, faculty, and staff to participate in a wide range of activities. The College is committed to providing adequate funding, facilities, and competent administration of the recreational program, and a variety of traditional and lifetime sports are to be offered throughout the academic year. Carroll supports the positive societal attitudes that are developed through a recreational program and encourages all students, faculty, and staff to participate on a regular basis throughout their years at Carroll.

In addition, the intercollegiate athletic program at Carroll is a part of the educational community and is maintained as a component of the educational process. In this educational role, the athletic program transmits the College's values and beliefs, such as honesty, leadership, respect for others, and concern for physical and emotional health, to the general public and thus provides a continuing link to the alumni. Carroll is concerned about academic integrity, and accordingly admission, academic standing, and academic progress of student athletes are consistent with the policies and standards adopted by the College. The program provides opportunities for students' involvement, both as spectators and participants, as well as opportunities to compete with students from other institutions. Student athletes and coaches are positive role models and are an integral part of the Carroll community.

### Intramurals

The intramural program offers a variety of activities so that all students have the opportunity to develop an interest in lifetime activities while they are at Carroll. Men's, women's, and coed competition is offered on both an individual and a team basis. College insurance does not cover injuries sustained during intramural sport events or sports activities.

### Intercollegiate Athletics

Carroll supports an active and viable athletic program. As members of the Frontier Conference, the Saints are affiliated with the National Association for Intercollegiate Athletics. The Conference provides competition in football, volleyball, men's and women's basketball, women's soccer, men's and women's golf and men's and women's

cross country. The Saints have developed and strive to maintain a rich tradition of athletic success in national ratings and post-season play-off opportunities.

Athletics are an important part of the College's life and provide a source of student, faculty, and community involvement. There is a strong emphasis on the athlete as a student, and Carroll athletes are highly successful in this area. Carroll students are encouraged to try out for varsity teams if their talent and interest make that appropriate. To be eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletic contests, a student must:

1. Be of approved physical condition as evidenced by certification from a physician;
2. Meet requirement for classification as a full-time student in good standing;
3. Be eligible to play the designated game according to rules, policies, and approved practices of the College, the Frontier Conference, and NAIA.

Carroll provides scholarship assistance, and it is important that student athletes and coaches know and comply with the letter and spirit of the athletic policies adopted by the administration. In addition, the College provides students participating in intercollegiate athletics with accident and hospitalization insurance.



## Information Technology

### Information Technology

Campus Computing and Information Technology (CCIT), located in room 113 O'Connell Hall, manages all campus computing and telecommunication systems. Technology support is offered to students, faculty, and staff through the CCIT Help Desk during regular college office hours by calling 447-HELP (4357) or by stopping by the office. Students who need support after regular office hours may contact the Resident Technical Assistant (RTA) in their residence hall or can receive help in the Simperman Hall computer labs during open lab hours. You will find the latest information regarding our computing services online at [www.carroll.edu/offices/ccit](http://www.carroll.edu/offices/ccit).

All Carroll College students, faculty and staff are given account access to the college LAN network. Most computers on campus are fully networked, providing access to a variety of Carroll servers, printers, e-mail, and the Internet. All residence halls are wired for network connections. Students with their own computer and a compatible network card may connect to Carroll's network services (including Internet & email) in their rooms. Wireless access to the network is available in many classroom buildings, the library and the campus center. All students, faculty and staff must follow Carroll's Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) when using any of the college's computing resources. The AUP is available in the student handbook or online at [www.carroll.edu/offices/ccit](http://www.carroll.edu/offices/ccit).

Students are provided with a web-based Student Information System for online registration and access to course and billing information. Students are encouraged to update their contact/emergency information through this online system. Inquiries concerning the information tracked on the Student Information System should be made by contacting the office responsible for the information; e.g., the Registrar for grades, transcripts, or schedules; the Admission Office for applicant data; the Business Office for account charges, etc. Because our telephone system is digital, your phone and answering machine from home will not work in the residence hall. Your phone number is registered to the room you are staying in. If you move, the number stays with the room and you will receive a different number in your new room. The area code for the college is (406) and the prefix is 447-XXXX. You will need a PIN number to make long distance calls or to dial an (800) number (including a calling card.) You may sign up for a PIN (personal identification number) at the reception desk/main switchboard in the upper lobby of O'Connell Hall. Stop by the reception desk in O'Connell Hall or call (406) 447-4300 if you have any questions about Carroll's phone system.

### Academic Computing

Carroll offers over 100 networked lab computers for student use on campus. General-use labs are located in Simperman Hall, the Fortin Science Center, the Corette Library, and each residence hall in addition to some smaller departmental labs in Music, and Engineering. Most computers are the latest Pentium model running Windows XP. The Music and Multimedia Labs utilize Macintosh computers. Most computers have Microsoft Office, and Internet browser software installed. Other academic software is installed each semester to meet specifications for various courses. Talk to your professor to learn which labs contain the software needed for your course. Classroom computer labs

are generally open from 8 a.m. until 12 midnight while residence hall labs are open 24 hours/day. Printers are available in each lab along with additional resources such as scanners and CD burners. Details about each lab location, hours, and type of equipment available may be found online at [www.carroll.edu/offices/ccit](http://www.carroll.edu/offices/ccit). Most of Carroll's classrooms are equipped with multimedia technology, including a computer, projector, VCR, DVD and speakers. Additional equipment is available for checkout from the CCIT department in O'Connell Hall.

### Software Copyright Restrictions

It is the policy of Carroll College to respect authors' copyrights for any material that may be brought into the computer facilities. The College will not copy and/or distribute any software that has been copyrighted and is not clearly in the public domain, nor accept such software from others. Personnel will endeavor to prevent others from using college facilities for such purposes. This policy applies to students, faculty, staff, and visitors. Should a person using the computer facilities knowingly engage in the duplication of copyrighted software or knowingly receive such copies made on Carroll College facilities, grounds will exist for barring that person from further use of the computer facilities. The College assumes no legal responsibilities for individuals violating copyright laws. The individual is subject to legal action brought by the copyright owners. If you have any questions regarding the computer facilities, please contact Campus Computing and Information Technology at (406) 447-4357.



## Admission

Carroll College is committed to ensuring equal opportunity for all persons and does not discriminate on the basis of sex, race, religion, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, national origin, or ethnic origin. No qualified individual is excluded from admission or participation in any educational program, activity, or facility by reason of disability, providing the individual can properly perform with reasonable accommodation.

### Degree Candidates

Degree candidates are those who have made application, through the Office of Admission, for a course of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Associate of Arts degree. Degree candidates may be enrolled on a full-time or part-time basis.

### General Requirements

Admitted candidates are those who, in the view of the Admission committee, are likely to succeed in and contribute to the Carroll College community. The Committee conducts a comprehensive review when evaluating and determining the admissibility of candidates. In all cases, the underlying principle of comprehensive review for admission consideration is the assessment of preparedness, potential and purpose. The process is one that weighs heavily the candidate's past academic performance with the greatest emphasis placed upon the candidate's grades and the quality of academic preparation (curriculum). Admitted candidates will demonstrate a strong academic background. Carroll does not have established quotas or standardized admission requirements. Decisions are based on a student's work during high school, verbal and quantitative reasoning skills, secondary school report/letter of recommendation, demonstrated commitment to intellectual achievement, and performance on standardized college entrance examinations. In the case of transfer applicants, the college work already completed is considered.

All candidates must submit the following materials:

1. Completed application form (available from the Office of Admission, online at [www.carroll.edu](http://www.carroll.edu) or [www.commonapp.org](http://www.commonapp.org))
2. Official transcripts from high school or GED scores, and if applicable, official transcripts from all colleges previously attended. To be considered official, transcripts must be sent directly from the high school and/or other colleges to Carroll.
3. Secondary school report/letter of recommendation;
4. ACT, SAT, or ASSET test scores;
5. A non-refundable \$35 application fee or an ACT or College Board Fee Waiver form.

In the event of a question concerning the applicant's admission, additional information and/or a personal interview may be requested.

\*Please note: If a student graduates from a non-accredited high school or home school program, he/she may be required to submit additional information (e.g. SAT Subject Tests) and/or other documentation about his/her educational program. If required, SAT Subject Tests will be in Mathematics Level 1, and a subject of the student's choice. The SAT Subject Tests are offered in conjunction with the SAT Reasoning Test. Dates and registration information can be obtained

from any high school or from the College Board's website at [www.collegeboard.com](http://www.collegeboard.com).

### Freshman Admission

A complete admission file includes:

1. Completed application form, including personal statement
2. Official transcripts from high school, any college (s) concurrently attended during high school, or GED scores (if applicable)
3. Official ACT or SAT scores
4. Secondary school report (A letter of recommendation may be substituted if the applicant has been out of high school for more than one year)
5. A non-refundable \$35 application fee or an ACT or College Board Fee Waiver form

Students who desire to enroll before completing the traditional senior year in high school (outside of our Advanced College Experience program) will be reviewed by the Admission Committee to determine the applicant's ability for academic and personal success.

The Admission Committee will consider ACT or SAT test scores posted on an official high school transcript as official. Otherwise, the applicant must have test scores submitted from one of the following entrance examinations: ACT or the College Board (SAT). The Carroll ACT identifying number is **2408** and the SAT identifying number is **4041**. Traditional freshman applicants are encouraged to take admission tests by December of the senior year of high school in order for the Office of Admission to make a timely decision. Applicants may obtain testing information from any high school counseling office/career center or by writing to one of the following addresses:

ACT®	The New SAT®
2201 North Dodge	The College Board SAT Program
P. O. Box 168	P. O. Box 6200
Iowa City, IA 52243	Princeton, NJ 08541-6200

**The offer of admission is contingent upon the successful completion of the senior year of high school and graduation requirements.** To receive full consideration for maximum scholarships and financial aid opportunities, applicants must have a complete admission file by the priority admission deadline.

Freshman applicants are strongly encouraged to follow a college-preparatory curriculum. While such a curriculum is recommended, it is not required in order for a student to be considered for admission to Carroll College. The following is a recommended curriculum schedule for four years of high school:

- English – 4 years
- Mathematics – 3 years, including Algebra II
- Social Studies – 3 years, including U.S. History and U.S. Government
- Science – 2 years, including one lab science
- Foreign Language – 2 years
- Fine Arts (music, art, theatre) – 2 years
- Technology – 1 year

## **Early College Program**

High school students with demonstrated superior academic ability will, upon written request, be considered for admission to a degree-seeking program after completing a minimum of three years of high school. The following additional documents are required for admission consideration:

1. Two letters of recommendation from an instructor, counselor and/or high school principal supporting the student's decision to seek early admission.
2. Personal statement addressing the circumstances and decision that led the student to seek early admission to college.
3. Interviews may be required of some candidates.

## **Advanced Placement**

High schools students who receive scores of 3, 4, or 5 on the College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement Examination may, upon enrollment, be granted advanced placement and college credit in appropriate subjects. A grade of "P" is assigned for these credits. Reports on examinations must be sent to the Registrar directly from the College Entrance Examination Board.

## **Home School Applicants**

Carroll College welcomes students who have been educated through home-school curricula. Students applying for admission to Carroll College that have participated in a home-school program must submit the following:

1. Completed application form (available from the Office of Admission online at [www.carroll.edu](http://www.carroll.edu) or [www.commonapp.org](http://www.commonapp.org))
2. High school transcript and/or syllabus of all course work completed and any colleges concurrently attended during high school, or GED (if applicable).
3. Results of a standardized test (ACT, SAT, or ASSET/COMPASS)
4. Letter of recommendation, by someone other than a parent, addressing academic potential and accomplishments
5. A non-refundable \$35 application fee or an ACT or College Board Fee Waiver form.

Please note: Although not required for admission consideration, home-schooled candidates are encouraged to submit their state's equivalency of high school completion.

## **Transfer Admission**

Carroll welcomes applications from students whose educational interest will be served by transferring from two-year or four-year colleges. Students are considered transfer candidates if they have completed one or more terms from a regionally accredited college or university.

Admitted candidates are those who, in the view of the Admission Committee, are likely to become successful members of the Carroll community and demonstrate a strong academic background. For that reason, a selective admission policy is practiced. Transfer students should have a minimum 2.50 overall college grade point average (4.0 scale) to be considered for admission.

A complete admission file must include:

1. Completed application form, including personal statement
2. Official transcripts from all college(s) previously attended and official transcripts from high school if fewer than 30 semester credits of college level work was attempted
3. ACT or SAT test scores if fewer than 30 semester credits of college level work was attempted. The ASSET is used for applicants who have been out of high school for more than three years

## **4. Letter of recommendation**

5. A non-refundable \$35 application fee or an ACT or College Board Fee Waiver form

To facilitate the transition between colleges, each transfer student is assigned to an academic advisor and will meet with that individual prior to registration. The advisor will discuss and arrange the student's program of study, taking into account previous college work, future goals, and Carroll College's expectations.

The offer of admission to transfer students is contingent upon the successful completion of collegiate course work.

## **Transfer of Credit**

The following criteria will be used to determine whether or not a course from another college will be accepted for transfer credit at Carroll:

1. The course in question must be from a regionally accredited college or university;
2. The student must have received a "C" or better in the course; The only credits transferred for courses taken on a pass/fail basis will be those with a grade of "P" (pass);
3. A maximum of 60 lower-level credits (100-200 level) may be transferred into Carroll College;
4. At least one-half of the credits required in the major and minor, must be taken at Carroll College;
5. Of the final 40 semester credits earned toward the degree, a minimum of 30 semester credits must be earned at Carroll College. See requirements for graduation as described in this catalog (page 31);
6. Two semesters or the equivalent in physical education activity courses are transferable;
7. Courses taken on a pass/fail basis will not be accepted into the major. No more than 4 such courses will be allowed toward graduation, whether they are taken at another institution or at Carroll;
8. Grades earned at other institutions are not calculated into the Carroll College grade point average;
9. Students are responsible for sending an original translated copy of their foreign transcripts directly to the Registrar's Office;
10. The course cannot be graduate work.

## **International Student Admission**

Carroll welcomes students from all nations and faiths. Not only does the College encourage interested international students to make application, but Carroll offers a variety of services for international students during their tenure at the College. International students who wish to attend Carroll College as degree or non-degree students will follow these guidelines:

1. Apply online at [www.carroll.edu](http://www.carroll.edu).
2. All applicants must submit certified copies of all transcripts, diplomas, certificates, and degrees received, as well as certified copies of all subjects for which the applicant was enrolled or is presently enrolled. If records are not in English, the applicant must submit an official certified translation. All credentials must bear the official school seal and signature and be sent directly to the Office of International Programs no later than June 1 for fall semester and November 1 for spring semester. Transcripts marked "issued to student" are unacceptable.
3. Applicants whose native language is not English are required to submit proof of English language proficiency. Carroll College ac-

cepts official results for the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) exam or the IELTS exam.

TOEFL: The minimum score accepted is 550 (paper) 213 computer and 80 (iBT). The Carroll College school code is 4041. Information concerning this test may be obtained from: [www.ets.org/toefl/](http://www.ets.org/toefl/) or from the nearest U.S. Consulate.

IELTS: A score of 6.5 or higher is required. (IELTS is jointly owned by the British Council, IDP: IELTS Australia, and the University of Cambridge ESOL Examinations).

Applicants from English speaking Canada, the United Kingdom, Ireland, Australia, New Zealand, the Commonwealth Caribbean, Guyana, Ghana, Kenya, South Africa, Zambia and Zimbabwe need not supply proof of English language proficiency. Others who have studied in English in secondary school or in university could be exempt from this requirement, but this is determined on a case-by-case basis.

4. All applicants must submit a certified financial statement demonstrating who will accept responsibility for the student's financial obligations. This statement must certify that the applicant will have funds available to meet all costs required to attend Carroll College each year the applicant is in the United States.
5. All international students are required to purchase the international student health insurance plan at Carroll College before attending classes.
6. Applicants using the paper application must submit an application fee of \$35 (non-refundable).

## Admissions Deadlines and Notifications

All offers of admission are contingent upon the successful completion of high school or collegiate course work in progress. Files that are incomplete or do not provide clear evidence of an ability to pursue college level work will be held until further evidence is requested and received.

### Fall Semester (begins August)

#### Freshman Applicants

Early Action Deadline (non-binding)	November 15
Early Action Notification Date	January 1
Priority Consideration Deadline	February 15
Priority Notification Period	Rolling Notification
Regular Consideration Deadline*	March 15
Regular Notification Period	Rolling Notification

#### Transfer Applicants

Priority Consideration Deadline	March 15
Priority Notification period	Rolling Notification
Regular Consideration Deadline*	May 1
Regular Notification Period	Rolling Notification

### Spring Semester (begins January)

#### Freshman & Transfer Applicants

Priority Decision Deadline	November 1
Priority Decision Notification Period	Rolling Notification
Regular Consideration Deadline*	December 15
Regular Notification Period	Rolling Notification

\*Applications received after these dates will be considered on a space available basis.

### Provisional Admission

Students may enter Carroll on a provisional status based upon their previous academic record. Provisionally admitted students are limited to no more than 14 credits during their first semester. Provisionally

admitted students are held to the same academic standards required of all students to achieve and maintain good standing. Students who achieve satisfactory academic progress have their provisional status removed at the completion of the semester.

### Admission into a Major Program of Study

Admission into the College by the Office of Admission does not guarantee acceptance into a major program of study. Criteria for admission into a particular program can be obtained by referring to the appropriate section of this bulletin.

### Enrollment Reservation (Advance Deposit)

Upon receiving notification of admission, students must submit an enrollment reservation fee of \$300 and a completed enrollment reservation form to confirm their intent to enroll at the College. Students admitted for the Fall semester must submit the enrollment reservation fee and form by May 1 or within 30 days of admission, thereafter, to confirm their intent to enroll at the College. Students admitted after May 1 are required to submit their enrollment reservation fee and form within 15 days of admission. The fee is non-refundable after May 1. The priority for need-based aid will be given to those students who have made their enrollment deposit by May 1st. For Spring semester, to confirm intent to enroll, admitted students must submit the enrollment reservation fee and form by December 15. The fee is non-refundable after that date.

Note: Although this is a non-refundable fee after May 1 for Fall semester or December 15 for Spring semester, it can be applied to either semester within one full academic year following the original application to enroll.

### Readmission

Students who have been absent from Carroll College for one or more semesters are required to complete an application for readmission available from the Office of Admission. A student who has attended another college/university since withdrawal from Carroll College must submit an official copy of the transcript from each institution to the Office of Admission before the application will be considered. Students readmitted to Carroll will continue with the academic standing they had the last term they attended the College. Prior admission and/or attendance at Carroll College does not guarantee readmission. A student who wishes to reside on campus must complete a Housing Application form. Readmission to the College does not guarantee acceptance into college housing.

### Non-Degree Students

Non-degree students are those who are enrolled at Carroll College, usually on a part-time basis, and who are not seeking an Associate of Arts or Bachelor of Arts degree.

Non-degree students must hold a high school diploma or its equivalent. Students must meet the requirements for good standing at Carroll in order to enroll for subsequent courses.

### Enrollment Procedure

To enroll as a non-degree student at Carroll College, one must complete the following steps at the Office of Admission (1 and 2 below) and at the Business Office (3 and 4):

1. Complete the Non-Degree Student Application Form;
2. Complete registration according to the dates specified in the semester schedule;
3. Submit in full the \$35 application fee, as well as the standard tuition; and
4. Pay for other charges and appropriate special course fees.

### **Conversion to Degree Candidacy**

Should non-degree students wish to become degree candidates, they must comply with all admission requirements as outlined in this bulletin. The non-degree student should keep in mind the following points:

1. A non-degree student is not guaranteed admission into a degree program of the College by reason of having taken courses at Carroll;
2. The non-degree student is obligated to fulfill the graduation requirements set forth in the college bulletin for the year of admission as a degree candidate; and
3. Non-degree students who are admitted as degree candidates must abide by all academic policies as outlined in the appropriate bulletin.

### **Auditors**

Students may be enrolled as auditors upon payment of the usual fee and audit tuition. Auditors will not receive college credit for the course. A student cannot establish credit in an audited course by a challenge examination or by payment of additional tuition. Class participation is at the discretion of the instructor. It is the responsibility of the auditor to meet with the instructor at the beginning of the course to determine the level of participation and obligation required of the auditor. Certain programs and specified courses are not open to auditors. In all classes, students who register for credit and who pay regular fees will have priority over those students who register on an audit basis. Senior citizens over 60 years of age are accepted on an audit basis at reduced tuition costs.

### **Advanced College Experience Program (ACE Program)**

The ACE program is designed to give Helena area high school juniors and seniors the opportunity to complete college course work (freshman and sophomore level) at Carroll. Students in the program are charged a reduced tuition cost per credit for up to 10 credits per semester. While some restrictions apply, the ACE program is open to students with a minimum cumulative G.P.A. of 3.25 and a recommendation from the high school counselor or parent if the student is homeschooled. Please contact the Office of Admission at (406) 447-4384 for more information.

### **Campus Visit**

Carroll invites high school juniors, seniors and college transfers interested in attending the College to visit the campus. Students may visit classes and meet with faculty and staff during their visit when the college is in session. Please contact the Office of Admission two weeks prior to the date of intended visit. Information regarding campus visits or any matters regarding admission should be directed to:

Carroll College, Office of Admission  
1601 North Benton Avenue  
Helena, MT 59625-0002  
(406) 447-4384 or 1-(800)-992-3648  
[www.carroll.edu](http://www.carroll.edu)



## Financial Aid

Financial aid administered by the Financial Aid Office is based on an evaluation of academic accomplishments, financial need, and availability of resources. Students may qualify for Carroll scholarships, awards, and grants or federally sponsored grants, work, and loans. Information about eligibility, applying and accepting aid, and types of aid are outlined in this section. Some general points:

- Scholarships are awarded for each academic year.
- Awards are usually made in the spring for the following academic year.
- Carroll College does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, color, creed, or national or ethnic origin in the administration of its scholarship program.
- Most scholarships administered by the College are divided evenly between fall and spring semesters.
- Scholarships are not awarded during the summer session.
- Recipients of selected awards must inform the donor and/or financial aid office of their acceptance.

The following is an example of how financial aid is determined.

The Board of Trustees approves the cost of attendance in February of each year for the following academic year. The costs for a full-time, resident student for 2009-2010 is as follows:

Tuition & Fixed Fees	\$22,044
Room and Board Allowance	\$ 7,188
Technology & Student Activity Fees	\$ 380
Personal Expense* Allowance	\$ 4,000
Total Cost of Attendance	\$33,612

\*This estimate includes allowances for books, supplies, transportation, and personal expenses.

If the student has applied for federal financial aid, Carroll accesses the expected family contribution (EFC) information electronically from the federal processor. If Carroll is not indicated on the FAFSA as a school that should receive the Student Aid Report (SAR), the student must submit a copy of the SAR to the Financial Aid Office or contact the Federal processor and request that Carroll College be added. Carroll's school code is 002526.

Carroll subtracts the EFC from the cost of attendance. The resulting amount is financial need as per federal eligibility guidelines.

The calculation is as follows:

Financial Aid Cost of Attendance	\$33,612
Less: Calculated EFC (assume \$5,000)	\$ 5,000
Calculated Financial Need	\$28,612

Financial aid packages are developed using information available at the time of packaging and may be revised if enrollment status and/or financial status change.

### Eligibility Requirements for Carroll Aid

- Possess a high school diploma or equivalent

- Priority given to students with FAFSA results submitted to Carroll by May 1st.
- Does not possess a baccalaureate degree.
- Enroll and be accepted to Carroll College as a degree seeking full-time student.

Note: Full-time is 10 or more credit hours per semester. For some financial assistance programs students must be enrolled in at least 6 credit hours per semester.

### Eligibility Requirements for Federal Aid

- Apply and be accepted to Carroll College as a degree student.
- Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) as soon as possible after the first business day in January and request that the information be sent to Carroll College, Title IV Code 002526. A FAFSA must be completed each year you apply for financial aid.

Note: Submitting a FAFSA ensures you are considered for all financial assistance from Carroll and the federal government. However, submitting a FAFSA is not mandatory.

- Review the Student Aid Report (SAR) sent by the processing center and submit necessary corrections to the Financial Aid Office.

### Financial Aid Notification

Students who have been accepted for admission and for whom Carroll received results of the FAFSA on or before February 1 will receive need-based financial aid packages on or about March 1. The packages will contain all financial aid awards offered by and through Carroll College with directions as to how to accept and receive the awards. After March 15, students will receive financial aid packages as they are admitted to Carroll and the results of the FAFSA become available.

Students who do not apply for federal financial aid will not receive a need-based financial aid package. The priority for need-based aid will be given to those new students who have made their enrollment deposit by May 1st. After May 1st need-based aid will be given in the order that the deposit is received if funds are available.

Approximately 30% of all FAFSA applicants are selected for a process called verification by the Department of Education. In this process, Carroll College will be comparing information from the FAFSA with signed copies of the verification work sheet, student (and parent's) Federal tax forms, W-2 forms or other financial documents. The law requires the college verify this information before awarding of Federal financial aid. If there are differences between the FAFSA information and supplied financial documents, Carroll College will make corrections electronically and notify the student in writing.

Verification must be completed no later than 14 days prior to the end of the first semester of enrollment. Failure to complete verification will result in the cancellation of all federal and institutional need-based aid. In addition:

- No federal loan(s) will be released until verification is completed.
- Students employed under the federal work-study program cannot work more than 60 consecutive days from the beginning of the semester without completing verification.

Carroll College must review the requested information, under the financial aid program rules (34 CFR, Part 668).

In some cases, the Financial Aid Office will re-evaluate financial aid awards based on special circumstances. If you or your family have special needs or have recently experienced unusual financial circumstances, please contact the Financial Aid Office. A Special Circumstance form is available on the financial aid forms banks on the Carroll College website.

Financial aid is not available for audit courses.

#### Accepting Financial Aid

- A financial aid package notification will be mailed and e-mailed to accepted students beginning March 1 or after Carroll receives FAFSA information.
- Acknowledge your acceptance of your financial aid by accepting and submitting to Carroll College your financial aid notification and other required paperwork.
- Financial aid, except for work awards and book vouchers, will be credited directly to your student account at the beginning of each semester.

#### Student Responsibilities

Upon acceptance and receipt of financial assistance of any kind, it becomes the student's responsibility to notify the Financial Aid Office in writing of changes in financial and/or enrollment status. A change in enrollment and/or financial status may result in revision of financial aid awards. Changes include:

- Change in the number of enrolled credits;
- Change in name, address, or telephone number;
- Change in financial status, including any additional scholarships, grants, housing changes or other benefits received; and
- Withdrawal from the college. Students who withdraw from Carroll College during a semester may be responsible for repayment of all or a portion of any financial aid received for the semester. Return of federal fund procedures are federally regulated. Contact the Financial Aid Office for additional information.

#### Scholarships and Awards

Freshmen students entering in academic year 2009-10

Presidential Scholarship	\$11,000 per year
Trustee Scholarship	\$9,000 per year
All Saints Award	\$7,000 per year
Founders Award	\$4,000 per year

All full-time students who have applied and been accepted to Carroll in the 2009-2010 academic year are automatically considered for the above guaranteed minimum scholarships and awards are based on official recalculated high school transcripts and test scores. Students must maintain a 2.0 or higher Carroll cumulative grade point average to retain the merit awards and all other Carroll scholarships and/or grants. Additional gift aid may be available for full-time students who submit a FAFSA and are determined to have financial need. New students must deposit by May 1st to be eligible for additional need-based Carroll gift aid.

Carroll institutional grants/scholarships will not exceed:

- On-campus students = Total of tuition/fixed fees/room/board
- Off-campus students = Total of tuition/fixed fees

Carroll College institutional aid is not refunded to a student but will be used to pay institutional costs incurred during the academic year awarded. If a student receives outside aid that specifically covers tuition and/or room and board charges, Carroll aid may be reduced. Examples include Veterans benefits, vocational rehabilitation, Bair scholarships, ROTC, etc.

Beginning with the incoming 2006 class, if students choose to live off-campus or have been granted permission to live off-campus, institutional need-based aid may be reduced. The financial aid package is based on full-time attendance and a student's housing status at Carroll.

#### Other Carroll Scholarships and Grants

1. Family Allowance Grant: Carroll provides a grant of \$1,000 (\$500 per semester) to each dependent family member when two or more immediate family members are attending Carroll full-time during the same semester. Specific details and applications are available from the Financial Aid Office or on the Carroll College website are due by March 1 each year.
2. Activity Scholarships and Grants: Activity scholarships and grants are offered to students involved in forensics, theatre, cheerleading, student government, choir, band, and intercollegiate athletics. Amounts vary and may be renewable with continued involvement in the activity. Carroll College offers activity scholarships to students in the following areas:

Forensics: Contact the Director of Forensics, Mr. Brent Northup  
Theatre/Choir/Pep Band:

Contact the Chair of the Fine Arts Department, Mr. Chuck Driscoll  
Men's Basketball:

Contact the Men's Head Basketball Coach, Mr. Brandon Veltri

Women's Basketball:

Contact the Women's Head Basketball Coach, Mr. Shawn Nelson

Men's Football:

Contact the Head Football Coach, Mr. Mike Van Diest

Women's Volleyball:

Contact the Head Volleyball Coach, Ms. Maureen Boyle

Women's Soccer:

Contact the Head Soccer Coach, Mr. David Thorvilson

Men & Women's Golf:

Contact the Head Golf Coach, Mr. Bennett MacIntyre

Men & Women's Cross Country:

Contact the Head Coach, Mr. Bill Ballinger

3. Parish Scholarship: Students who are active in a Catholic Parish within the State of Montana may apply for this scholarship through their parishes. Applications are available at the parishes for this \$500 scholarship or on the Carroll College website and are due by March 1. This award is a first year only scholarship.

4. Fr. John Sladich Memorial Scholarship for Native Americans: Enrolled members of Montana Native American Tribes can apply for this scholarship. Awards range from \$1,000 to \$3,000 and may be renewed up to four years. Applications are available from the Financial Aid Office and on the Carroll College website and are due by March 1.

5. Endowed Scholarships and Grants: Carroll College endowed scholarships and grants result from gifts to Carroll by individuals and institutions interested in helping Carroll students succeed. Donor restrictions apply in most instances and most are need-based, which require the results of a FAFSA. Applications for endowed

scholarships are not required for endowed scholarships as funds are allocated in accordance with donor restrictions and/or specifications and Financial Aid Office policies.

6. **Diversity Scholarship:** Awarded to outstanding new students with significant ethnic and/or cross-cultural experiences beginning enrollment at Carroll College fall term 2005 and forward. The scholarship ranges from \$1000 to \$3000 and is renewed up to four years and is awarded to students who have at least a 3.00 cumulative GPA (high school or college). It is renewable for students who maintain at least a 2.00 cumulative GPA. Applications are available in the Financial Aid Office and on the Carroll College website and are due by March 1.
7. **Employer Matching Grant:** Students who enroll at Carroll for at least three and no more than nine credits and whose employer contributes at least one-third of tuition costs are eligible for this Matching Grant Program. Students do not need to be degree candidates at Carroll, but they must enroll for credits (no audits). Applications are available in the Financial Aid office and the Carroll College website and are due by the semester payment due date.

### Carroll Scholarships and Awards for Transfer Students

Students entering in academic year 2009-2010:

Presidential Scholarship	\$9,000
Trustee Scholarship	\$7,000
All Saints Award	\$4,000

All full-time transfer students who have applied and been accepted to Carroll in the 2009-2010 academic year are considered for the above scholarships and awards based on official transcripts and a recalculated, cumulative transfer grade point average. Students must maintain a 2.00 or better Carroll cumulative grade point average to retain merit awards and all other Carroll scholarships and/or grants.

### Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship for Transfer Students:

Transfer students selected to Phi Theta Kappa National Honor Society, which recognizes outstanding academic achievement by students who attended community colleges are eligible. Students must indicate membership on the application for admission for this \$1,000/yr renewable scholarship. Students must maintain a 2.00 or better Carroll cumulative grade point average to retain merit awards and all other Carroll scholarships and/or grants.

### Federal Financial Aid

Complete the FAFSA after January 1. Request that your Student Aid Report be sent to Carroll College, Title IV Code 002526. It takes approximately 4 to 6 weeks for a paper FAFSA application to be processed. Applications submitted via the Internet take considerably less time ([www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov)). Students (and parents, if applicable) must have a Personal Identification Number (PIN) to sign FAFSA electronically ([www.pin.ed.gov](http://www.pin.ed.gov)). You must re-apply for federal aid each year. Delays in receiving financial aid are often the result of late submission of the FAFSA. Priority deadline for Carroll College is March 1.

Except for the Federal PLUS (Parent) Loan, eligibility for the below-indicated federal financial aid resources depends on submission of the FAFSA. The Student Aid Report (SAR), resulting from the FAFSA, provides an expected family contribution (EFC), which is used to determine eligibility for federal need-based financial aid.

1. Federal Pell Grants and Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (FSEOG) are awarded to students with exceptional financial need. FSEOG funds are limited.
2. Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG) – Awarded to U.S. citizens who are full time (12 credits), Federal Pell Grant recipients who have completed a rigorous secondary program of

study and are in their first or second year. The maximum award for first year students is \$750 per year. Second year students maximum award is \$1,300 per year. Students must maintain at least a 3.0 GPA to be eligible for the second year ACG. Grants do not need to be repaid and are awarded to students with the greatest financial need. To be eligible, students must be an undergraduate pursuing their first baccalaureate degree. Effective in the 2009-2010 academic year part-time and eligible non-citizen students will be eligible to receive this grant. More information available at <http://studentaid.ed.gov>.

3. National Science Mathematics Access to Retain Talent Grant (National SMART) - \$4,000 per year awarded to U.S. citizens who are full time (12 credits), Federal Pell Grant recipients. Awarded to third and fourth year students who are majoring in physical, life, or computer science, engineering, mathematics, technology, or critical foreign language. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA and be currently enrolled in at least one class required for the eligible program. Effective January 1, 2009 part-time and eligible non-citizen students will be eligible to receive this grant. For more information please go to <http://studentaid.ed.gov>.
4. Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) - \$4,000 per year non-need Federal grant awarded to U.S. citizens majoring in education who intend to teach in a public or private elementary or secondary school that serves students from low-income families. Students must be formally accepted into the Carroll College Education Program. In exchange for receiving a TEACH Grant, students must teach for at least four academic years within eight calendar years of completing the program of study. Failure to complete the four year teaching requirement will result in TEACH Grant funds being converted to a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan. Students must score above the 75th percentile on a college admission test or maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.25 or higher to be eligible.
5. Montana Tuition Assistance Program (MTAP) and Montana Higher Education Grants (MHEG) are state-sponsored and federally funded grants which are available to Montana residents only and are available to students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. MTAP/MHEG funds are limited.
6. Work-study employment opportunities are available through the need-based Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program. Limited funds are awarded on a first-come, first-served basis, in accordance with College policy. Awards are for 10 hours per week. For most jobs, the hourly pay rate is minimum wage.
7. Loans monies at federally regulated interest rates are available to you and your parents. Federal loans, except the Federal PLUS (Parent) Loan, are awarded on a need and non-need basis as documented through the FAFSA.
  - a. Federal Perkins Loan – awarded to the neediest students. Funds are limited and are awarded based on the college packaging policy.
  - b. Federal Stafford Loan – available to students on either a need (subsidized) or non-need (unsubsidized) basis. Subsidized loans do not require payment of interest by the student so long as the student is attending college at least half time. The federal government subsidizes the interest burden. Unsubsidized loans require payment or capitalization of interest upon disbursement. Interest rates are set annually in accordance with federal regulations.
  - c. Federal PLUS (Parent) Loan – for parents of dependent students who want to borrow to help pay for their students'

education. Interest rates are set annually in accordance with federal regulations.

## Private Scholarships

Many private organizations provide financial assistance to Carroll College students. Scholarship information may be obtained by contacting civic, professional, religious or other community organizations in addition to high school guidance offices and the Internet. One website is [www.fastweb.com](http://www.fastweb.com). An additional listing of web resources is available on the Carroll College website.

Private scholarships are generally applied one-half to each semester after the funds are received.

## College-Related Federal Tax Provisions

Carroll students and families may be eligible for selected education-related tax provisions of the Federal Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997, including:

1. Hope Scholarship Tax Credit provides a maximum \$1,800 per year tax credit (non-refundable) for each eligible student for the first two years of college.
2. Lifetime Learning Tax Credit provides a maximum \$2,000 per year tax credit (non-refundable) per return for years of eligible undergraduate or graduate/professional study after the first two years of college.
3. Student Loan Interest Deduction provides a non-refundable deduction (not credit) of interest on qualified education loans used to finance qualified education expenses. The maximum deduction each taxpayer is permitted to take is \$2,500.
4. IRA Withdrawals eliminates the 10% penalty for early withdrawal of tax-deductible amounts placed in Individual Retirement Accounts (IRA) used to pay qualified educational expenses.
5. IRA contributions provide a new education IRA for tax years beginning after December 31, 1997.
6. Tuition and Fees Deduction. For 2008, taxpayers may be able to deduct up to \$4,000 paid toward qualified tuition and related expenses as an adjustment to income.

Note: Be advised that there are numerous eligibility requirements and other specifics contained in the tax provisions. Contact your tax advisor before making decisions.

## Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

### Requirement and Purpose

Federal regulations require that students make satisfactory progress toward attainment of a degree, diploma, or certificate objective in order to participate in federal student assistance programs. Carroll interprets federal intent of the satisfactory progress regulations as a means to prevent abuse of federal student assistance programs as opposed to placing limitations on students.

Carroll's financial aid satisfactory academic progress policy is provided to ensure compliance with federal regulations and to prevent abuse of federal student assistance programs while supporting students' efforts to attain educational objectives.

### Indicators of Progress

Financial aid satisfactory academic progress (SAP) is measured "qualitatively" and "quantitatively."

Quality of work is measured by cumulative grade point average (GPA) resulting from work done at Carroll College.

Quantity of work is measured against a maximum time frame in which the student must complete the educational objective. The quantitative measurement requires designation of a minimum amount of work a student must successfully complete (credit hours earned) by the end of designated periods of enrollment (full-time equivalent semesters). The quantitative measure is cumulative for all periods of enrollment and for all schools attended, including periods of enrollment in which students did not receive federal student financial assistance.

### Students Subject to SAP Measurement

Students currently enrolled and re-admits are subject to SAP measurement. In most instances, a financial aid package will be provided before grades are posted. If SAP standards have not been met, the financial aid package is voided, pending appeal.

New students, to include transfer students, while subject to SAP, are not measured for satisfactory progress until grades have been posted for the first year of attendance at Carroll.

### SAP Measurement Date

SAP measurement is made after completion of the spring semester.

### Measurement Standards of SAP

#### Qualitative Measurement

A student must possess a GPA of 2.0 or higher.

A student must meet the above qualitative standard in addition to the quantitative standards discussed below.

#### Quantitative Measurement

Students must pass 67% of the cumulative credits attempted at Carroll College in their degree level. Attempted credits will be based on a student's credit load at the end of the add/drop period for each term.

Audit and non-credit remedial work are not considered in the measurement of SAP. Remedial and repeated course work for which a student received credit multiple times is treated as any other course work. Incompletes are considered as credits attempted when considering maximum time frames. Transfer credits are also considered when determining maximum time frames. If a student withdrew from a class or classes, the student is considered to have attempted those classes, even though the student did not receive any earned credits from registering for the classes. Withdrawal from classes has a negative impact on SAP measurement.

Examples of expected completion are listed below.

Credits Attempted	Credits Completed	Financial Aid Status
18	8+; (12 x 67%) 0-7	Good Standing Suspension
12	8+; (12 x 67%) 0-7	Good Standing Suspension
9	6+; (9 x 67%) 0-5	Good Standing Suspension
6	4+; (6 x 67%) 0-3	Good Standing Suspension

### Duration of Eligibility

You are expected to earn a degree in a specific amount of time, measured by the credits attempted. Credits earned at prior post-secondary institutions and accepted toward your Carroll College degree will be included with your Carroll College credits in determining the credits you have attempted. The number of attempted credits allowed is 1.5 times the number of credits required to earn your degree. For example, if your degree requires 122 credits, you are eligible for financial aid until

you have attempted 183 credits or have earned the credits required for your degree, whichever comes first.

### **Student Notification of SAP Decisions**

The Financial Aid Office will, in most instances, measure SAP after developing a financial aid package for a student. In this case, the student will be notified in writing if he or she has not met SAP standards and that the financial aid package is cancelled. At the same time, the student will be notified of the appeal process (described below).

### **Exceptions/Appeals**

A student who is notified of failure to meet SAP standards may appeal the conclusion reached by the Financial Aid Office and/or request that he or she be granted an exception to the policy. The student must follow the following process to appeal a SAP ruling:

Respond in writing to the notification of failure to meet SAP standards. The response must be directed to the Financial Aid Director at Carroll. The response must describe in specific terms, along with supporting documentation as appropriate, why Carroll should grant an exception to its established SAP policy. As a minimum, the response must include the following:

A personal statement, plus supporting documentation, as appropriate, explaining the circumstances that have led to failure to meet established SAP standards must be submitted. The statement should also include an academic plan outlining how the student expects to meet the SAP standards, as well as the time frame in which the student expects to be back in compliance with such standards.

The Financial Aid Director and designated representatives will review the student's response and will make a decision on the appeal. Two actions may result on the appeal:

1. The Financial Aid Director may approve the appeal. If such is the case, the student will receive written notice of the approval along with conditions to be met in the future, if appropriate.
2. The Financial Aid Director may deny the appeal. The Financial Aid Director is the final authority regarding SAP decisions. The student will be notified, in writing, of action on the appeal in a timely manner

### **Requalification for Federal Student Financial Assistance and Carroll**

#### **Need-Based Assistance Programs After Failing to Meet SAP Standards.**

A student who is disqualified from participation in college need-based, merit and other institutional scholarships, and federal student financial assistance programs may regain eligibility by satisfying the established SAP standards. This can be done by attending college without the financial assistance offered by the applicable financial aid. If a student is deemed not to be making satisfactory progress, but later meets the standards, his or her eligibility for aid is reinstated. A student may be paid for the payment period in which he/she regains satisfactory progress, but may not be paid for any payment periods in which the student did not meet the standards.

### **Return of Federal Title IV Funds Policy**

#### **Purpose**

The purposes and intent of this policy are to provide guidance as to how Carroll College will calculate the amount of Federal Title IV funds to be returned for a student who has withdrawn from all classes, inform interested parties of the methods and procedures used to calculate the amount, provide a fair and equitable policy, and provide a policy that conforms to federal regulations and the intent of those regulations.

This policy governs the return of Federal Title IV funds disbursed for a student who completely withdraws from a term, payment period, or period of enrollment. It does not apply to students who have dropped some classes but remain enrolled in other classes at or through Carroll.

The general assumption is that a student earns aid based on the period of time he/she remained enrolled.

#### **The Process — General**

1. Student notifies the Registrar that he/she is withdrawing from the college. The Registrar provides the student with a withdrawal form.
2. The student follows the instructions on the form to obtain the necessary signatures indicating compliance with requirements, and returns the form to the Registrar.
3. The Registrar gives a copy of the completed withdrawal form to the Financial Aid Office immediately upon receipt from the student.
4. The Financial Aid Office calculates the amount of funds to be returned.
5. The Financial Aid Office notifies the student and the Business Office of funds that the College must return, and the amount that the student must return.
6. The Financial Aid Office returns its share of unearned Federal Title IV funds within 45 days after it determines that the student withdrawal process is complete. The student must repay his/her share either by (1) paying loans in accordance with the terms and conditions of the promissory note or (2) repaying grants directly or under a payment arrangement through the College (not required by the College).

Note: In addition to calculating a return of Federal Title IV funds for students who notify Carroll of withdrawal, Carroll must also make the calculation for students who do not "officially" withdraw. The Financial Aid Office reviews final semester grades to determine students with all "F" grades followed by attempts to determine if the student withdrew from all classes. If so, the last date of attendance is obtained. To facilitate the process, the Registrar has requested faculty to indicate last date of attendance for all students awarded an "F" grade.

#### **The Details**

Earned aid - During the first 60% of the period, a student "earns" Federal Title IV funds in direct proportion to the length of time he/she remains enrolled. That is, the percentage of time during the period that the student remained enrolled is the percentage of disbursable aid for that period that the student earned. A student who remains enrolled beyond the 60% point earns all aid for the period.

Note that institutional costs play no role in determining the amount of Federal Title IV funds to be retained or returned. Also, aid is "disbursable" if the student could have received it at the point of withdrawal.

Unearned aid - The amount of disbursed Title IV aid that exceeds the amount of Title IV aid earned under the required formula. Unearned Federal Title IV funds, other than Federal Work-Study, must be returned.

Percentage of period enrolled - The number of days the student remained enrolled divided by the number of days in the period. Calendar days are used, but breaks of at least 5 days are excluded from both the numerator and denominator. The number of days used to determine the enrolled percentage normally includes weekends; however, scheduled breaks are measured from the first day of the break to the next day that classes are held.

Repayment of unearned aid - The responsibility to repay unearned aid is shared by the institution and the student in proportion to the aid each is assumed to possess.

The institution's share is the lesser of:

- The total amount of unearned aid; or
- Institutional charges multiplied by the percentage of aid that was unearned.

The formula assumes that Federal Title IV funds are directly disbursed to a student only after all institutional charges have been covered, and that Title IV funds are the first resource applied to institutional charges. Institutional charges comprise the amounts that had been assessed prior to the student's withdrawal, not a reduced amount that might result from an institution's refund policy.

The student's share is the difference between the total unearned amount and the institution's share.

The institution's share is allocated among Title IV programs, in an order specified by statute, before the student's share.

After the student's share is fully allocated among the Title IV programs, any amount owed to a grant program is reduced by half. Students return their share of unearned aid attributable to a loan (includes Federal Perkins Loan) under the terms and conditions of the promissory note.

Timeline for returning funds - The institution must return its share of unearned Federal Title IV funds no later than 45 days after it determines that the student withdrew.

The student must repay his/her share either by (1) paying loans in accordance with the terms and conditions of the promissory note or (2) repaying grants directly or under a payment arrangement through the College (not required by the College) or the Department of Education (pending).

Late disbursements - A student who earned more aid than was disbursed prior to withdrawal is owed a late disbursement. Only the difference between earned aid and aid already disbursed may be late disbursed. Thus, conditions under which unearned aid must be returned and conditions under which a late disbursement is required are mutually exclusive.

The institution may credit late disbursements towards unpaid institutional charges. Authorizations for current year charges remain valid for late disbursements; authorizations for prior year charges become invalid.

Any portion of a late disbursement not credited to the student's account must be offered as a cash disbursement to the student (or parent in the case of a Federal PLUS Loan).

Withdrawal date (unofficial withdrawal) - For students who withdraw without notifying the institution, the institution must determine the student's withdrawal date within 30 days after the expiration of the earlier of the:

- payment period or period of enrollment;
- academic year in which the student withdrew; or
- educational program from which the student withdrew.

The withdrawal date for unofficial withdrawals is the midpoint of the applicable period, except:

- if the student left without notification because of circumstances beyond his/her control, the institution may determine a withdrawal date related to the circumstances. The Financial Aid Director is responsible for making this determination.
- The institution may, at its option, use the student's last date of attendance at a documented "academically-related activity" in lieu of any other withdrawal date. "Academically-related activities" include activities confirmed by an employee of the institution, to include exams, tutorials, academic advisement, turning

in a class assignment, and attending a study group assigned by the institution. Residing in institution-owned facilities, eating at institution-provided food services, and participating in off-campus study groups not assigned by the institution are not "academically-related activities".

Withdrawal date (official withdrawal) - The withdrawal date for official withdrawals (student notified the institution he/she was withdrawing) is the date the student began the institution's withdrawal process or officially notified the institution of intent to withdraw, except the institution may, at its option, use the student's last date of attendance at a documented "academically-related activity" in lieu of any other withdrawal date. "Academically-related activities" include activities confirmed by an employee of the institution, to include exams, tutorials, academic advisement, turning in a class assignment, and attending a study group assigned by the institution. Residing in institution-owned facilities, eating at institution-provided food services, and participating in off-campus study groups not assigned by the institution are not "academically-related activities".

Date of institution's determination that a student withdrew - For a student who officially withdrew, this date is the later of:

- The withdrawal; or
- The date of the student's notification to the institution.

For a student who unofficially withdrew (withdrew without notifying the institution), this date is the date that the institution becomes aware that the student ceased attendance.

The "date of institution's determination that a student withdrew" is used for the following purposes:

- It provides the dividing date between disbursed aid and late disbursements; and
- It starts the clock for the period of time within which the institution must return federal funds.

Suspension/Withdrawal - If a student is withdrawn based on a school initiated suspension during a period of enrollment the date used for the withdrawal date is as follows:

- If the student is given the option to appeal the suspension and does not appeal within the time frame allowed then the date of the initial suspension letter is used in the calculation.
- If the student does not appeal and can attend classes during the appeal process (regardless of whether they attend or not) then the official date on the appeal denial letter from the college will be used for calculations rather than the initial suspension letter date.

Leave of absence - A student who is granted a leave of absence (LOA) under the institution's formal LOA policy need not be considered withdrawn if:

- Only one leave is granted in 12 months (except multiple leaves within a 12-month period are permissible for military reasons or for circumstances covered by the Family and Medical Leave Act);
- The leave does not exceed 180 days; and
- The leave involves no additional charges.

The days comprising a single LOA need not be consecutive, as long as they are approved all at once.

The institution must determine that there is a reasonable expectation that the student will return from the leave, and must permit the student to complete the coursework begun prior to the leave.



## Student Life Mission Statement

Our mission is to create an engaged, active, healthy and safe living environment for a community of learners that reflects the mission, vision and values of Carroll College.

## Role of Student Life

The role of Student Life departments is to engage students in learning outside of the classroom. The programs and services in Student Life strive to educate students about living in community, developing career goals, adopting health and wellness practices and engaging in leadership, service, athletic and intramural activities that promote a lifelong value of being connected to the world. Student Life staff are available to students in the following ways:

- Assisting students in adjusting to college life.
- Informing students of available resources.
- Educating students on college policies.
- Promoting an understanding of living in community.
- Assisting students in career exploration, internships and experiential education.
- Guiding students through the resolution of conflicts through counseling and mediation.
- Providing health services and health education.
- Promoting health and wellness as a framework for life decisions.
- Encouraging, providing and coordinating campus activities.
- Providing education on leadership and service.
- Contributing to an understanding and value of diversity.
- Advocating for students to address issues through student government.
- Advising student government, clubs, organizations and activities.
- Partnering with faculty to connect learning in and out of the classroom.
- Coordinating athletic and intramural activities

## Student Life Departments

### Community Living (Student Housing)

Community Living staff assists students in learning how to live in community on a residential campus. The friendships and life experiences developed by living on campus provide students with many unexpected benefits that positively impact the academic, occupational, recreational, spiritual, mental and emotional maturity of students. Students learn by daily practice how to develop healthy eating, sleeping, study and social habits. For these reasons, students are required to live in college housing for their first two years of college and are encouraged to live all four years in college housing.

To promote a positive living and learning environment, Community Living is responsible for educational programming, group activity advising, leadership development, student conduct, peer counseling, housing administration and resource referral. A Community Advisor (CA), a student paraprofessional trained to address the needs of students, lives on each residence hall floor. An Assistant Director of Community Living, a professional trained in hall administration, community development and staff supervision, supports each residence hall.

### Career and Testing Services

Career Services staff assists students in developing, evaluating and implementing career and life planning. These services support a process of self-assessment to clarify personal goals, values and interests to teach decision-making skills. Students learn how to obtain occupational information, to explore the full range of employment opportunities or graduate study and to present themselves effectively as candidates for employment.

Career development programs are offered in individual and group sessions using career assessment instruments in workshops and in-class presentations. Career Services offers a Career Resource Library which contains a collection of occupational and job market information, internship information, and graduate school materials. Career Services maintains an extensive web page that covers all aspect of career development and job search. Career Services staff assists students in preparing for and locating appropriate internships. Credential services are offered through Interfolio to Education seniors and alumni to assist in processing employment applications. Career Services sponsors an annual Graduate School Fair, and assists with an annual career fair sponsored by the Helena Independent Record that features local and regional employers. Most major examinations required for admittance into graduate schools and selected professional certification examinations are administered through Career and Testing Services. Applications and information about national exam programs are available. CLEP (College Level Entrance Program) exams are administered by Career and Testing Services, as well as a variety of correspondence and internet-based exams. Career and Testing Services proctors exams both for Carroll students as well as the general public for a nominal fee.

### Counseling Services

Counseling Services assists students by promoting their emotional, social, and behavioral growth in order to help them achieve their academic and personal goals. Individual counseling as well as couples counseling and workshops are utilized to address issues such as anxiety, depression, relationship difficulties, peer pressures, and life decisions. Students learn how to develop action plans to address developmental issues or personal goals. Services are free and confidential.

Counseling services can be a helpful resource to college students who may be facing issues involving transitions in their life including starting college, living away from home, exploring personal relationships or struggling with value clarification. It is important for students and their families to understand that the counseling offered at Carroll College can not replace or substitute as a service for long-term counseling, psychiatric services or the treatment of mental health issues with medication. Referrals to mental health care professionals in the Helena community can be provided. As with all referrals to health care professionals, billings for services are handled by the health care professional with insurance providers.

### Health Center

Health Center staff assists students in providing direct services to support their health and wellness, and in educating students on personal health care. Students learn about their health from the two Registered Nurses on staff, and from the Nurse Practitioner who has weekly clinic

hours at the Health Center. Immunizations, flu shots, consultations or referrals, simple laboratory procedures and regular clinic hours for non-emergency care are provided through the Carroll College Health Center. All records are confidential unless a waiver form is signed by the student to release information to others. Health services also include the loan of crutches, vaporizers and ice bags, etc.

Fees for supplies, labs and procedures are nominal. Helena Medical Laboratory provides lab services for the Carroll College Health Center at a reduced fee for students. Payment or billing arrangements are required at the time of service for all immunizations and services. The Health Center does not submit to insurance for payment, however students/parents can submit for reimbursement from their insurance companies.

Each student is required to have a completed health form and validated immunization record on file in the Health Center. We strongly encourage students to receive the required immunizations prior to coming to Carroll. However, we can administer needed immunizations here if necessary.

### **Student Activities and Leadership**

Student Activities and Leadership staff offer students a wide range of programs and activities that reflect the social, cultural, intellectual, recreational and self-governance needs of students within the context of the mission and vision statement of Carroll College. Carroll provides a full range of opportunities through organizations, student government, outdoor recreation, clubs, and volunteer programs. Through participating in these activities students learn valuable social and leadership skills which will positively impact their lives now and in to the future.

With over forty recognized campus programs and organizations, Carroll College offers students a wide range of interest groups to explore. Examples include: *The Prospector*, the campus newspaper; *Colours*, the college literary magazine; the Associated Students of Carroll College, Carroll's student government; and the Hilltopper, Carroll's year book.

Other opportunities for students to have fun, get involved, and strengthen their leadership skills include but are not limited to, Intramurals, academic clubs, special interest groups, the outdoor program, campus programming, concerts, entertainers, speakers, dances, river rafting, backpacking, Homecoming, and coffeehouse nights. All these events provide students with an opportunity to engage in activities outside of the classroom.

### **Athletics**

Athletics staff, coaches and trainers offer students the opportunity to participate in intercollegiate sports in the Frontier Conference of the National Association for Intercollegiate Athletics. Carroll College offers competition in football (men), volleyball (women), golf (men and women), basketball (men and women), cross country (men and women) and soccer (women). Student athletes learn the importance of teamwork, sportsmanship, character development, leadership and role modeling as visible representatives of Carroll College.

To be eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletics, a student must: be of approved physical condition as evidenced by certification from a physician; meet requirements for classification as a full-time student in good standing; and be eligible to play the designated game according to the rules, policies and approved practices of Carroll College, the Frontier Conference and the National Association for Intercollegiate Athletics. Carroll provides scholarship assistance to student athletes within the limits established by Carroll College and the Frontier Conference as well as accident and hospitalization insurance. Carroll College expects full compliance with the letter and spirit of all athletic policies.

### **Campus Ministry**

The mission of Campus Ministry is the development of the spiritual life of all the members of the campus community in order to serve Christ in all walks of life and to live in communion as the Body of Christ. The academic life of campus seeks an understanding of the world and each person's responsibility to work for justice. Campus Ministry at Carroll College encourages all members of the campus community to integrate in their decisions a personal discernment of God's will for their life. At the heart of our programs and events is the discernment of how God is calling each person to live their own life in union with Christ's gift of his life and share in both ministry and service. Especially through the celebration of the Eucharist, our campus community seeks to know God's will and live according to God's will.

Carroll's campus ministry team includes the Chaplain/Director of Campus Ministry, the Director of Campus Ministry Programs, Kirchen Ministers and Core team. The Campus Ministry team is committed to respect all as their brother or sister in Christ. This means an ecumenical ministry that respects the real communion between all Christians and all who sincerely seek God and which respects the religious liberty of all.

The name Kirchen Ministry reflects the legacy of Fr. Paul Kirchen, a priest and faculty member at Carroll who committed his life daily to anyone in need. Kirchen Ministry and the Core Team are peer-oriented ministries. Student ministers serve students on campus by both their presence in the residence halls and by organizing activities that offer care, companionship and mentoring. Kirchen Ministers offer events including service immersion experiences, on-campus discussions about faith, retreats and outreach to international students. These activities are best expressed in the words of St. Francis: *Preach the Gospel always and when necessary use words*.

### **Student Life Policies**

#### **New Student Orientation**

Students are required to attend New Student Orientation in their first semester of attendance at Carroll College. New Student Orientation programs are held at the beginning of each semester for the purpose of connecting new students to the programs, resources and community of Carroll College. New Student Orientation for the fall semester is a multi-day program that includes academic convocations, academic advising, meetings with faculty and staff, social events, parent programs, residence hall activities, and opportunities for outdoor excursions into Montana's recreational areas. New Student Orientation for the spring semester is conducted in one day and focuses on mid-year transitions to college and academic life.

#### **Student Conduct**

In addressing student conduct, Carroll College staff strives to make students consciously aware of their responsibilities as an individual living in community. The disciplinary process provides opportunities to educate students who participate in the process. Hearings are conducted fairly and sanctions are imposed to address the needs of the individual and the community. The disciplinary process recognizes that it is possible for students to mature during the college years, especially in the areas of interpersonal relationships and in formulating personal value systems. Failure to understand or accept responsibility for one's actions may result in the student being dismissed from the college. The student conduct process is outlined annually in the student handbook.

#### **Communication with Parents**

Carroll College views students as adults with the primary responsibility for the quality of their educational experience and the fulfillment of expectations that are accepted when a student enrolls at the college. The

college administration, faculty and staff do realize the deep concern that parents hold for the total development of a son or a daughter. In recognition of that interest, Carroll expects that students will initiate communication with their parents when enrollment is threatened or discontinued, or when circumstances exist that seriously jeopardize the student.

When deemed necessary, a representative of the college may communicate with parents in relation to the following: discontinuation of enrollment, alleged violation of a college regulation that is likely to result in suspension or expulsion from the college; disciplinary probation with sanctions; absence from campus when there is reason to be concerned about the student's well-being because the student's whereabouts are unknown; and serious physical or mental health issues.

#### **Student Qualification for Student Offices and Honors**

Student government officers, class officers, managers, editors, community advisors, or students in any other positions of responsibility in any campus organization or activity must: be enrolled for at least ten (10) semester hours of credit; demonstrate a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 at the time of their application or announcement of candidacy; and must not be on disciplinary probation or of non-degree status.

#### **Requirements for Living on Campus**

Living on campus is an integral part of the education experience at Carroll College. All unmarried students are required to live on campus for the first two years and are expected to live on campus all four years. The only exceptions would be undue financial hardship as evidenced from the student's annual FAFSA report or a medical condition evidenced by the medical case file and a letter from a physician that Carroll College would not be able to accommodate. All students residing at the campus must also board at the College and will be required to make a damage deposit.

#### **Parking Safety and Automobiles on Campus**

The use of an automobile requires adequate coverage with liability and property damage insurance. Every automobile is to be registered with the Student Life Office at Carroll College and is required to bear the current permit. Each student is responsible for becoming familiar with the current campus vehicle regulations as stated in the Student Handbook.

#### **Student's Right to Know**

Carroll College is required by law to compile and disclose information about campus safety policies and procedures as well as to provide data concerning certain criminal offenses in order to be in compliance with Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965. This report must include statements about campus law enforcement policies, campus security education and prevention programs, alcohol and drug policies, sexual assault education and the means for reporting and procedures for handling reports of sexual assault.

The Student Right-To-Know Act, which was renamed The Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act in 1998, further mandates that institutions of higher education publish an annual report which is made available to both current and prospective students and employees of the occurrences of specific crimes on the campus. In addition, the institution must report the number of arrests for liquor law violations, drug use/abuse violations and weapon violations.

These campus safety policies, procedures, reports and other important information can be found in the Student Handbook which is available through the Student Services Office or on the website at: [http://www.carroll.edu/forms/students/STU\\_Carroll\\_Student\\_Handbook.pdf](http://www.carroll.edu/forms/students/STU_Carroll_Student_Handbook.pdf)



## Student Academic Services

### Academic Advising

Since the student's adjustment to a new academic atmosphere is generally complex, Carroll College has developed a personalized type of academic advising program. During orientation, the first-year student will be assigned to a specially trained academic advisor who will attempt to give a total view of the College. Later the student is encouraged to select an academic advisor from the faculty of his or her major department.

The student is encouraged to consult his or her advisor at least twice each academic semester. Students should meet with their advisors any time they have questions about their academic performance or progress. The advisor will help students develop an academic program and direct them to other college resources whenever appropriate.

The Director of Advising Services will help students with any advising questions or problems.

### Academic Resource Center

The Academic Resource Center helps students meet Carroll's academic standards while also offering them advice and encouragement toward achieving their personal educational goals. From beginning freshmen to graduating seniors, students can sharpen their reading, writing, mathematical, and study skills to become more efficient and self-confident learners.

The Academic Resource Center offers a number of services, such as academic counseling, workshops (MCAT, LSAT), and help with study skills. In addition, the Academic Resource Center director coordinates Carroll's accommodations for physically and/or learning-disabled students. But the heart of the Academic Resource Center is its peer-tutoring program with help in a number of academic areas (writing, math, physics, accounting, foreign languages, chemistry, and anatomy and physiology). Recruited from the student body and recommended by the academic departments, the peer tutors represent both academic excellence and service to others.

The Academic Resource Center is located in Simperman Hall and is open weekdays 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Mon. - Thurs. and 9 a.m. - noon Fri. Evening tutoring is available 6 - 9 p.m., Sun. - Thurs. Students should check with the director at the beginning of each semester for a complete tutoring schedule. Services from the Academic Resource Center are free, and all Carroll students are welcome.

### Orientation of New Students

Carroll College offers a range of orientation programs designed to acquaint students with the College and its people, policies, and facilities.

All new students attend the new student orientation program at the beginning of the semester that they begin their studies at Carroll. Orientation introduces students to the intellectual, spiritual, social, and physical dimensions of campus life. College faculty, staff, and students welcome the new students to Carroll through a variety of activities. Orientation events continue throughout the first month of class in the fall and the first week of school in the spring.

### New Student Services

The Office of New Student Services assists new students in the transition to college. The director acts as an advocate and resource for new students and their parents, providing assistance in all areas of student life, including academics, residence life, and financial areas. Contact the Director of New Student Services for additional information.

### Alpha Seminar

This three credit course is taken during a student's first semester at Carroll College. Its purpose is to introduce students to the distinctive practices and values of a Catholic liberal arts education. The course revolves around an interdisciplinary project that incorporates instruction and practice in critical reading, writing and discussion. It also provides a forum for students to discuss co-curricular issues and opportunities at Carroll. The instructor of the Alpha Seminar serves as the initial academic advisor for the students in his or her class.

### Academic Policies

Carroll takes pride in its advising system and the close cooperation that exists between students and faculty. However, the final responsibility for becoming familiar with and abiding by the College's academic policies, including CORE, program, and graduation requirements, rests with the student.

### Enrollment and Registration

1. All students must complete registration according to the dates specified in the semester schedule after consultation with the assigned academic advisor.
2. A student may not attend (as a credit student or auditor) and will not receive credit for any class for which registration has not been completed within the specified period.
3. Changes in registration after the completion of the formal registration period require the approval of the faculty advisor and the Registrar.
4. Students registering late are charged the late registration fee.
5. Registration is completed only when fees are paid.

### Academic Integrity & Grievance Policy

Students at Carroll College are expected to have high standards of integrity. Any student who cheats or plagiarizes on examinations or assignments, falsifies college records, or fails to give requested academic information on admission documents is subject to dismissal or other appropriate disciplinary action by the College. Cases involving academic integrity shall be referred to the Vice President for Academic Affairs for adjudication. Students so involved have the right to use the College's appeal process.

When a student has questions concerning the conduct of classes or grading procedures (other than a final grade) the following procedural steps are to be followed:

The student must attempt to resolve the matter with the individual instructor. If a mutually satisfactory resolution cannot be reached, the student should bring the concerns to the chairperson of the particular

department. If a satisfactory resolution is not reached at this level, the student should contact the Vice President for Academic Affairs for assistance in attempting to reach a resolution.

The College has a formal Academic Grievance Policy that should be followed if a student believes a final grade has been improperly recorded. Only final grades resulting from the failure of an instructor to follow college policies in classes or on examinations may be grieved. Resolutions of grievances should begin with the individual instructor. If the grievance is not resolved at this level, the grievance should be brought to the chairperson or the particular department. The complete policy is on file in the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

### **Code of Conduct and Classroom Department**

Carroll College expects students to conduct themselves in a manner that is respectful of both the instructor and the other students. Student conduct that disrupts, invades or demonstrates disrespect for the rights of others is prohibited and may be subject to disciplinary action. If a student is disruptive in class, the initial course of action will be a conference between the student and the instructor. If necessary, the disruptive student may be reported by the instructor to the Vice President for Academic Affairs who has the option of dismissing the student from the class. A comprehensive listing of regulations governing student conduct and rights is provided in the Student Handbook.

### **Certification of Eligibility**

Any persons entitled to enroll under any public law must present a Certificate of Eligibility from the proper veteran's authority, social security agency, or other governmental office to assure proper verification of enrollment.

### **Class Attendance**

Students are expected to attend the first and each meeting of a course. If unable to attend the first class, a student should contact his or her instructor before the class meets. It is the responsibility of each student to be aware of instructors' attendance requirements. In individual courses, attendance may influence the grade the student receives.

### **Student Responsibility**

Carroll provides excellent advising for students in the pursuit of their degrees. However, the final responsibility for satisfying all academic requirements and policies rests with the student. Students are urged to familiarize themselves with the requirements and policies of the College enumerated in the catalog and student handbook.

### **Classification**

Those enrolled at Carroll College are classified as either degree students or non-degree students. Degree students are those who have met all entrance requirements and have been approved for a course of study leading to the Associate of Arts degree or Bachelor of Arts degrees. Non-degree students are those who are enrolled at Carroll College, usually on a part-time basis, and who are not seeking an Associate of Arts or Bachelor of Arts degree. Non-degree students may complete a maximum of 18 credits, after which time they are required to become a certificate or degree-seeking candidate.

A full-time student is one who is enrolled for a minimum of 12 semester credits of college courses. For purposes of financial aid, athletic eligibility, determination of student standing, and for many scholarships, a full-time student must be enrolled for 12 semester credit hours. A part-time student is one who is enrolled for 11 credit hours or fewer.

Students are classified as:

- Freshmen when they are admitted as degree students and have fewer than 30 credits;

- Sophomores when the record shows 30 to 59 credits;
- Juniors when the record shows 60 to 89 credits;
- Seniors when the record shows a minimum of 90 credits.

### **Study Load**

The normal full-time study load is 15 credits per semester. Any study load exceeding 18 credits must have the approval of the Registrar.

### **Credit and Grade System**

The scholastic year is normally divided into 2 semesters of 15 weeks each. A class hour is 50 minutes of lecture, seminar, or recitation, or 110 minutes of laboratory work. The number of meetings per week and the corresponding credit in semester hours are indicated in the class schedule.

The unit of academic credit is the semester hour. Ordinarily, a semester hour represents the work of 50 minutes of class meeting once weekly and requiring approximately 2 hours of preparation. Thus, a class which meets 100 minutes weekly carries 2 hours of credit; 150 minutes weekly, 3 credits; etc. One laboratory period (two to three hours) is equivalent to one class meeting. The minimum passing grade required before a student can receive credit is "D."

### **Interpretation of Letter Grades**

The grading system in use is an alphabetical system using the letters A, B, C, D, F, I, IP, P, W, NR and AU. Grades are interpreted as follows:

- A indicates excellence of performance in every aspect of the course
- B indicates a better than satisfactory but less than excellent performance in every aspect of the course
- C indicates a satisfactory performance in every aspect of the course
- D indicates a less than satisfactory performance in some or all aspects of the course
- F indicates serious deficiencies in some or all aspects of the course

I is given only under unusual circumstances which cause a delay in a student's completion of a course. The student must be doing passing work before an "I" (Incomplete) may be given. The student must make specific arrangements including completion date (no later than the end of the following semester) with the faculty member for the completion of the course. A formal written Request for Grade of Incomplete must be filed in the Office of the Registrar before the assignment of the grade as incomplete

IP in progress

P pass—indicates the requirements for a letter grade of "D" or higher have been met.

W withdrawal

NR not reported

AU audit student—no credit or grade.

### **Grade Points and Academic Average**

Using the grades earned at Carroll alone, a student's average is determined by dividing the total number of grade points received (listed as "quality points" on Carroll's transcripts) by the total number of attempted credits. In computing this average, the following points are assigned each grade: "A," 4 grade points per credit; "B," 3 grade points per credit; "C," 2 grade points per credit; "D," one grade point per credit; and "F," no grade points. Neither the notation "W" nor the grade "P" is computed when calculating the grade point average of a student.

## **Good Standing and Academic Probation**

The grade point average required to maintain good academic standing at Carroll College is 2.0. In order to remain in good standing, a student must have a 2.0 grade average for both the semester and cumulative work.

When semester grade reports indicate that students have failed to meet the minimum scholastic standards (2.0 grade point average), the students are not in good standing academically.

After a semester of unsatisfactory work, a student enrolled for 12 or more semester hours will be placed on academic probation. Academic suspension may result upon completion of a second consecutive semester of unsatisfactory work or upon completion of a total of 3 non-consecutive semesters of unsatisfactory work.

A student who has been suspended is not eligible to apply for readmission for at least one semester.

Suspension may result after one semester of unsatisfactory work should very poor performance warrant such action. The Vice President for Academic Affairs, in consultation with appropriate faculty and staff, will evaluate these cases and make an appropriate determination.

The records of part-time students will be reviewed after an accumulation of 12 or more semester credits. If a total of 12 or more semester credits have been attempted and cumulative grade point average is unsatisfactory (below 2.0), the student will be placed on probation.

For transfer students, the grades earned at Carroll College alone will determine the grade point average of the student at Carroll.

Students on academic probation as a result of work at Carroll College may not hold offices in student activities and organizations, nor may they participate in any varsity sports activities, intercollegiate forensic activities, or in main stage theatre productions.

The academic standing of a student who withdraws from the College and then seeks re-admission will be based on that of the student's last term of attendance at Carroll.

Students must meet the grade point average described above to be considered as making satisfactory progress. Students who fail to make satisfactory progress may be declared ineligible for financial aid, either institutional or under the Title IV Federal Aid program. Grade point averages falling below this 2.0 standard are considered unsatisfactory.

## **Restoration of Good Standing**

Full-time students (6 Carroll credits or more in summer, 12 credits or more in fall or spring) on academic probation are restored to good standing when their semester grade point average is 2.00 or above and their cumulative grade point average is 2.00 or above when enrolled as a full-time student. A part-time student on probation must complete at least 9 credits with grades of the quality required to be restored to good standing. A student with satisfactory performance in a semester, but a continued unsatisfactory cumulative grade point average, will remain on probation until the cumulative average is above the minimum.

## **The Pass/Fail Grade**

Selected courses are regularly graded on a pass/fail basis. However, students may undertake other courses on a pass/fail basis under the following conditions: They must have completed 60 or more semester hours of college work with a cumulative average of 2.0; courses taken on a pass/fail basis will not be accepted into the major or minor; they may enroll in only one course per semester on this basis, with a maximum of 4 such courses allowable toward graduation; and students who register for such courses must indicate this choice at the time of formal registration, that is during the regular "add" period of each semester, when registration in courses is allowed. After this period, students may

not change their registration from regular grade status to pass/fail or from pass/fail to regular grade status.

Credits transferred from other institutions to a student's Carroll College program will not be accepted into the major if taken on a pass/fail basis. No more than 4 such courses will be allowed toward graduation whether they are taken at Carroll or at another institution.

## **Repeating a Course**

Students who receive a grade of "D" or "F" may repeat the course at Carroll. Only grades of "D" or "F" may be repeated. In such cases the most recent grade shall be the one counted in computing the grade point average required for graduation. The credit hours for a course will be counted only once. Students cannot attempt to repeat a course under this policy more than 2 times. Courses repeated at other institutions do not change the Carroll cumulative grade point average.

## **Course Changes After Registration/Add-Drop**

- The last day in a term when students may add a course to their program is indicated in the semester schedule.
- Changes from "credit" to "audit" status or from "audit" to "credit" status and changes from "grade" to "pass/fail" or "pass/fail" to "grade" must be made by the last day to add a class as indicated in the semester schedule.
- To withdraw from any course after the drop period, a student must obtain approval of the advisor and the instructor of the course. Merely ceasing attendance in any course does not constitute withdrawal. An unauthorized withdrawal results in a failure of the course.

A student may withdraw from a course during the first 10 weeks of the semester after obtaining approval of the advisor and the instructor of the course. For authorized withdrawal, a grade of "W" is indicated on the record. Courses from which the student withdraws within the "add-drop" period of a term will not be entered on the permanent record. Courses from which the student withdraws after the 10th week will be recorded as "F." Withdrawal forms are available at the Office of the Registrar.

## **Independent Study**

Independent study is open to junior and senior students only. At the time of application, a student must have earned a 3.0 cumulative grade point average. A student may register for no more than three (3) semester hours of independent study in any one term. In all cases, registration for independent study must be approved by the appropriate department chairperson and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

## **Examinations**

Examinations, recitations, and reports are required within the semester at the discretion of the instructor. In addition, a final examination is given in most courses during the final examination week of each semester. Students absenting themselves from a scheduled examination without justifiable cause will receive a failing grade for the examination. A scheduled examination is any examination that is announced by an instructor in advance of the class meeting when the examination is administered. A supplementary examination may be taken for a justifiable cause approved by the instructor of the course.

## **Final Examinations**

The final examination week is an essential part of the academic semester. Although final examinations are not required in all classes, it is expected that classes will meet during the time scheduled for the final examination. Final examinations are to be conducted according to the guidelines of the College catalog and according to the final examinations schedule published at the beginning of each semester as part of the class

schedule. The following guidelines are to be observed with respect to final examinations:

1. Final examinations are to be given according to the published schedule.
2. Take home final examinations are not due until the scheduled time for final examinations for that class.
3. Final examinations for evening classes (5-10 p.m.) will be given at the regular class time during finals week or as scheduled.
4. Laboratory and studio art final examinations may be given during the final week of classes.

There are many things required of students during the last few weeks of classes. Faculty are encouraged to work with students in planning for these last weeks and to be sensitive to the many requirements of the end of the semester.

Note: It is possible that individual students may have three finals scheduled during a given day. This creates a difficult situation for some of those students. If requested, the faculty will work with the individual student in rescheduling a test at another time during finals week so as to remedy this situation.

#### Grade Reports

Student grade reports are issued at mid-semester through the academic advisor. At the end of fall semester and spring semester, students receive a copy of their Carroll transcript by mail. The College does not hold itself responsible for grade report errors unless the Registrar is notified of errors within 6 months after the issue of the report.

#### Grade Change Policy

Once an instructor has submitted an official grade report to the Registrar's Office, a grade can only be changed within one year of its issuance and only in the case of fraud, error, or a successful student academic appeal. In extraordinary circumstances, a change of grade may be requested after the one year limit has expired. However, any grade change after a one year period must have the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

#### Withdrawal from the College

A student is granted honorable separation when in good standing at the time of withdrawal. Withdrawal from the College with honorable separation requires appropriate signatures on a completed withdrawal form. Withdrawal forms are available in the Registrar's Office. Failure to comply with this procedure may result in failing grades in all courses.

A student may withdraw from the College on any class day during the semester, but not after the last day of regular classes. A student who withdraws from the College and then wishes to re-enter must complete the admission procedure to be re-admitted.

#### Change of Address and/or Name

It is essential that students notify the Office of the Registrar promptly of any change in residence. All requests for a change of name must be accompanied by appropriate, official documentation.

#### The Major

All students must elect a standard major or develop a multi-disciplinary major. Ordinarily, students decide on a major by the end of the sophomore year.

Students may graduate under the graduation requirements for the year of initial enrollment as degree candidates at the College providing they can complete requirements within a continuous six-year period. If students interrupt attendance or transfer from one program to an-

other, they must graduate under the requirements in effect at the time of re-admission or transfer.

At least half of the credits required in the major field for the Bachelor of Arts degree must be taken at Carroll College. Exceptions require the approval of the major department chairperson and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Students are not automatically accepted into all major programs of the College. A number of departments require that certain standards be met and that a formal application be filed. See specific requirements as listed in the academic programs of this bulletin. To qualify for acceptance into the major department, the student must meet college standards as outlined in this bulletin.

#### The Minor

A specific minor is not required for graduation except with a computer science major and in those cases where a student wishes to graduate under certain teaching options for secondary education. Any student may obtain a minor by fulfilling the departmental requirements for the minor as set forth in this bulletin. At least one-half of the credits required for a minor must be taken at Carroll College.

#### Multi-disciplinary Major

The purpose of the multi-disciplinary major (MDM) is to permit students in good academic standing to fulfill their personal academic objectives and complete their degree at Carroll College through an integrated program of study that is not possible through an existing major. The program should draw on the curricula of two or more disciplines and create a coherent academic focus. The student who wishes to pursue a MDM will choose a principal advisor and two additional faculty who will work with the student to plan coursework that will provide breadth and depth in the chosen disciplines.

Requirements for the Multi-disciplinary Major:

- An approved application form must be filed with the Office of the Registrar no later than three semesters prior to graduation. Usually, this deadline will be the end of the student's fifth semester. Application forms are available at the Office of the Registrar and include a listing of steps to follow in developing a Multi-disciplinary Major.
- The student must be in good academic standing prior to submission of the proposal.
- Coursework requirements:
  - At least 18 semester hours must be taken within the sponsoring discipline.
  - The student may not be required to take more than 24 semester hours within the sponsoring department.
  - At least 12 semester hours must be taken in a second discipline.
  - An MDM must include a minimum of 48 semester hours that include courses from the sponsoring discipline and other courses deemed to be relevant by the students and the MDM committee.
  - The list of required courses must contain a minimum of 24 semester hours at the 300/400 level.
- At least one-half of the credits required in the MDM proposal must be taken at Carroll College.
- The regulations governing the honors thesis and the comprehensive examination of the sponsoring discipline will apply.

## **Career Enhancement Certificate**

The Career Enhancement Certificate provides students from a variety of backgrounds with the option of designing a tailored program that will add a group of related courses to their professional or academic experience. The certificate program is designed for individuals who wish to gain a specific set of skills and knowledge in a specialized area to enhance employment opportunities. It may not be used to replace or redefine an existing Carroll certificate. As opposed to an academic minor, it does not require the students to earn a major or a degree to accompany it. Each Career Enhancement Certificate requires a minimum of 15 credits of academic work. At least 9 of these credits must be upper (300 or 400) level classes, and all must be earned at Carroll College. To earn the certificate, students must develop a plan and program in consultation with a faculty advisor, and pass the required classes with a grade of C or better. Completed coursework may be applied to degree requirements if the student becomes degree seeking at a later date. The following guidelines must be followed in developing a specific Career Enhancement Certificate:

1. Choose a primary discipline and a principal advisor from the faculty in that discipline.
2. In consultation with the advisor, develop a one page proposal outlining the objectives of the program. The proposal should include a title, the goal of the certificate program, and a rationale for choosing the courses that will make up the program.
3. Complete the certificate planning form.
4. Submit the signed proposal to the Registrar.

## **Advanced Placement**

High school students who receive scores of 3, 4, or 5 on the College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement Examination may, upon enrollment, be granted advanced placement and college credit in appropriate subjects. A grade of "P"(pass) is assigned for these credits. Reports on examinations must be sent to the Registrar directly from the College Entrance Examination Board.

## **Advanced College Experience**

A special arrangement with Helena-area high schools enables qualified juniors and seniors to enroll for college credit courses at Carroll while completing their secondary school requirements. Qualified home-schooled students are also welcome to participate in this program. Students may register for a maximum of 6 credits per semester. Application forms and further information are available through the Office of Admission.

## **Language Placement**

Students who wish to continue studying a modern language for which high school credits have already been received should be placed in a course according to the following guidelines:

- Students with 1 year of high school study should enroll in FR/GM/SP 101.
- Students with 2 years of high school study should enroll in FR/GM/SP 101 or 102.
- Students with 3 years of high school study should enroll in FR/GM/SP 203.
- Students with 4 years of high school study should enroll in FR/GM/SP 203 or 204.

If students (or advisors) are uncertain about course placement or if they wish to request an exception, they should consult with the instructor.

## **Credit for Military Experience**

Credit for experience in the armed forces of the United States may be allowed veterans in accordance with the recommendation of the American Council on Education (ACE). Veterans wishing such credit should submit official documents or college transcripts covering the work completed. College credit is not given on the basis of the College Level General Education Development Test scores.

## **College Level Examination Program**

The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) provides people of all ages and backgrounds an opportunity to demonstrate college-level proficiency on the basis of standardized examinations designed to reflect course curricula. Through CLEP examinations, students can demonstrate mastery of general areas and specific subjects for credit and advanced placement.

CLEP may enable Carroll students to receive college credit for what they already know, allow them to bypass introductory courses, or fulfill Carroll College Core Curriculum (CORE) or major and program requirements. Using CLEP credit to fulfill major and program requirements requires approval of the department chairperson. The individual Carroll College departments determine the specific CLEP examinations which may fulfill requirements in their majors or programs in their respective areas. Carroll students must obtain written verification from their academic department in order for CLEP credits to count toward their major.

Carroll follows the recommendations of the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education (ACE) regarding scores for awarding credit. The various departments determine the specific CLEP examination which may fulfill requirements for classes in their majors or programs in their respective academic areas. Candidates should consult Career Services or the Registrar to determine the application of CLEP credits to individual programs of study. Up to 30 semester hours may be earned through CLEP. These credits are registered as pass/fail grades. For a full list of CLEP exams accepted for addition to Carroll transcripts, as well as required scores for passing exams and pricing information, please visit Career Services, or see the Career and Testing Services' webpage.

## **Credit by Challenge Examination**

Upon application to the Registrar and approval by the appropriate faculty member, examinations for credit in courses offered by the College may be taken with the following restrictions:

1. The student must be currently enrolled as a degree candidate at Carroll College;
2. A challenge credit examination may not be taken in a course in which the student has already been registered (for credit or as an auditor), nor may an advanced credit examination be repeated;
3. The maximum number of credits obtainable by challenge examination is 18, not to exceed six (6) credits in any semester; and
4. A fee of \$35 is charged for each examination administered under this program.

The fee is payable in advance and is used to defray the cost of the special examination.

## **International Baccalaureate Program**

Carroll College recognizes the International Baccalaureate as a challenging program of study and takes this into consideration when reviewing the student's application for admission. Students who present scores of 4 or better on the International Baccalaureate higher level examinations may be awarded college credit. Credit will be awarded to enrolled students on a case-by-case basis. No credit will be awarded for subsidiary level examinations.

## Correspondence and Extension Courses

Carroll College will accept a maximum of 12 semester hours of correspondence and extension courses taken through the programs of accredited colleges and universities. Permission to take such courses for transfer purposes must be obtained through the Office of the Registrar in advance of pursuing such courses.

## Transcript of Credit and Record

- Carroll College will issue official academic transcripts only upon the signed request of the student whose transcript is being requested.
- A transcript is not considered official unless it bears the seal of the College, the signature of the Registrar, and is transmitted directly from the Registrar to an authorized recipient.
- The College reserves the right to deny the issuance of transcripts if a student's financial account is not paid or payment plan arrangements have not been followed.
- The College does not hold itself responsible for any error on a transcript which is not brought to the attention of the Registrar within 6 months of issue.
- Work completed at other institutions will not be posted to Carroll College transcripts after a student has received a degree from Carroll (unless the student has declared the intention of completing a subsequent major, minor, Associate of Arts degree, etc. through Carroll).

## Photographs of Students

Carroll College and its representatives occasionally take photographs of campus life, events and activities, including athletic events, classroom teaching, extracurricular activities, performances and students in common or public areas. The college uses these photographs in print and electronic publications. This paragraph constitutes public notice of Carroll College's intent to take and use these photographs. If you object to the use of your image, provide advance notice to any photographer taking photos of you on campus that you withhold your consent to have photographs of you released. Anyone who does not provide notice to photographers as stated above is deemed to have consented to be photographed and have their photograph released in print and electronic publications.

## Students with Disabilities Statement

In recognizing the unique value of each human being, the Carroll College Mission Statement is in accord with the spirit of both Section 504 Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990. Currently, the Academic Resource Center (ARC), in cooperation with other campus departments, coordinates assistance for students with special needs during their academic careers. Specifically, Carroll offers the following services to students with disabilities:

- Academic counseling and tutoring from the director and peer tutors at ARC;
- Personal counseling from the staff in the Wellness Center;
- Coordinating accommodations with faculty for students with disabilities and special needs in the classroom, as necessary, e.g., administering tests at the ARC, requesting additional time for assignments or tests as required, or other adaptations needed for class success, such as arranging for peer note-takers or tape recorders.
- Coordination with the student, the student's advisor, and the Vice President for Academic Affairs of reduced course and/or credit load to allow reasonable time for successful completion of degree requirements, as necessary.

In turn, the College requires the following from students who would like to use these services:

- Disclosure of the disability to admission and ARC staff as soon as possible after learning that an accommodation may be needed.
- Documentation of the disability from a qualified professional whose credentials are appropriate to the disability (for example, a physician for a physical disability, a learning disabilities specialist or psychologist for a learning disability). Verification or more recent documentation may be requested by ARC or the Vice President for Academic Affairs. An Individualized Education Program (IEP) on file at the high school within the last three school years is also acceptable confirmation.

It is important to note that Carroll College maintains the same academic standards for all students regardless of ability. Carroll College cannot provide accommodations for individuals with disabilities if the accommodation fundamentally alters the nature of the services, privileges, advantages, or opportunities provided or poses an undue burden on the College.

## Honors and Awards

### Dean's Honor List

A student enrolled for 12 graded semester hours or more, whose average for the semester is 3.50 or higher, is placed on the Dean's Honor List. The Dean's List is published each semester. A letter of commendation is sent to the parents when appropriate.

### Graduation with Honors

To be eligible for graduation honors, a student must successfully complete the honors thesis and graduate with a cumulative grade point average of not less than 3.25. Honors are awarded at four levels: Cum Laude for those whose cumulative average is not less than 3.25; Magna cum Laude for not less than 3.50; Maxima cum Laude for not less than 3.80; and Summa cum Laude for not less than 4.0. These honors are announced at commencement.

Transfers: To be eligible for graduation honors, a student also must have completed 60 semester hours of course work at Carroll College. The required cumulative average will be calculated from all courses completed at Carroll.

### Graduation with Distinction

To be eligible for graduation with distinction, completion of an honors thesis is not required. However, a student must graduate with a cumulative grade point average of not less than 3.50.

Transfers: To be eligible for graduation with distinction, a student must have completed 60 semester hours of course work at Carroll College. Calculation of cumulative grade point average includes only credits and grades earned at Carroll College.

### Honors Thesis

The thesis work for honor students is designed to encourage creative thinking and to stimulate individual research. Interested students should decide upon a thesis project as early as possible in the junior year so that adequate attention may be given to the project. In order to be eligible to apply to write a thesis, a student must have achieved a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.25 based upon all courses completed at Carroll College and any courses accepted for transfer credit from other institutions. Applications and further information are available in the Office of Academic Affairs. Note: If the thesis credits exceed the credit limit, the charge for additional credits will be waived.

### **Borromeo Award**

This award, named for St. Charles Borromeo, patron of Carroll College, may be presented to individuals, groups, or organizations showing outstanding zeal, courage, and devotion in achievements of service to Carroll, the community, and the Church.

### **Bishop Gilmore Memorial Award**

This award is presented to outstanding senior scholars who have attained the highest grade point average after 4 years at Carroll College.

### **Michael W. Murphy Award For Outstanding Collegiate Citizenship**

This award is presented to a graduating senior, who, through personal achievement, generosity, and leadership, has excelled in promoting the true spirit and ideals of Carroll College. The recipient is selected on the basis of contributions to the collegiate community of Carroll College. The award is made in memory of Michael W. Murphy, a deceased student of the College, who himself served as a model for this award.

## **Honorary Societies**

### **Alpha Kappa Delta**

Alpha Kappa Delta International Honor Society was founded in 1920. The purpose of the society is to promote an interest in sociology and to research social problems and other such social and intellectual activities as will lead to an improvement in the human condition.

### **Delta Epsilon Sigma**

Carroll College holds the charter of the Gamma Chapter of Delta Epsilon Sigma, a national honorary society for students of Catholic colleges and universities. Selection of members in Delta Epsilon Sigma is made from among the members of the junior class on the basis of scholastic achievement, good character, and liberal culture.

### **Lambda Pi Eta**

Carroll College holds the Iota Nu chapter of Lambda Pi Eta, the national Communication Honor Society. Membership is granted based on academic excellence. The goals of Lambda Pi Eta are to recognize, foster and reward outstanding achievement; stimulate interest in the field of communication; promote and encourage professional development; provide an opportunity to discuss and exchange ideas about the field; establish and maintain close relationships and understanding between faculty and students; and explore options for further graduate studies.

### **Phi Alpha Theta**

The Omega-Eta chapter of Psi Alpha Theta is located at Carroll College. Phi Alpha Theta, established in 1921, is the international honor society in history. With chapters located at colleges and universities in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Canada, and the Philippine Islands, Phi Alpha Theta is one of the highest-rated departmental honor societies in existence. Members of the society may participate in a range of historical activities, including the annual Northwest Phi Alpha Theta History Conference.

### **Phi Sigma Iota**

Carroll College's Department of Languages and Literature has been granted the charter for the Gamma Rho chapter of Phi Sigma Iota. This international honor society has as its ideals and purpose "the recognition of outstanding ability and attainments in the study and teaching of foreign languages, the stimulation of advanced pursuits and individual research in this discipline, and the promotion of cultural enrichment and a sentiment of international amity derived from the knowledge and use of foreign language." Phi Sigma Iota publishes members' work in its international magazine and offers scholarships,

fellowships, and awards to its members. Carroll's Gamma Rho chapter is the first chapter to be chartered in Montana.

### **Phi Sigma Tau**

The Carroll College Department of Philosophy sponsors a chapter of Phi Sigma Tau. The objectives of the society are: (1) to serve as a means of awarding distinction to students having high scholarship and personal interest in philosophy; (2) to promote student interest in research and advanced study in this field; (3) to provide opportunities for the publication of student research papers of merit; (4) to encourage a professional spirit and friendship among those who have displayed marked ability in this field; (5) and to popularize interest in philosophy among the general collegiate public.

### **Psi Chi**

The Carroll College Psychology Department holds the charter for the Carroll College Chapter in Psi Chi, the national honor society in psychology. According to the Psi Chi bylaws, the purpose of Psi Chi is to encourage, stimulate, and maintain excellence in scholarship and to advance the science of psychology. Active members may hold office and vote on issues of national importance to Psi Chi, as well as attend regional and national psychology conventions. The aims of Psi Chi are summarized in its motto, "Psyche Cheires," which means: "cooperation in the investigation and cultivation of the mind." Psi Chi members are expected to remain active in the Psychology Club and participate in campus and community services.

### **Sigma Tau Delta**

The Department of Languages and Literature at Carroll holds the charter for the Alpha Zeta Epsilon chapter of Sigma Tau Delta, the international English honor society. Carroll's charter is only the second granted in Montana. Sigma Tau Delta "affords exceptional students in the field of English opportunities for furthering culture, for formulating ethical principles, for developing skills in creative and critical writing, and for fostering a spirit of fellowship." Benefits to student members include opportunities for publication in the society's journal, various academic prize competitions, presentations at conferences, internships in Washington, D.C., and merit scholarships, as well as access to an established network of contacts in an international academic body.

### **Sigma Theta Tau**

The Zeta Upsilon Chapter of the international honor society in Nursing is a chapter at large for Montana Schools providing baccalaureate or higher nursing degrees. Sigma Theta Tau's purpose is to encourage and recognize superior scholarship and leadership achievements at the undergraduate and graduate levels in nursing. The criteria for membership is the demonstration of academic excellence by students in baccalaureate and graduate nursing programs.

### **Theta Alpha Kappa**

Theta Alpha Kappa is the national honor society for Theological and Religious studies. It exists to encourage, recognize, and maintain excellence in these fields within baccalaureate and post-baccalaureate degree programs, and also make these studies more broadly understood within the academic profession.

## **Requirements For Graduation**

A degree seeking student enrolled at Carroll College may pursue either a four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree or a two-year program leading to the Associate of Arts degree.

Students may graduate under the graduation requirements for the year in which they are enrolled for the first time as degree candidates at the College, provided they complete requirements within a continuous six-year period. If students interrupt attendance or transfer from one

program to another, they must graduate under the requirements in effect at the time of re-admission or transfer.

Any Carroll course for which college-level credit (course numbers 100-499) is given may be applied toward the total credits needed for graduation, except physical education activity courses [HPE 101-102 and Military Science (MS) courses], in which case only two (2) credits apply toward the total number of credits needed for graduation. A minor is not required for graduation, except for the computer science major and where specified for candidates who graduate under certain teaching options for secondary education.

#### **Carroll College Core Curriculum**

Carroll is a Catholic, liberal arts college. In order to ensure that each student shares in the wisdom that goes to make up the foundation of such a school, the College requires all students to participate in a broad spectrum of academic disciplines. It includes those disciplines which help develop the contemporary, enlightened mind, namely, the humanities and fine arts, the social and natural sciences, and the reflective disciplines of philosophy and theology.

The Carroll College Core Curriculum are applicable to all students receiving the baccalaureate or the associate degree.

#### **Residence Requirements**

Of the final 40 credit hours earned toward the degree a minimum of 30 credit hours must be earned at Carroll College with at least one-half of the credits required in the major and minor taken at Carroll.

#### **Comprehensive Examinations**

Each candidate for the Bachelor of Arts degree must satisfactorily complete the written and/or oral comprehensive examination if required by the major department.

#### **Application for Degree**

Application for a degree must be made at the Office of the Registrar within the period indicated in the college calendar. Students should work closely with their academic advisor on course selection to ensure that all requirements for graduation are met. However, each student retains ultimate responsibility for completing all requirements for graduation.

#### **Commencement**

Students are expected to be present at graduation exercises. Students who have applied for a degree in December, May or July of an academic year may participate in the May commencement ceremony.





## Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act and Privacy Act

### Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as Amended

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 USC Section 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) is a Federal law that protects the privacy of student education records. The law applies to all schools that receive funds under an applicable program of the U.S. Department of Education. Additional information on FERPA is available online at <http://www.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/ferpa/index.html>.

#### Definitions of Terms

**Student:** Includes any person who attends or has attended Carroll College.

**Education Records:** Includes any record, with certain exceptions, maintained by Carroll College with a student's name, or students' names, on it. This includes files, documents, and materials in whatever medium which contain information directly related to students and from which students can be individually identified. Exceptions are:

1. A personal record kept by the maker if it is kept in the sole possession of the maker of the record and is not accessible or revealed to any other person except a temporary substitute for the maker of the record.
2. An employment record of an individual whose employment is not contingent on the fact that he or she is a student.
3. Records maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional, which are used solely in connection with the provision of treatment of a student and not disclosed to anyone other than individuals providing such treatment.
4. Alumni records which contain information about a student after he or she is no longer in attendance at Carroll College and which do not relate to the person as a student.
5. Law enforcement records.

#### Procedure to Inspect Education Records

Students may inspect and review their education records upon request to the appropriate record custodian. Students should submit to the record custodian a written request that identifies as precisely as possible the record or records he or she wishes to inspect. The record custodian will make the needed arrangements for access as promptly as possible and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. Access must be given in 45 days or less from the receipt of the request. When a record contains information about more than one student, the student may inspect and review only the records that relate to him or her.

#### Student Right to Know

Under the terms of the Student Right to Know Act, Carroll College maintains and reports the information to students according to federal guidelines. Statistical reports provided:

- Number of students receiving aid related to athletics reported by race and gender

- Graduation rate for athletes participating in specific sports reported by race and gender
- Graduation rate for students in general reported by race and gender
- Annual campus security report
- Financial assistance available to students enrolled at Carroll College.

Copies of these reports are available by contacting the Registrar's Office or online at <http://www.carroll.edu/about/information/index.cc>.

#### Right of Carroll College to Refuse Access

Carroll College reserves the right to refuse to permit a student to inspect the following records:

1. The financial statement of the student's parents.
2. Letters and statements of recommendation for which the student has waived his or her right of access, or which were placed in file before January 1, 1975.
3. Records connected with an application to attend Carroll College if that application was denied.
4. Those records which are excluded from the FERPA definition of education records.

#### Refusal to Provide Copies

Carroll College reserves the right to deny transcripts or copies of records not required to be made available by the FERPA in any of the following situations:

1. The student has an unpaid financial obligation to the College.
2. There is an unresolved disciplinary action against the student.

#### Fees for Copies of Records

A fee for copies may be charged.

#### Education Records

Types	Location	Custodian
Admission	Admission or Registrar O'Connell Hall	Admission Staff Registrar's Staff
Academic	Registrar O'Connell Hall	Registrar's Staff
Health	Wellness Center Guadalupe Hall	Wellness Center Staff
Financial Aid	Financial Aid O'Connell Hall	Financial Aid Office Staff
Financial	Business Office O'Connell Hall	Student Accounts Representative
Placement	Career Center Borromeo Hall	Career Center Staff

Progress	Academic Advisor Registrar	Advisor Registrar
Disciplinary	Student Life O'Connell Hall	VP for Student Life

### **Disclosure of Education Records**

Carroll College will disclose information from a student's education records only with the written consent of the student, except:

1. To school officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records. A school official is:

- A person employed by the College in an administrative, supervisory, academic, or authorized support staff position.
- A person employed by or under contract to the College to perform a special task, such as the attorney or auditor.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official is:

- Performing a task that is specified in his or her position description or by contract agreement.
- Performing a task related to a student's education.
- Performing a task related to the discipline of a student.

2. To certain officials of the U.S. Department of Education, Comptroller General, and state and local educational authorities in connection with certain state or federally supported education programs.

3. In connection with a student's request for or receipt of financial aid, as necessary to determine the eligibility, amount, or conditions of the financial aid, or to enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.

4. If required by state law requiring disclosure that was adopted before November 19, 1974.

5. To organizations conducting certain studies authorized by the College in compliance with FERPA guidelines

6. To accrediting organizations to carry out their functions.

7. To comply with a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena.

8. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency.

9. To an alleged victim of any crime of violence of the results of any institutional disciplinary proceeding against the alleged perpetrator of that crime with respect to that crime.

### **Record of Requests for Disclosure**

Carroll College will maintain a record of all requests for and/or disclosure of information from a student's education records. The record will indicate the name of the party making the request, and additional party to whom it may be redisclosed, and the legitimate interest the party had in requesting or obtaining the information. The record may be reviewed by the eligible student.

### **Directory Information**

Carroll College designates the following items as college directory information: student name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, thesis title, most recent previous school attended, and photograph. The College may disclose any of these items without prior written consent unless notified in writing to the contrary at the time of initial enrollment.

### **Correction of Education Records**

Students have the right to ask to have records corrected that they believe are inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of their privacy rights. Following are the procedures for the correction of records:

1. A student must ask the custodian of the record to amend a record. In so doing, the student should identify the part of the record he or she wants changed and specify why he or she believes it is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of his or her privacy or other rights.
2. Carroll College may comply with the request or it may decide not to comply. If it decides not to comply, Carroll College will notify the student of the decision and advise him or her of his or her right to a hearing to challenge the information believed to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's rights.
3. Upon request, Carroll College will arrange for a hearing and notify the student reasonably in advance of the date, place, and time of hearing.
4. The hearing will be conducted by a hearing officer who is a disinterested party; however, the hearing officer may be an official of the institution. The student shall be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues raised in the original request to amend the student's education records. The student may be assisted by one or more individuals, including an attorney.
5. Carroll College will prepare a written decision based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. The decision will include a summary of the evidence presented and the reasons for the decision.
6. If Carroll College decides that the challenged information is not inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's right of privacy, it will notify the student that he or she has a right to place in the record a statement commenting on the challenged information and/or a statement setting forth reasons for disagreeing with the decision.
7. The statement will be maintained as part of the student's education records as long as the contested portion is maintained. If Carroll College discloses the contested portion of the record, it must also disclose the statement.
8. If Carroll College decides that the information is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's right of privacy, it will amend the record and notify the student, in writing, that the record has been amended.



## Bachelor of Arts Degree

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree from Carroll College, the following requirements must be met:

1. Completion of the Carroll College Core Curriculum (CORE) for the Bachelor of Arts degree;
2. Completion of all program requirements in the major and minor (if one is taken);
3. Completion of 122 semester credits, only 2 of which may be physical education activity courses (HPE 101-102); and
4. Achievement of a cumulative 2.0 grade point average in
  - a. All courses taken,
  - b. The requirements in the major, taken as a unit,
  - c. The requirements in the minor, taken as a unit, and
  - d. The CORE, taken as a unit.

### Core Curriculum—Bachelor of Arts Degree

The Carroll College Core Curriculum (the Core) is the cornerstone of the Carroll experience. A liberal education integrates the department major, the Core, and a set of elective courses. While the major enables students to gain in-depth knowledge in their chosen field, the Core provides a foundation for liberal learning by introducing students to a broad array of disciplines and enabling them to develop critical intellectual skills. Thus, the Core reflects the academic objectives for all students that are articulated in the Carroll College Goals and the Carroll College Mission Statement: preparing students to understand the diversity of the contemporary world; helping them to acquire aesthetic, scientific, quantitative, ethical, and religious insights; aiding them in developing a full range of communication skills; and helping them to appreciate the interrelationships among branches of knowledge.

- I. Foundations: 13 credits to be completed within the first forty-five semester hours at Carroll College

LAS 101 Alpha Seminar ..... 3 credits  
(required of all first-year students in the fall semester)

TH 101 Theological Foundations ..... 3 credits

ENWR 102 College Composition ..... 4 credits

CO 101 Basic Communication ..... 3 credits

Note: Foundations classes may not be used to meet other CORE requirements.

- II. Areas of Knowledge: 30-31 credits

Fine Arts (ART, DNC, MUS, THT) ..... 3 credits

History ..... 3 credits

Mathematics ..... 3 credits

Literature ..... 3 credits

Natural Sciences (AS, BI, CH, EAS, PHYS) ..... 3-4 credits  
(lab course is required)

Philosophy ..... 6 credits

Social Science (AN, EC, GEOG, PO, PSY, SO) ..... 6 credits

Theology ..... 3 credits  
(TH101 may not be used to fulfill this requirement)

III. Writing-Intensive Requirement (WI): 2 courses, the two WI courses must be selected from two different disciplines with one in the major.

IV. Diversity Requirement: 2 courses/experiences (one from A and one from B)

A. Global Diversity

- i. approved study abroad
- ii. class (GD) that meets criteria
- iii. approved second language course

B. National Diversity

- i. class (ND) that meets criteria
- ii. approved experiential learning opportunity
- iii. approved second language course

Note: Members of the Honor Scholars Program (HSP) have unique course requirements and fulfill 15 of their 49 Carroll College Core Curriculum (CORE) credits by participating in HSP seminars. See index for page numbers for HSP and more information on specific CORE courses for HSP students.

### Associate of Arts Degree

The Associate of Arts degree serves the student who does not wish to pursue a four-year baccalaureate program. It is designed to promote cultural growth and acquaintance with the major areas of study and to create a strong foundation in one area. Associate of Arts degrees are available with curricula in art, business administration, computer science, English, English writing, and communication theory.

To earn the Associate of Arts degree from Carroll College, the following requirements must be met:

1. Completion of the Carroll College Core Curriculum (CORE) for the Associate of Arts degree;
2. Completion of all program requirements in the major;
3. Completion of at least 66 semester hours of course work, only 2 of which may be physical education activity courses (HPE 101-102); and
4. Achievement of a 2.0 cumulative grade point average in
  - a. All courses taken,
  - b. The requirements in the major, taken as a unit, and
  - c. The CORE, taken as a unit.

### Core Curriculum—Associate of Arts Degree

- I. Foundations: 13 credits to be completed within the first forty-five semester hours at Carroll College

LAS 101 Alpha Seminar ..... 3 credits  
(required of all first-year students in the fall semester)

TH 101 Theological Foundations .....	3 credits
EN 102 College Composition.....	4 credits
CO 101 Basic Communication.....	3 credits

Note: Foundations classes may not be used to meet other CORE requirements.

II. Areas of Knowledge: 15-16 credits (only one course from each area may be counted toward the 15-16 credits)

Fine Arts (ART, DNC, MUS, THT).....	3 credits
History .....	3 credits
Mathematics.....	3 credits
Literature.....	3 credits
Natural Sciences (AS, BI, CH, EAS, PHYS).....	3-4 credits
Philosophy.....	3 credits
Social Science (AN, EC, GEOG, PO, PSY, SO).....	3 credits
Theology .....	3 credits

(TH101 may not be used to fulfill this requirement)

III. Writing-Intensive Requirement (WI) 1 course

IV. Diversity Requirement: 1 course/experience

A. Global Diversity

- i. approved study abroad
- ii. class (GD) that meets criteria
- iii. approved second language course

B. National Diversity

- i. class (ND) that meets criteria
- ii. approved experiential learning opportunity
- iii. approved second language course

Note: Both full-time and part-time students must meet the Carroll College Core Curriculum in effect at the time they become degree candidates.



*See index for page numbers of academic programs.*

Accounting

Anthropology

Biochemistry/Molecular Biology

Biology

Biology for Secondary Education

Business Administration

*concentration in:*

Economics

Finance

Management

Marketing

International Business

Chemistry

Chemistry for Secondary Education

Civil Engineering

Civil Engineering: Environmental Emphasis

Classical Studies

Communication Studies

Community Health

Computer Science

Computer Science with an emphasis

CIS—Computer Information Systems

Economics

Education: Teacher

Elementary Education

Secondary Education

Engineering Mathematics (3-2)<sup>1</sup> (See also Civil Engineering)

*affiliate schools*

Columbia University

University of Notre Dame

University of Southern California

University of Minnesota

Gonzaga University

Montana Tech

Montana State University

Engineering Mechanics

English Literature

English Literature for Secondary Education

English Education—Broadfield

English Writing

Environmental Studies

*concentration in:*

Biology

Chemistry

Community Formation

Cultural Integration

Public Policy and Management

Ethics and Value Studies

Fine Arts

Theatre

*concentration in:*

Acting/Directing

Design/Stagecraft

Minors:

Arts Management and Administration

Combined

Music

Theatre

French

Gender Studies

Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Health and Physical Education

Health and Physical Education (K-12)

Health and Physical Education concentration in Sports

Management

Health Science

History

History for Secondary Education

The Human-Animal Bond

International Relations

Latin American Studies

Mathematics with a Cognate Concentration

Mathematics for Secondary Education

Nursing

Philosophy

Physics

Political Science

Political Science for Secondary Education

Psychology

Public Administration

Public Relations

*concentration in:*

Marketing

Print Journalism

TV Production

Reading

Social Studies for Secondary Education

Sociology

Spanish

Spanish Education (K-12)

Special Education

TESOL(Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

TESOL (K-12)

Theology

*concentration in:*

Systematic

Contextual

Pre-Professional Programs

3-2 Engineering

Dentistry

Law

Medicine

Optometry

Pharmacy

Physical Therapy

Physician's Assistant

Veterinary Medicine

Special Programs & Course Offerings

Internship Programs

Honors Scholars Program

Military Science and Leadership (ROTC)

Education Abroad Program

<sup>1</sup>Under the 3-2 program, students attend Carroll for three years and then transfer to an affiliate school to complete specialized studies. Upon completion of the program, students receive two degrees, one from Carroll and one from the affiliate school.

## ACCOUNTING

BELLE MARIE, M.B.A., CPA, CMA, CIA, CFE  
MELVIN MCFETRIDGE, M.A., CPA  
JERRY POHLMAN, PH. D.  
BETHALEE J. WILSON, M.B.A.  
JOHN DOUBEK, J.D.

### Mission and Goals

The Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics offers Bachelor of Arts degrees in Accounting, Public Administration, or Business Administration. Students selecting majors in Business Administration must choose a concentration in Economics, Finance, International Business or Management. Minors are available in Accounting, Economics, Business or Public Administration and an Associate of Arts Degree is offered in Business Administration. Students may combine majors, minors and emphases.

Consistent with Carroll Colleges, dual goals of vocation and enlightenment, the Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics also serves a dual mission. Students are provided a common body of knowledge necessary for entry into a business-related career. At the same time, the curriculum ensures that students receive a well-rounded liberal arts education. Value oriented discussions, including ethical dilemmas encountered in global business, are included in the curriculum.

Upon completion of the requirements, students with a major in Accounting will:

- Be able to describe the various standard setting bodies and the implications of standard changes for the financial markets.
- Demonstrate the ability to become life-long learners by researching accounting, tax, and audit related issues.
- Develop an understanding of accounting related careers such as auditing, tax, management and government accounting.
- Be able to prepare financial statements and discuss the theory underlying the accounting treatment.
- Utilize skills to analyze past performance of an entity and develop future projections from the financial statements.
- Demonstrate preparedness for entry into an accounting related career, continuation of studies in graduate school, or professional exams such as the CPA or CMA exam.

### Major In Accounting

#### I. Major Program Requirements

Forty-five semester credits of accounting, business, and economics courses:

BA 203-204 Principles of Accounting  
BA 301-302 Business Law  
BA 303-304 Intermediate Accounting  
BA 310 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting  
BA 311 Individual Federal Taxation  
BA 313 Managerial Finance  
BA 315 Cost Accounting  
BA 405 Auditing  
BA 406 Auditing II  
BA 407 Advanced Accounting  
EC 201-202 Principles of Economics

#### II. Other Program Requirements

CS 213 Computer Applications in Business  
or BA 365 Advanced Spreadsheet Applications  
MA 117 Difference Equations & Linear Algebra  
or MA 131 Calculus of Single Variable Functions

or MA 121-122 Differential and Integral Calculus  
MA 207 Elementary Statistics

Note for Students Interested in Certification in Public Accountancy: Beginning in 1997, candidates for certification in Montana must have earned at least 150 semester hours of credit, including those earned toward the baccalaureate degree. The 28 additional hours may be taken at Carroll College or at a graduate degree-granting institution.

The 150 semester hour requirement includes a requirement of 24 upper division accounting hours and 24 business related hours. Business related courses also include computer applications and communications. Students should meet with their advisors to select appropriate courses to satisfy the 150 hour or graduate school admission requirements.

If the student wishes to take the additional course work at Carroll, the following courses are highly recommended:

BA 312	Corporate Income Taxation
BA 360	Accounting and Finance Information Systems
BA 365	Advanced Spreadsheet Applications
BA 417	CPA/CMA Review
EC 406	International Economics

Note: All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

### Minor in Accounting

#### Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits of accounting, including:

BA 203	Principles of Accounting I
BA 204	Principles of Accounting II
BA 303	Intermediate Accounting
BA 315	Cost Accounting
BA 313	Managerial Finance (optional)
BA 360	Accounting and Finance Information Systems (optional)

## ANTHROPOLOGY

JOHN MURPHY FOX, M.A.

### Mission

The sociology department is based on a Liberal Arts curriculum to study and understand ourselves and others. Key to this is the sociological statement posed by Peter Berger that "Things are not what they seem." This understanding this includes what C. Wright Mills coined as the "sociological imagination," a research tool that comprises a sense of our place in time, our social class, our various social roles and expectations, and our life influences as well as our cultural values, norms, family, religion, and so on. Sociology attempts to make sense out of the everyday through theory. It is involved with the everyday, thus it is necessary to continuously tie together the theoretical and the practical, as well as the empirical with the experiences of each individual's life.

### Goals

In a Christian and Catholic education, we add a special emphasis upon "placing ourselves in the shoes of the other" and then ask ourselves: "How would Christ respond?"; "What are our Christian social responsibilities?"; "What is each of us required to do to change various social structures?" and "What does the Catholic Church teach regarding these issues?"

As the students gain these perspectives and think sociologically, they are prepared to serve occupations and vocations related to human situations. They have the skills to analyze various proposals for solving and/or ameliorating human problems guided by the realities of the facts

they have learned, their Christian value system, and the Social Justice teachings of the Catholic Church.

#### Objectives:

1. The ability to place ourselves in the place of others.
2. The ability to step back and look at the context of human behavior.
3. Ability to analyze the manner in which social problems are often based in the social structure as opposed to individual actions.
4. As a Christian and Catholic school, place the "lens" of the sociological imagination within a Christian context.

#### Minor in Anthropology

The Anthropology minor is a multidisciplinary program offered through the Department of Sociology/Anthropology. It emphasizes a more inclusive view of human experience and human endeavor through time. Additionally, course work includes a special emphasis in American Indian cultures, of constitutionally recognized significance in Montana.

#### Minor Program Requirements

Note: Anthropology courses taken for the minor cannot be counted toward the requirements for the major in sociology.

Twenty-two semester credits in anthropology, including:

AN 204	Cultural Anthropology
AN 208	The Family
AN 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
AN 317	Ethnic and Racial Relations
AN 318	American Indians
AN 499	Capstone Thesis (1 cr. project)

Note: Three of the remaining six 6 credits must be upper division (300 and 400 level) courses:

GEOG 202	World Regional Geography
LL 220	Introduction to Linguistics
PHIL 223	Oriental Philosophy
CO 325	Intercultural Communication
ENLT 412	Native American Authors
SO 314	Sociology of Law
SO 351	Medical Sociology

#### BIOCHEMISTRY/MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (BMB)

JOHN ADDIS, PH.D.

SAM ALVEY, PH.D.

JENIFER GEIGER, PH.D.

DAN GRETCH, PH.D.

The Biochemistry/Molecular Biology major program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to enter graduate or professional school or to gain employment in their field. Students completing the Biochemistry/Molecular Biology major program are expected to have

- an understanding of the basic principles and concepts of the major field;
- the critical thinking skills needed for solving problems in the field;
- the abilities to evaluate and interpret data and to analyze and synthesize information from different sources;
- a working knowledge of fundamental laboratory techniques and the ability to use them to perform experiments in the field;
- the writing and speaking skills needed to communicate effectively in the field.

#### I. Major Program Requirements

##### Biology Courses

BI 171-172	Biological Principles I & II
BI 281	Genetics
BI 282	Cell Biology
BI XXX	Molecular Biology *
BI 420	Topics in Biological Sciences
BMB 496	Biochemistry/Molecular Biology Senior Seminar *

##### Chemistry Courses

CH 101-102	General Chemistry
CH 301-302	Organic Chemistry
CH 353-354*	Biochemistry
CH 391	Physical Chemistry

#### II. Other Program Requirements

MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions or MA 121-122
Differential and Integral Calculus	
PHYS 205-206	General Physics I and II

##### Note:

1. Biochemistry/Molecular Biology majors must earn a grade of "C" or better in all major courses (sections I and II above) and must pass prerequisites with a "C" or better to advance to subsequent courses.
3. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

\*Pending approval.

#### BIOLOGY

JOHN ADDIS, PH.D.

SAM ALVEY, PH.D.

JACQUELINE BREHE, PH.D.

JENNIFER GEIGER, PH.D.

DAN GRETCH, PH.D.

D. GRANT HOKIT, PH.D.

GERALD SHIELDS, PH.D.

DAVID TRAYNOR, D.V.M.

#### Mission and Goals

The biology major program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to enter graduate or professional school or to gain employment in their field. Students completing the major program in biology are expected to have

- an understanding of the basic principles and concepts of the major field;
- the critical thinking skills needed for solving problems in the field;
- the abilities to evaluate and interpret data and to analyze and synthesize information from different sources;
- a working knowledge of fundamental laboratory techniques and the ability to use them to perform experiments in the field;
- the writing and speaking skills needed to communicate effectively in the field.

#### Major in Biology

##### I. Major Program Requirements

BI 171-172	Biological Principles I & II
BI 281	Genetics
BI 282	Cell Biology
BI 420	Topics in Biological Sciences
BI 496	Senior seminar

Three additional upper-division courses from the following list:  
BI 305 Microbiology

BI 306	Plant Biology
BI 308	Animal Physiology
BI 311	Ecology
BI 323	Comparative Anatomy
BI 350	Developmental Biology
BI 370	Evolutionary Biology
CH 353	Biochemistry

## II. Other Program Requirements

CH 101-102	General Chemistry
CH 301-302	Organic Chemistry
MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions
or MA 121-122	Differential and Integral Calculus
MA 207	Elementary Statistics
PHYS 201-202	General Physics I and II

Note:

1. All biology majors must take the following courses, or their equivalent, in sequence - BI 171, BI 172, BI 281, BI 282.
2. All biology majors must earn a grade of "C" or better in all major courses (sections I and II above) and successfully pass the senior comprehensive examination in biology. Students must pass prerequisites with a "C" or better to advance to subsequent courses.
3. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## Major In Biology For Secondary Education

### I. Major Program Requirements

BI 171-172	Biological Principles I & II
BI 281	Genetics
BI 282	Cell Biology
BI 420	Topics in Biological Science

One additional upper division course from the following list:

BI 305	Microbiology
BI 306	Plant Biology
BI 308	Animal Physiology
BI 311	Ecology
BI 323	Comparative Anatomy
BI 350	Developmental Biology
BI 370	Evolutionary Biology
CH 353	Biochemistry

### II. Other Program Requirements

CH 101-102	General Chemistry
CH 301	Organic Chemistry
MA 207	Elementary Statistics
MA xxx	One additional course in mathematics
PHIL 252	Philosophy and History of Science
PHYS xxx	One course in physics is recommended

Note:

1. All biology majors must take the following courses, or their equivalent, in sequence - BI 171, BI 172, BI 281, BI 282.
2. All biology for secondary education students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all major courses (sections I and II above) and successfully pass the senior comprehensive examination in biology.

### III. Professional Education Requirements

AN/SO 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
CS 103	Instructional Media and Technology
ED 102	Foundations of Education
ED 205	Classroom Management
ED/PSY 229	Educational Psychology
ED 245	Diversity Field Experience

ED 318	Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
ED 346	Teaching Science in the Secondary School
ED 405	Education Seminar
ED 410	Student Teaching
ED 412	Measurement & Assessment in Teaching
HPE 214	The School Health Program
PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
SPED 300	Introduction to Exceptional Children
United States and contemporary world cultures course(s)—see index for page number.	

### IV. Acceptance into the Teacher Education Program and Student Teaching Program

Teacher Education Program: Students pursuing academic programs that lead to teacher licensure must seek admission to the teacher education program by the end of their sophomore year.  
 Student Teaching Program: In the spring semester of the junior year, all preservice teachers must seek admission to the student teaching program. See index for page numbers for Teacher Education and Student Teaching programs.

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching minor in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching major. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## Minor in Biology

### I. Minor Program Requirements

BI 171-172	Biological Principles I & II
BI 281	Genetics
BI 282	Cell Biology

One additional upper-division course from the following list:

BI 305	Microbiology
BI 306	Plant Biology
BI 308	Animal Physiology
BI 311	Ecology
BI 323	Comparative Anatomy
BI 350	Developmental Biology
BI 370	Evolutionary Biology
CH 353	Biochemistry

### II. Other Program Requirements

CH 101-102	General Chemistry
CH 301	Organic Chemistry

## Minor in Biology for Secondary Education

### I. Minor Program Requirements

BI 171-172	Biological Principles I & II
BI 281	Genetics
BI 282	Cell Biology

### II. Other Program Requirements

CH 101-102	General Chemistry
CH 301	Organic Chemistry
ED 346	Teaching Science in the Secondary School
MA 207	Elementary Statistics
PHIL 252	Philosophy and History of Science

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching major in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching minor. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BELLE MARIE, M.B.A., CPA, CMA, CIA, CFE  
MELVIN MCFETRIDGE, M.A., CPA  
JERRY POHLMAN, PH. D.  
BETHALEE J. WILSON, M.B.A.  
JOHN DOUBEK, J.D.

### Mission and Goals

The Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics offers Bachelor of Arts degrees in Accounting, Public Administration, or Business Administration. Students selecting majors in Business Administration must choose a concentration in Economics, Finance, International Business or Management. Minors are available in Accounting, Economics, Business or Public Administration and an Associate of Arts Degree is offered in Business Administration. Students may combine majors, minors and emphases.

Consistent with Carroll Colleges, dual goals of vocation and enlightenment, the Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics also serves a dual mission. Students are provided a common body of knowledge necessary for entry into a business-related career. At the same time, the curriculum ensures that students receive a well-rounded liberal arts education. Value oriented discussions, including ethical dilemmas encountered in global business, are included in the curriculum.

The Public Administration major, which is a joint effort between the Business, Accounting and Economics Department and the Political Science Department, provides relevant courses in business and political science to prepare students for administrative careers in local, state and federal governments. In addition, students are prepared to pursue graduate work in public administration.

The Business Administration major prepares students for careers in marketing, finance, management or economics. Students completing the Accounting major are prepared for professional certification exams. They are also provided with skills necessary to perform in an accounting related career. Through the liberal arts education, students develop valuable communication and reasoning skills. Both the Business Administration major and the Accounting major are designed and evaluated to ensure students are prepared for entry directly into the workforce or for acceptance into graduate school.

### Goals for Majors in the Department of Business Administration, Accounting and Economics

A successful graduate of the department will be able to:

- Use data and statistics in order to understand and analyze relevant problems
- Understand and analyze financial statements of economic entities
- Read and understand publications covering topics discussed in the various majors in the department
- Organize and present ideas and information orally in small group settings
- Design and carry out independent and collaborative projects
- Use contemporary information technology effectively including the library, the internet and computer software
- Write essays and short papers in a clear and concise fashion with emphasis on content, style and analytical ability
- Understand and explain important issues encountered in economic entities with particular emphasis on ethical and global implications.

### Major in Business Administration with an Area of Concentration

#### I. Major Program Requirements

(For Each Area of Concentration Below)

Thirty-six semester credits of accounting, business, and economics courses, including:

BA 203-204	Principles of Accounting
BA 301-302	Business Law
BA 306	Marketing
BA 313	Managerial Finance
BA 375	Fundamentals of Management
BA 392	International Business
BA 410	Business Policy
EC 201-202	Principles of Economics
EC 309	Financial Markets and Institutions

Plus one of the following areas of concentration (9 Credits):

#### A. Economics

EC 315	Managerial Economics
EC 316	Intermediate Macroeconomics
And 1 of the following courses:	
BA 409	Operations Research
EC 302	Labor Relations and Public Policy
EC 304	Public Finance
EC 406	International Economics

#### B. Finance

BA 314	Advanced Financial Analysis and Planning
And 2 of the following courses:	
BA 303	Intermediate Accounting
BA 307	Investment Strategies
BA 315	Cost Accounting
BA 365	Advanced Spreadsheet Applications*
BA 409	Operations Research
BA 411	Investment Management

#### C. Management

Three of the following courses:	
BA 408	Human Resource Management
BA 409	Operations Research
BA 413	Organizational Behavior
CO 320	Organizational Communications
EC 302	Labor Relations and Public Policy

#### D. International Business

Required:

BA 401	International Marketing
EC 406	International Economics

One of the following courses:

BA 393/EC393	Socio-economic Impact of Gender: India
CO 325	Intercultural Communication
Study Abroad Experience (3 credits)	

Foreign Language (3 credits)

#### E. Marketing

BA 320	Marketing Research
And 2 of the following:	

BA 322	Consumer Behavior
BA 324	Marketing Communication and Promotion
BA 326	New Product Development
BA 401	International Marketing

## II. Other Program Requirements

CS 213	Computer Applications in Business
or BA 365	Advanced Spreadsheet Applications*
MA 117	Difference Equations & Linear Equations
or MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions
or MA 121-122	Differential and Integral Calculus
MA 207	Elementary Statistics

\*Note: BA365 fulfills either a course requirement in the finance concentration or the computer requirement. It cannot be counted as both a finance course and the computer course.

Concentration courses may be double counted to fulfill CORE requirements or requirements for other academic majors and still count as a concentration course. However, each concentration requires the completion of 3 courses and a concentration course may be applied to only one area of concentration. It cannot be double counted to fulfill concentration requirements in more than one area of concentration.

## Minor in Business Administration

### Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits of business and economics courses, including:

BA 203-204	Principles of Accounting
BA 306	Marketing
BA 313	Managerial Finance
BA 375	Fundamentals of Management
EC 201-202	Principles of Economics

## Curriculum in Business Administration for the Associate of Arts Degree

### Program Requirements

BA 203-204	Principles of Accounting
BA 306	Marketing
BA 375	Principles of Management
EC 201-202	Principles of Economics

And 1 of the following:

BA 301	Business Law
BA 313	Managerial Finance
BA 408	Human Resource Management

Note: All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## CHEMISTRY

DAN GRETCH, PH.D.  
JOHN SALZSIEDER, PH.D.  
KYLE S. STRODE, PH.D.  
COLIN THOMAS, PH.D.  
RON L. WILDE, PH.D.

### Mission and Goals

The chemistry major program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to enter graduate or professional school or to gain employment in their field. Students completing the major program in chemistry are expected to have

- an understanding of the basic principles and concepts of the major field;
- the critical thinking skills needed for solving problems in the field;
- the abilities to evaluate and interpret data and to analyze and synthesize information from different sources;

- a working knowledge of fundamental laboratory techniques and the ability to use them to perform experiments in the field;
- the writing and speaking skills needed to communicate effectively in the field.

## Major in Chemistry

### I. Major Program Requirements

CH 101-102	General Chemistry
CH 205	Quantitative Analysis
CH 301-302	Organic Chemistry
CH 306	Instrumental Methods
CH 391-392	Physical Chemistry
CH 496	Senior Seminar

One additional upper-division course from the following list:

CH 353	Biochemistry
CH 405	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CH 406	Advanced Organic Chemistry

### II. Other Program Requirements

MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions
or MA 121-122	Differential and Integral Calculus
MA 233	Multivariable Calculus
PHYS 205-206	Engineering Physics I & II

Note: All chemistry majors must earn a grade of "C" or better in all major courses (Section I and II above). Students must pass prerequisites with a "C" or better to enroll in chemistry courses.

## Major in Chemistry for Secondary Education

### I. Major Program Requirements

CH 101-102	General Chemistry
CH 205	Quantitative Analysis
CH 301-302	Organic Chemistry

Two additional upper division Chemistry courses

### II. Other Program Requirements

MA 121	Differential Calculus
PHIL 252	Philosophy and History of Science

One additional two-semester course from the following list:

BI 171-172	Biological Principles I & II
PHYS 201-202	Physics I and II
PHYS 205-206	Engineering Physics

### III. Professional Education Requirements

AN/SO 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
CS 103	Instructional Media and Technology
ED 102	Foundations of Education
ED 205	Classroom Management
ED/PSY 229	Educational Psychology
ED 245	Diversity Field Experience
ED 318	Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
ED 346	Teaching Science in the Secondary School
ED 405	Education Seminar
ED 410	Student Teaching
ED 412	Measurement & Assessment in Teaching
HPE 214	The School Health Program
PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
SPED 300	Introduction to Exceptional Children

United States and contemporary world cultures course(s)—see index for page number.

Note: All chemistry for secondary education majors must earn a grade of "C" or better in all major courses (Section I and II above).

Students must pass prerequisites with a "C" or better to enroll in chemistry courses.

#### IV. Acceptance into the Teacher Education Program and Student Teaching Program

- A. Teacher Education Program: Individuals pursuing academic programs that lead to teacher licensure must seek admission to the teacher education program by the end of their sophomore year.
- B. Student Teaching Program: In the spring semester of the junior year, all preservice teachers must seek admission to the student teaching program. See index for page numbers for these programs.

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching minor in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching major. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

#### Minor in Chemistry

##### I. Minor Program Requirements

- CH 101-102 General Chemistry
- CH 205 Quantitative Analysis
- CH 301-302 Organic Chemistry
- Plus 1 additional upper-division chemistry course

#### Minor in Chemistry for Secondary Education

##### I. Minor Program Requirements

- CH 101-102 General Chemistry
- CH 205 Quantitative Analysis
- CH 301-302 Organic Chemistry

##### II. Other Program Requirements

- ED 346 Teaching Science in the Secondary School
- MA 121 Differential Calculus
- MA 207 Elementary Statistics
- PHIL 252 Philosophy and History of Science
- Plus 1 additional 4-credit course in biology or physics.

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching major in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching minor. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

GARY FISCHER, M.S.  
MARY E. KEEFFE, PH.D.  
TERENCE J. MULLEN, P.E.  
JOHN L. SCHARE, PH.D.  
ANTHONY M. SZPILKA, PH.D.  
WILLIS WEIGHT, PH.D.

#### Mission and Goals

Consonant with the mission of the College, this department is "dedicated to providing for its students the means for their full realization of a dual goal of vocation and enlightenment." Society requires competent professionals who can solve contemporary problems by using connections among disciplines, especially the humanities, engineering and technology, and the sciences. The Programs within this Department are designed to blend the unique characteristics of Catholic liberal arts education with preparation for productive and rewarding

professional careers. The four professional educational objectives of this department are to produce graduates who have:

- 1) The specialized knowledge and skills necessary for initiation into their chosen profession,
- 2) A broad range of skills necessary for effective communication,
- 3) An appreciation for the interrelationships among the branches of knowledge,
- 4) The ethical, social, and aesthetic perspectives necessary for values-based judgment and decision-making.

#### Major in Civil Engineering

The civil engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering & Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012. Telephone: 410-347-7700.

The Civil Engineering Program has adopted the philosophy and goals of the department. The four major areas of study with the Program are: structures, environmental, water resources, and transportation.

##### I. Major Program Requirements

- ENGR 104 Engineering Graphics and CAD Applications
- ENGR 201 Introduction to Engineering
- ENGR 202 Water Distribution Systems
- ENGR 302 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics
- ENGR 303 Engineering Mechanics II: Solids
- ENGR 305 Electrical Circuits and Electronics
- ENGR 307 Fluid Mechanics
- ENGR 308 Thermodynamics
- ENGR 309 Geotechnical Engineering
- ENGR 310 Structures I
- ENGR 313 Hydrology
- ENGR 401 Hydraulics
- ENGR 402 Environmental Engineering Principles
- ENGR 403 Structures II: Steel Design
- ENGR 405 Water and Wastewater Treatment
- ENGR 406 Structures III: Reinforced Concrete Design
- ENGR 407 Transportation Engineering
- ENGR 411-412 Senior Design Project
- ENGR 289 Construction Materials

##### II. Other Program Requirements

- EC 201 or 202 Principles of Economics (EC 202 preferred)
- EC 203 Project Management Economics
- CH 101-102 General Chemistry I and II
- EN 325 Technical Writing
- MA 131 Calculus of Single Variable Functions or MA 121-122 Differential and Integral Calculus
- MA 232 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra I
- MA 233 Multivariable Calculus
- MA 334 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra II
- MA 336 Probability and Statistics I
- PHIL 207 Business Ethics
- PHYS 205-206 Engineering Physics

Students must take the Fundamental of Engineering (FE) exam within nine months prior to receiving the degree.

To earn a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in civil engineering, a student must earn a grade of "C" or better in all of the courses listed under "Major Program Requirements" and under "Other Program Requirements." A lesser grade in any of these courses must be replaced before the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in civil engineering

will be granted. In addition, lesser grades in any of these courses preclude taking subsequent courses for which the deficient courses are a prerequisite.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING: ENVIRONMENTAL EMPHASIS

GARY FISCHER, M.S.

MARY E. KEEFFE, PH.D.

TERENCE J. MULLEN, P.E.

JOHN L. SCHARF, PH.D.

ANTHONY M. SZPILKA, PH.D.

WILLIS WEIGHT, P.E.

### Department Mission and Goals

Consonant with the mission of the College, this department is “dedicated to providing for its students the means for their full realization of a dual goal of vocation and enlightenment.” Society requires competent professionals who can solve contemporary problems by using connections among disciplines, especially the humanities, engineering and technology, and the sciences. The Programs within this Department are designed to blend the unique characteristics of Catholic liberal arts education with preparation for productive and rewarding professional careers. The four professional educational objectives of this department are to produce graduates who have:

- 1) The specialized knowledge and skills necessary for initiation into their chosen profession,
- 2) A broad range of skills necessary for effective communication,
- 3) An appreciation for the interrelationships among the branches of knowledge,
- 4) The ethical, social, and aesthetic perspectives necessary for values-based judgment and decision-making.

The Environmental Emphasis Option in Civil Engineering is designed to produce graduates who are prepared for professional, technical and scientific, engineering work in environmental clean-up, restoration, protection, and preservation. The environmental option in civil engineering is designed to meet accreditation criteria specified by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). As a result, Carroll graduates with a major in Civil Engineering – Environmental Emphasis will be eligible to take the two Professional Engineering licensure exams and thereby earn a Professional Engineer license. The civil engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering & Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012. Telephone: 410-347-7700.

The Civil Engineering: Environmental Emphasis Program has adopted the philosophy and goals of the department. The four major areas of study with the Program are: structures, environmental, water resources, and transportation.

### I. Major Program Requirements

- ENGR 105 & ENGR 106 GIS/Surveying/CAD I and II \*
- ENGR 205 Construction Materials & Testing
- ENGR 302 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics
- ENGR 303 Engineering Mechanics II: Solids
- ENGR 307 Fluid Mechanics
- ENGR 308 Thermodynamics
- ENGR 310 Structures I
- ENGR 313 Hydrology
- ENGR 323 Water Quality \*
- ENGR 324 Land Use & Restoration\*
- ENGR 325 Hydrogeology\*
- ENGR 326 Energy & Environment\*

- ENGR 327 Air Quality\*
- ENGR 401 Hydraulics
- ENGR 405 Water & Wastewater Treatment
- ENGR 407 Transportation Engineering
- ENGR 411-412 Senior Design Project
- ENGR 423 Public Health & Environment\*
- ENGR 423 Ground Water Modeling\*

### II. Other Program Requirements

- EC 201 or 202 Principles of Economics (EC 202 preferred)
- EC 203 Project Management Economics
- CH 101-102 General Chemistry I and II
- ENWR 305 Technical Writing
- MA 131 Calculus of Single Variable Functions  
or MA 121-122 Differential and Integral Calculus I
- MA 232 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra I
- MA 233 Multivariable Calculus
- MA 334 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra II
- MA 336 Probability and Statistics I
- PHIL 207 Business Ethics
- PHYS 205-206 Engineering Physics

Students must take the Fundamental of Engineering (FE) exam within nine months prior to receiving the degree.

To earn a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in civil engineering: environmental emphasis, a student must earn a grade of “C” or better in all of the courses listed under “Major Program Requirements” and under “Other Program Requirements.” A lesser grade in any of these courses must be replaced before the Bachelor of Arts degree will be granted. In addition, lesser grades in any of these courses preclude taking subsequent courses for which the deficient courses are a prerequisite.

\*Pending Approval.

## CLASSICAL STUDIES

REV. DANIEL SHEA, PH.D.

### Mission and Goals

The Classical Studies program operates under the aegis of the Department of Languages and Literature. With its particular focus upon the study of the Classical Greek and Latin languages, and ancillary courses offered through other departments, the program is designed to prepare students with a major/minor concentration for advanced study in the Classics and related fields. The program also serves the needs and interests of a range of students from other majors and from the community at large, for whom the study of Greek or Latin satisfies a personal interest or complements their academic pursuits. The knowledge, discipline, critical thinking and problem solving skills developed through the Classical Studies program are widely applicable and adaptable to the exigencies of an ever changing world; they engender habits of mind and heart well appreciated by a broad spectrum of graduate and professional programs and employers, and promote personal satisfaction, life-long learning, and intellectual and spiritual enlightenment.

The Classical Studies program will produce graduates who:

- I. Read, understand, and interpret a classical language
- II. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of Greco-Roman culture
- III. Connect with other disciplines and expand knowledge
- IV. Develop insight into their own language and culture
- V. Participate in wider communities of language and culture

## Major in Classical Studies

### I. Major Program Requirements

Forty-eight semester credits including:

LA 101-102 Introductory Latin  
LA 203-204 Intermediate Latin  
GK 201-202 Introductory Greek  
GK 301-302 Intermediate Greek  
CLST 491 Senior Research Seminar  
CLST 492 Senior Writing Seminar

### II. Other Program Requirements

Eighteen semester credits from the following:

AT 210 Art Appreciation  
ENLT 215 Survey of Classical Literature  
HI 201 Greek History  
HI 202 Roman History  
HI 203-204 Medieval History  
HI 301 History of the Catholic Church  
LL 220 Introduction to Linguistics  
PHIL 151 Ancient Philosophy  
PHIL 202 Medieval Philosophy  
TH 207 Introduction to the Old Testament  
TH 208 Introduction to the New Testament  
TH 303 History of Christian Thought

All candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Classical Studies are required to write a comprehensive paper. By April 1 of the junior year, students must submit a proposal stating the topic of the comprehensive paper and signed by the faculty member who has agreed to direct the paper.

## Minor in Classical Studies

### Program Requirements

Twenty-six semester credits including:

LA 101 and 102 Introductory Latin  
LA 203 and 204 Intermediate Latin  
or  
GK 201 and 202 Introductory Greek  
GK 301 and 302 Intermediate Greek

The introductory course (two semesters) in one other language

12 credits from the courses listed under "Other Program Requirements" for the Classical Studies major.

## COMMUNICATION STUDIES

ALAN HANSEN, PH.D.  
CHARLOTTE M. JONES, PH.D.  
DOREEN KUTUFAM, PH.D  
BRENT NORTHUP, M.A.

### Mission and Goals

The mission of the Communication Department mirrors the mission of the college: by seeking the "full realization of the dual goals of vocation and enlightenment."

The communication department has developed both educational/vocational goals and holistic goals for the enlightenment of our students.

The educational/vocational goals of the Communication Department:

- 1) to teach students to communicate effectively
- 2) to prepare students for a career in a business or another communication-related field

- 3) to prepare students for possible graduate study in communication or a related field
- 4) to prepare students for a possible career in public relations
- 5) to prepare students for a possible career in print or broadcast journalism
- 6) to prepare students for a possible career as a secondary education teacher of communication, speech or forensics
- 7) to train students to succeed in intercollegiate forensics competition

The holistic goals of the Communication Department:

- 1) to advise students comprehensively, including the development of a four-year plan leading to a major or minor and the development of a general career lifeplan
- 2) to illuminate students on the need to use communication constructively and unselfishly, to serve others and to promote peace on all levels - interpersonal, societal and global
- 3) to illuminate students on the moral foundations of communication, which include the need to treat every person with reverence
- 4) to illuminate students on the need for intercultural understanding in order to treat people of all backgrounds with tolerance and respect and
- 5) to teach practical communication skills - such as conflict management skills and relationship-building skills - which can enhance the personal life of students for a lifetime

## Major in Communication Studies

### I. Major Program Requirements

Thirty-six semester credits of communication courses, including:

CO 101 Basic Communication  
CO 108 Desktop Publishing  
CO 206 Small Group Communication  
CO 225 Professional Communication  
CO 280 Gender Communication  
CO/ENWR 306 Writing for the Print Media  
CO 308 Communication Ethics  
CO 320 Organizational Communication  
CO 340 Interpersonal Communication Theory  
CO 395 Research Methods  
CO 414 Human Communication Theory  
CO 495 Senior Practicum: The Graceful Exit

Notes:

1. A maximum of 6 credit hours in forensics at the 200-level or above may apply toward the communication studies major.
2. Forensics at 200-level or above may be substituted for CO 225.
3. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

Note: The Department of Communication Studies will administer a two-part comprehensive exam at the end of each student's senior year. The first part, an oral presentation by the student, is required of all students. The second part, the comprehensive on all communication coursework, is not required of students who complete CO 499, Honors Thesis.

## Minor in Communication Studies

### Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits in communication, including:

CO 101 Basic Communication  
CO 206 Small Group Communication  
CO 225 Professional Communication

CO 280 Gender Communication  
 CO/ENWR 306 Writing for the Print Media  
 CO 308 Communication Ethics  
 CO 340 Interpersonal Communication Theory

Note: A maximum of 3 semester credits in forensics at the 200-level or above may apply towards the communication studies minor. Forensics at the 200-level or above may be substituted for CO 225.

### Minor in TV Production

#### I. Minor Program Requirements

18 credits, including:  
 CO 310 Mass Media  
 CO 165 Fundamentals of TV & Film Production I  
 CO 166 Fundamentals of TV & Film Production II  
 CO 265 Basic Single Camera Production  
 CO 425 Career internship at TV station  
 CO/ENWR 306 Writing for the Print Media

### Curriculum in Communication Studies for the Associate of Arts Degree

#### Program Requirements

Twenty-four semester credits in communication studies, including:  
 CO 101 Basic Communication  
 CO 206 Small Group Communication  
 CO 225 Professional Communication  
 CO 280 Gender Communication  
 CO/ENWR 306 Writing for the Print Media  
 CO 308 Communication Ethics  
 CO 340 Interpersonal Communication Theory  
 CO 414 Human Communication Theory

Note: All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## COMMUNITY HEALTH

TODD DAMROW, PH.D., M.P.H.  
 LAURI FAHLBERG, ED.D.  
 KELLY PARSLEY, M.A.

### Mission

The Community Health and Health Science (page 61) majors are designed for students seeking to enter the health professions. If the United States is to reverse the present trend of deteriorating health of its citizens, and do so within an affordable framework, the next generation of health professionals must be conversant with a new health promotion paradigm. The Community Health and Health Science majors introduce students to this new paradigm through an integrated biological, psychological, and sociological approach to promoting health that encourages a shift from reliance primarily on dollars and technology to informed citizen participation.

The Community Health major is designed for students interested in becoming health education specialists. Health education specialists primarily work for organizations in the community that focus on improving health. The Health Science major is designed for students seeking to pursue clinical fields such as physical therapy, physician's assistant, optometry, occupational therapy, and veterinary medicine.

### Goals

1. To provide students with the specialized knowledge, skills, and global perspective they need to pursue their chosen health profession.

2. To provide students with practical experience that will supplement their academic work and facilitate their entry into a chosen health career.
3. To guide students in developing and articulating a personal and professional perspective that is relevant to improving the health of citizens locally, nationally, and globally.

### Major in Community Health (CHS)

#### Common Program Requirements: (20 credits)

HS 198 Exploration of Health/Wellness Issues  
 HS 230 Introduction to Epidemiology  
 HS 335 Health Policy, Management and Issues: National and Global Perspectives  
 HS/NU 307 Evidence Based Research Methods in Health Science  
 MA 207 Statistics  
 PHIL 208 Bioethics  
 or PHIL 207 Environmental Ethics  
 or TH 222 Health Care Ethics  
 PSY 105 General Psychology

#### Required Courses: (30 credits)

HPE 234 Sports Nutrition & Conditioning  
 HPE 214 School Health Programs  
 CHS 330 Community Health Methods  
 CHS 333 Planning, Implementing & Evaluating Health Programs  
 ENWR 303 Grant Writing  
 CHS 405 Senior Seminar  
 CHS 410 Mgmt of Health Promotion Programs  
 CHS 415 Internship (6 credits)  
 HPE 101 or 102 (1) Activity Courses  
 Natural Science Courses: (4 credits minimum required)  
 BI 102 Human Biology

Students interested in public health science are encouraged to take additional natural science courses

#### Recommended Courses: (depending on interest)

CO 360 Communication & Well-Being  
 CO 325 Intercultural Communication  
 CO 206 Small Group Communication  
 GIS 110 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems  
 PSY 203 Developmental Psychology  
 PSY 308 Health Psychology  
 Additional Psychology courses depending on interests  
 SO 101 Introduction to Sociology  
 SO 351 Medical Sociology  
 Business, Management courses, HPE courses

### Minor in Community Health

#### Foundation Courses

Three foundation courses (9 credits) from the following:

HS 230 Epidemiology  
 CHS 330 Community Health Methods  
 CHS 333 Planning, Implementing, & Evaluating Health Programs  
 or NU 414 Community Health Nursing

#### Methods Courses

Two methods courses (6 credits) from the following:

CHS 410 Management of Health Promotion Programs  
 CO 360 Health Communications

## HS/NU 307 Evidenced Based Research in Health Science Electives

A minimum of two courses (6/7 credits) from the following approved electives:

ENWR 303	Grant Writing
BI 102	Human Biology
CS 189	Intro to GIS
ES 121	Environmental Science
HPE 135	Intro to Wellness
HPE 214	School Health Programs
HPE 234	Sports Nutrition and Conditioning
HS 198	Exploration of Health/ Wellness Issues
HS 335	Health Policy, Management, & Issues: National & Global Perspectives
PHIL 206	Environmental Ethics
PHIL 208	Bioethics
PSY 308	Health Psychology
SO 291	Social Gerontology
SO 345	Gender, Health, & Medicine
SO 351	Medical Sociology
TH 222	Health Care Ethics

## Admission to Community Health and Health Science Internship Program

All Community Health and Health Science majors must apply for admission to the internship program. Applicants must have a minimum of 2.5 GPA and a grade of "C" or better in all requirements for the major. Applications must be submitted to the internship director no later than April 1 of the junior year. Failure to do so may cancel the student's opportunity to participate in an internship during the fall and/or spring semesters of the following school year. It is the student's responsibility to seek admission to the internship program. The student's eligibility will be considered by the Community Health and Health Sciences faculty upon receipt of the appropriate forms and three recommendations from Carroll College faculty and staff.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

R. STEPHEN HARPER, M.S.  
DAVID C. MARSHALL, M.S.  
PHILIP B. ROSE, M.SC.

### Statement of Goals:

The computer science program is designed to:

- Provide a challenging and appropriate curriculum that will prepare students for productive careers or further education in graduate school.
- Provide an atmosphere in which learning can develop into a life long commitment to learning.
- Teach students to apply their knowledge to solving practical problems by working individually and collaboratively.
- Teach students to communicate effectively orally and in writing.

The Computer Science program provides 3 main tracks to provide a solid foundation for students whose goals span a wide range of disciplines within the rapidly changing field of computer technologies. The basic Computer Science Degree offers opportunities for graduate school at premier institutions or jobs in the field (especially data administration, software development, network administration and security jobs). The Computer Information System Degree (CIS) combines applied Computer Science with Business, offering similar job opportunities to those above and opportunities for a management career and/or MBA degree in the future. Finally the "CS Degree - with an emphasis" is for

those wishing to pursue another discipline such as math, science, social sciences or another degree who also want to particularly emphasize analysis and research skills.

Since the tracks listed do not address every student's desired educational plan, students may design a custom area of concentration that better addresses their focus. This plan must be approved by the computer science faculty and the college registrar.

Check our web site to see where our graduates went from Carroll.

### Computer Science (CS)

The primary Computer Science degree option, it is recommended for those who intend to pursue graduate studies in Computer Science, or wish to obtain employment in computer science related fields such as software development, network and security technologies, or as a database administrator. It emphasizes both the theory and practice of Computer Science and can be customized to a student's interest.

#### I. CS Program Requirements

CS 110	Introduction to Computer Science & Java Programming
CS 120	Data Structures and Program Design
CS 202	Web Development
CS 230	Software Engineering
CS 309	Computer Architecture
CS 310	Database Design & Implementation I
CS 330	Computer Networking I
CS 410	Operating Systems
CS 430	Senior Project

And any five (5) of the following:

CS 201	Web Design
CS 311	Database Design & Implementation II
CS 331	Networking II
CS/MA 403	Cryptography
CS 421	Computer and Network Security
CS 495	Computer Science Seminar
EC 203	Project Management Economics
GIS 110	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
GIS 220	GIS Databases

#### II. Other Program Requirements

CO 206	Small Group Communications
ENWR 305	Technical Writing
or ENWR 301	Business Writing
MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions
or MA 121-122	Differential and Integral Calculus
MA 328	Discrete Mathematics I
Recommended:	PSY 200 Emotional Intelligence & Personal/Professional Success

### Computer Science (CS) – with an emphasis (in science, math, engineering, social sciences or other discipline)

This option is recommended primarily for students interested in combining computer science with another discipline. Increasing use of technology for research, data analysis and new developments is common in almost all disciplines. This multidisciplinary option prepares students for new technologies, analysis techniques and research for the purposes of going to graduate school and/or pursuing a career in technology driven areas of their chosen discipline. The mathematics track shown below is an example and emphasizes theory and modeling in addition to traditional software and systems classes. Please see your advisor for options for other disciplines.

## I. CS Program Requirements

CS110	Introduction to Computer Science & Java Programming
CS 120	Data Structures and Program Design
CS 202	Web Development
CS 230	Software Engineering
CS 309	Computer Architecture
CS 310	Database Design & Implementation I
CS410	Operating Systems
CS 430	Senior Project
CS 495	Computer Science Seminar

## II. Other Program Requirements

CO 206	Small Group Communications
GIS 110	Introduction to GIS (Graphical Information Systems)

For Science and Engineering:

MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions
or MA 121-122	Differential and Integral Calculus
MA 328	Discrete Mathematics I

For all other Majors:

MA 207	Statistics
MA 409	Operational Research
or BA 365	Advanced Spreadsheets

Recommended: PSY 200 Emotional Intelligence & Personal/Professional Success

## III. Advanced Mathematics Requirements

(In lieu of the advanced mathematics requirements, a student may focus on a science, engineering, social science or other discipline.)

MA 232	Differential Equations & Linear Algebra I
MA 233	Multivariable Calculus
MA 334	Differential Equations & Linear Algebra II
MA 336	Probability and Statistics I
MA 342	Numerical Computing
MA 403	Cryptography
or MA 421	Advanced Applications & Optimization

## Minors:

### I. Minor in Computer Science (CS)

24 credits in Computer Science (not including CS 101) including:	
CS 110	Introduction to Computer Science and Java Programming
CS 310	Database Design & Implementation I
CS 330	Computer Networking I
or CS 410	Operating Systems

### II. Minor in Computer Science for Secondary Education

#### A. Minor Program Requirements

CS 110	Introduction to Computer Science and Java Programming
CS 120	Data Structures and Program Design
CS 213	Computer Applications in Business
CS 309	Computer Architecture
CS 330	Networking I
CS 495	Computer Science Seminar

#### B. Other Program Requirements

ED 418	Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School
MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions

or MA 121-122 Differential and Integral Calculus

MA 207 Elementary Statistics

MA 328 Discrete Mathematics

C. Professional Education Requirements. See "Department of Education" and "Secondary Education Requirements" for the professional education requirements.

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching major in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching minor. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## Curriculum in Computer Science for the Associate of Arts Degree

Computer Science Course Requirements: Completion of the requirements for the minor in Computer Science.

## Computer Information Systems (CIS) Major

CIS is a combination of computer science courses and business courses preparing a student to enter the workforce in any number of technical management and IT positions. It combines business classes with applied, hands-on computing classes to develop skills that are more immediately applicable to the job world.

### I. CIS Program Requirements

CS 110	Introduction to Computer Science & Java Programming
CS 120	Data Structures and Program Design
CS 202	Web Development
CS 230	Software Engineering
CS 310	Database Design & Implementation I
CS 330	Networking I
CS 410	Operating Systems
CS 421	Network Security
CS 487	Internship (1 credit)

And any three (3) of the following:

CS 106	Programming with Excel/VB
CS 201	Web Design
CS 213	Computer Apps in Business
CS 311	Database Design & Implementation II
CS 331	Networking II
BA 360	Accounting IS Systems
BA 380	e-commerce
BA 365	Adv Spreadsheets
GIS 110	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

### II. Business Requirements

BA 203	Accounting I
BA 301	Business Law
BA 375	Fundamentals of Mgmt
EC2 03	Project Management

### III. Other Program Requirements

CO 206	Small Group Communications
ENWR 305	Technical Writing
or ENWR 301	Business Writing
MA 207	Probability and Statistics

## Minor in Computer Information Systems (CIS)

22 credits in Computer Information Systems including:

CS 110	Introduction to Computer Science and Java Programming
--------	---

CS 202	Web Development
CS 310	Database Design & Implementation I
CS 330	Networking I
Plus additional classes from the CIS major (section I or II) or any GIS class.	

To earn a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major or minor in computer science or computer information systems, a student must earn a grade of "C" or better in all of the courses listed for the major or minor. A lesser grade in any of these courses must be replaced before the Bachelor of Arts degree will be granted. In addition, a "D" or "F" grade in any of these courses precludes taking subsequent courses for which the deficient course is a prerequisite.

## ECONOMICS

JERRY E. POHLMAN, PH.D.

### Mission and Goals

The Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics offers Bachelor of Arts degrees in Accounting, Public Administration, or Business Administration. Students selecting majors in Business Administration must choose a concentration in Economics, Finance, International Business or Management. Minors are available in Accounting, Economics, Business or Public Administration and an Associate of Arts Degree is offered in Business Administration. Students may combine majors, minors and emphases.

Consistent with Carroll Colleges, dual goals of vocation and enlightenment, the Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics also serves a dual mission. Students are provided a common body of knowledge necessary for entry into a business-related career. At the same time, the curriculum ensures that students receive a well-rounded liberal arts education. Value oriented discussions, including ethical dilemmas encountered in global business, are included in the curriculum.

The Public Administration major, which is a joint effort between the Business, Accounting and Economics Department and the Political Science Department, provides relevant courses in business and political science to prepare students for administrative careers in local, state and federal governments. In addition, students are prepared to pursue graduate work in public administration.

The Business Administration major prepares students for careers in marketing, finance, management or economics. Students completing the Accounting major are prepared for professional certification exams. They are also provided with skills necessary to perform in an accounting related career. Through the liberal arts education, students develop valuable communication and reasoning skills. Both the Business Administration major and the Accounting major are designed and evaluated to ensure students are prepared for entry directly into the workforce or for acceptance into graduate school.

### Minor in Economics

#### Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits of economics courses, including:

EC 201-202 Principles of Economics

And 5 upper-division economics courses, including:

BA 409 Operations Research

## EDUCATION: TEACHER

GLORIA J. LAMBERTZ, ED.D.  
JONATHAN C. MATTHEWS, PH.D.  
ROBERT J. STANSBERRY, ED.D.  
RODERICK M. THRONSON, ED.D.  
LYNETTE E. ZUROFF, ED.D

### Mission

The teacher education unit's mission is to prepare students for lifelong learning, developing future educators' intellect, imagination, self-confidence, and motivation, while preparing them for the teaching profession. Students investigate, reflect, analyze, and judge reality and truth through inquiry and discussion. Committed to educating each student as a total human being, the teacher education unit helps students to receive, respond to, organize, and characterize values. Specifically, students develop values about teaching, society, health behaviors, moral issues, education, and political influences. We ask our students to think boldly about the opportunities and responsibilities presented to us by a rapidly changing world. Students within the department are encouraged to live Carroll College's mission by participating in community service and by interacting with children and adults from diverse cultural, religious, economic, and intellectual backgrounds.

The teacher education unit advances this mission as it works within the conceptual framework of Carroll College's teacher education unit. That framework is built upon a liberal arts education, structured by traditional educational philosophies, and embraced by an atmosphere of dignity, which values justice of all persons. Access the complete Teacher Education Conceptual Framework and the current Title II pass rates from Carroll College's Education Homepage.

### Goals and Objectives

The goal of Carroll College's teacher education program is to assist students in developing teaching competencies in their chosen fields and help them become educational leaders capable of responding to their students' individual needs. Teacher education graduates will demonstrate competence in the 10 INTASC standards, as well as an additional Montana standard. The following dispositions, skills, and knowledge are to be viewed in conjunction with specific goals and objectives established for the college and for each required professional education course.

### DISPOSITIONS

1. Demonstrate an attitude of professionalism through
  - a. his/her behavior as a role model to students;
  - b. continuing self-development;
  - c. ethical behavior;
  - d. peer support;
  - e. contributions to the growth of the profession.
2. Maintain healthy student/teacher relationships.
3. Exhibit continued enthusiasm for teaching profession.
4. Have appropriate relationships with administrators, teachers, support personnel, parents, and other community members.
5. Be encouraged to participate in community service.
6. Project a positive self-image.
7. Appreciate the whole person by recognizing the uniqueness of each individual student.

### SKILLS

1. Classroom management and coping
2. Classroom motivation and interaction
3. Planning and lesson design
4. Teaching strategies
5. Instructional decision making
6. Problem-solving inquiry
7. Student diagnosis

8. Media and technology resource
9. Effective peer group interaction
10. Effective listening, speaking, reading, writing, thinking, and viewing.

## KNOWLEDGE

1. Content (subject matter)
2. Law and ethics
3. Referral systems
4. Instruction of the special child
5. Child development, sociology, learning theory, self-concepts, philosophies of education.
6. Comprehension, analysis, and evaluation of print and non-print information and messages.
7. Standard conventions of writing and speaking
8. Analysis of literature and fine arts.
9. Mathematics
10. Science
11. Social studies
12. Connecting learning with workforce and fulfillment of living

In addition to the above goals and objectives, each licensure area has goals and objectives.

## Major in Elementary Education

In order to earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in elementary education and obtain teaching licensure in grades K-8, a student must successfully complete the following:

### I. Major and Professional Education Program Requirements

ED 102	Foundations of Education
ED 205	Classroom Management
ED 212	Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School
ED 228	Children's Literature
ED/PSY 229	Educational Psychology
ED 245	Diversity Field Experience
ED 312	Elementary Science and Social Studies
ED 320	Art Education in the Elementary School
ED 323	Teaching the Communication Arts I
ED 324	Corrective and Remedial Reading
ED 325	Teaching the Communication Arts II
ED 329	Music Education in the Elementary School
ED 405	Education Seminar
ED 410	Student Teaching
ED 412	Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
HPE 109	Techniques of Basic Skills in Physical Education
HPE 314	Physical Education in the Elementary School
SPED 300	Introduction to Exceptional Children

Note: ED 403-404 is an alternative program to student teaching. It is possible to obtain an elementary education major from Carroll without teacher licensure. Students who choose this option need not complete ED 405 or ED 410.

### II. Other Program Requirements

AN/SO 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
CS 103	Instructional Media and Technology
MA 201-202	Mathematics for Elementary Education
HPE 214	The School Health Program
PSY 227	Child Psychology
or PSY 105	General Psychology
and PSY 203	Developmental Psychology

One semester of earth science (EAS 201 or AS 102). Lab is required.

One semester of life sciences (BI 101 or BI 102). Lab is required. One semester of physical sciences (CH 111 or PHYS 103). Lab is required.

A United States history course (see index for page number)  
A contemporary world culture course (see index for page number)

Notes:

1. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.
2. Courses in economics, anthropology, and American national government are highly recommended.

## III. Acceptance Into Teacher Education Program

All students in programs that lead to teacher licensure (elementary or secondary education) should review requirements for acceptance into this program. See page 48.

## Secondary Education Requirements

To be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, grades five through 12, a student must complete either a broadfield major or a major and a minor. Students interested in a broadfield major or a major and minor should contact not only individuals within the elected department, but must seek additional counsel from an advisor within the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher. They must be accepted into the teacher education program. See index for page number of the teacher education program.

### I. Secondary Education Teaching Options

Carroll College offers the following secondary teaching options:

#### A. Broadfield Majors: 40 or more semester credits:

English Education  
History and Political Science  
Mathematics  
Social Studies

#### B. Secondary Education Majors: 30 or more semester credits:

Biology  
Chemistry  
English Literature  
Health and Physical Education (K-12)  
History  
Political Science  
Spanish (K-12)  
TESOL (K-12)\*

#### C. Secondary Education Minors: 20 or more semester credits:

Biology  
Chemistry  
Computer Science  
French (K-12)  
History  
Health and Physical Education (K-12)  
Physics  
Psychology\*  
Reading (K-12)  
Spanish (K-12)  
Special Education (K-12)

\*Students pursuing a psychology endorsement may be required to student teach outside of the Helena area. Students pursuing a TESOL K-12 endorsement will be required to student teach outside of the Helena area.

Note: In addition to the teaching major and minor or broadfield major the student preparing for secondary education must complete

professional course work. See the following pages for required courses.

## II. Professional Education Requirements For Secondary Education (For TESOL K-12 requirements, see TESOL K-12 requirements)

AN/SO 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
CS 103	Instructional Media and Technology
ED 102	Foundations of Education
ED 205	Classroom Management
ED/PSY 229	Educational Psychology
ED 245	Diversity Field Experience
ED 318	Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
ED 405	Education Seminar
ED 408	Student Teaching in the Minor Area or
ED 410	Student Teaching
ED 412	Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
HPE 214	The School Health Program
PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
SPED 300	Introduction to Exceptional Children
Appropriate content-area methods course for both major and the minor fields.	
United States and contemporary world cultures course(s) – see below.	

### The United States and Contemporary World Cultures Course Options

Students pursuing teacher education must complete coursework focused on both United States history and contemporary world cultures. Students may fulfill this requirement through completing one of the following four options: 1) one course from category C (see below); 2) one course each from categories A and B; 3) one course each from categories A and C; 4) one course from categories B and C.

#### A. U.S. History:

HI 221-222	History of the United States
HI 323	20th Century American History
HI 421-422	American Diplomatic History
PO 216	American Political Thought

#### B. World Cultures:

AN/SO 204	Cultural Anthropology
AN/SO 317	Ethnic and Racial Relations
AT 165	Pop, Rock, and All That Jazz
CO 325	Intercultural Communication
EC 406	International Economics
FR/GM/SP	A modern foreign language
GEOG 202	World Regional Geography
LL 400	Theories and Methods of Learning and Teaching Language
PHIL 223	Oriental Philosophy
PHIL 304	Contemporary Philosophy
PO 206	Modern Political Ideologies
PO 250	Contemporary Issues in American Politics
PO 324	Western European Politics
PO 326	The Communist and Post-Communist World
PO 328	The Developing World
PO 342	War and Peace
PO 344	World Order and Interdependence
SO/AN 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
SO/AN 318	American Indians
TH 206	Comparative Religion
TH 333	Church and State in Latin America

#### C. U.S. History and World Cultures:

HI 323	20th Century American History
HI 352	American/East Asian Relations
PO 115	International Relations

## Major in History and Political Science for Secondary Education

Because this History and Political Science major includes two major areas of study, a minor is not required.

### I. Major Program Requirements

Twenty-seven semester credits of history, including:

HI 101	History of Western Civilization
HI 102	History of Western Civilization
HI 221	History of United States
HI 222	History of United States
HI 231	Montana and the West

Or HI 424 History of the Trans-Mississippi West

Non-Western History course (e.g. HI 251, 271)

Upper-division History elective (i.e. course numbers between 301-499)

HI 494	Historiography
HI 495	Research Seminar in History

Twenty-four semester credits of political science courses, including:

PO 104	American National Government
PO 115	International Relations
PO 206	Modern Political Ideologies
PO 216	American Political Thought
PO 222	United States Foreign Policy
PO 230	Montana State Politics
PO 280	Introduction to Comparative Politics
PO 312	Elections, Political Parties, and Public Opinion

### II. Professional Education Requirements for History and Political Science Major

AN/SO 218 Introduction to Native American Studies

CS 103 Instructional Media and Technology

ED 102 Foundations of Education

ED 205 Classroom Management

ED/PSY 229 Educational Psychology

ED 245 Diversity Field Experience

ED 318 Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods

ED 344 Secondary Social Studies

ED 405 Education Seminar

ED 410 Student Teaching

ED 412 Measurement and Assessment in Teaching

HPE 214 The School Health Program

PSY 228 Adolescent Psychology

SPED 300 Introduction to Exceptional Children

United States and contemporary world culture course(s) – see index for page number.

#### Notes:

1. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

### III. Acceptance Into Teacher Education Program

All students in elementary or secondary education should review information on the Teacher Education Program. See index for page number.

### Middle School Area of Concentration

Students with secondary or elementary teaching majors desiring to teach at the middle school level (grades five through eight) should add

this emphasis to their academic preparation. This emphasis prepares the prospective teacher for the unique nature of the middle school child and program.

In addition to the Professional Education Requirements for elementary or secondary education, the following course work is required of all students:

ED 350 Middle School Teaching  
PSY 227 Child Psychology  
and PSY 228 Adolescent Psychology  
or PSY 105 General Psychology  
and PSY 203 Developmental Psychology

Students must also take appropriate elementary and secondary methods courses for the teaching major/minor (secondary students) or area of academic emphasis (elementary) and complete student teaching at the middle school level.

Elementary teaching majors also must take a minimum of 12 semester hours of course work in addition to their elementary major requirements in an area of academic emphasis. Academic areas of emphasis include mathematics, science, language arts (English), and social science. The area of academic emphasis must be mutually agreed to by the student and the academic advisor from the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher. Actual course work meeting the 12 semester hour requirement must be approved by the academic advisor from the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher.

### **Acceptance Into The Teacher Education Program**

Admission to Carroll College does not automatically qualify a student for acceptance into the teacher education program. All individuals pursuing academic programs that lead to teacher licensure must, by the end of their sophomore year (before April 1), submit an admission application to the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher. It is the student's responsibility to seek admission to the program.

Students must meet the following criteria:

1. Pre-Professional Skills Tests (PPST) minimum scores of 170 in reading, 170 in writing, and 170 in mathematics;
2. grade of "C" or better in CO 101, and
3. a minimum of 2.5 cumulative grade point average.

In addition, students will be assessed based on the following:

4. a written essay;
5. faculty recommendations;
6. interview;
7. background check
8. portfolio (See *Teacher Development Portfolio: Collect, Select, Reflect*), and
9. previous K-12 field experiences.

The candidate's status will be evaluated by the Department's admissions committee based on the above criteria. The student will be accepted into the program, accepted on a provisional basis, or denied acceptance. Those who are not directly accepted into the program will be informed of their deficiency and may be given further opportunity for acceptance following counseling and/or academic assistance. Students who have been accepted into the teacher education program, but have not been enrolled in Carroll College for one semester or more, must seek readmission into the program. Transfer students at the junior level are accepted to the program conditionally for one semester. One month prior to the close of that semester, junior transfer students must submit an application for acceptance into the teacher education program. Transfer candidates will be reviewed in the same manner as sophomore students.

All candidates will be informed of their status no later than June 30 of the admission year.

### **Teacher Development Portfolio**

All students majoring in Education at Carroll College are required to maintain a Teacher Development Portfolio. The purpose of this requirement is two-fold:

1. The portfolio you present to your instructors at various times in your program provides them with authentic assessment information about how well you are progressing toward specific program goals in your effort to become a teacher.
2. Creating the portfolio offers you a valuable learning experience by providing you with the opportunity to set personal educational goals, to evaluate your efforts toward these goals, and to see how your personal professional goals match the goals of Carroll's Teacher Education Program.

The Teacher Development Portfolio is a collection of materials assembled to demonstrate to others what you have done and/or are able to do. From years of experience and extensive research efforts, the Interstate New Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (INTASC), the Montana Board of Public Education, the Carroll College Teacher Education Program faculty, and the Education Advisory Board has identified a set of teaching skills and abilities that prospective teachers must possess in order to be successful as beginning teachers. Your portfolio is a collection of documents (statements, letters, pictures, records, etc.) that document your acquisition of these abilities beyond the letter grade you have earned in a specific course. Students are introduced to the Teacher Development Portfolio and the specifics of the portfolio process in ED 102, Foundations of Education. Further details and requirements for the Teacher Development Portfolio are found in the booklet titled Teacher Development Portfolio: Collect, Select, Reflect.

### **Admission To The Student Teaching Program**

Acceptance into the teacher education program at the end of the sophomore year does not automatically permit one to pursue student teaching as a senior student. However, students who have not been admitted to the teacher education program by March 15 of their junior year will not be considered for student teaching. All teaching candidates in K-8, K-12, and 5-12 programs must apply for admission to the student teaching program.

Students must meet the following criteria:

1. a minimum 2.5 grade point average and
2. all Professional Education Requirements and Other Program Requirements must be completed, with a grade of "C" or better.

In addition, students will be assessed based on the following:

3. application to student teaching;
4. recommendations;
5. portfolio, and
6. previous K-12 field experience.

Application must be made to the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Education no later than March 15 of the junior year. Failure to do so will cancel the student's opportunity to student teach during the fall and spring semesters of the following school year. It is the student's responsibility to seek admission to the student teaching program.

### **Student Teaching Placement**

Candidates admitted to student teaching cannot be guaranteed a particular school district, building, or master teacher. The decision for

placement is the responsibility of the Director of Student Teaching, department faculty, and school district personnel.

#### **Student Teacher Placement Options**

##### **Option 1: Local area (no additional costs/fees)**

The Carroll College local placement areas are within commuting distance of the Carroll campus and include the following districts:

Helena School District #1

East Helena School District #9

Montana City School District #27

##### **Option 2: Out-of-area (within Montana; may require additional costs/fees.)**

Student teacher candidates requesting student teaching assignments outside the Option 1 placement areas must have a legitimate reason for doing so. Out-of-area placements in other communities or settings within Montana will be made when:

- (1) Helena area school districts (see Option 1) cannot provide an appropriate placement in the student's area of licensing.
- (2) An out-of-area placement provides a more valuable experience in the student's area of licensing.
- (3) A placement in the Helena area will impose extreme hardship and prevent the student from completing the student teaching experience.

For any out-of-area request to be approved, the faculty members of the Department of Education must judge that there is a very low probability that the student will require intervention of department faculty members during his/her student teaching experience.

All out-of-area student teaching placements must be approved by the faculty members of the Department of Education prior to student teaching assignments. A student seeking an out-of-area student teaching placement must submit a written request to the Education Department Chair explaining in detail the rationale for his/her request. Appropriate documentation supporting the request should also be attached.

If the requested teaching site is within the state of Montana, but outside Option 1 areas defined above, the Director of Student Teaching will determine the best possible supervision model, either with Carroll College supervisors, with contracted supervision by another college/university, or with another qualified individual. If the student's request is approved, all costs for supervision that would exceed those incurred during a Helena placement must be borne by the student teaching candidate. This may include the salary of the college supervisor and all expenses associated with travel, lodging and meals.

##### **Option 3: Out-of-state (outside of Montana; will likely require additional costs/fees.)**

Students may request to do their student teaching out-of-state in accordance with the guidelines and approval process outlined above in Option 2 – Out-of-area. All out-of-state student teaching placements must be approved by the faculty members of the Department of Education prior to student teaching assignments. A student seeking an out-of-state student teaching placement must submit a written request to the Education Department Chair explaining in detail the rationale for his/her request (based upon 3 criteria listed in Option 2 above). Appropriate and complete documentation in support of the request should also be attached. The Director of Student Teaching will determine contracted supervision by another college/university or with another qualified individual. If the student's request is approved, all costs for supervision that would exceed those incurred during a Helena

placement must be borne by the student teaching candidate. This may include the salary of the college supervisor and all expenses associated with travel, lodging and meals.

#### **Content Knowledge Requirement**

In order to be recommended for a Montana teaching license, a student seeking a K-8 license must receive a score of at least "8" on the Content Knowledge Worksheet. This worksheet is based on three indicators of knowledge: 1) student's grade point average of 11 specified content area courses, 2) content knowledge as demonstrated during student teaching, and 3) the score obtained on the PRAXIS II Elementary Content Knowledge test.

The Content Knowledge Worksheet may be obtained in 120 O'Connell Hall. Students seeking a 5-12 license or a K-12 license without a K-8 license, will be required to demonstrate content knowledge by receiving a specific score on a PRAXIS II test, if OPI (Office of Public Instruction) has named the test to be used.

#### **Competency Requirement: All Education Options**

In the event that supervisory personnel of the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher decide to withdraw a student from student teaching or the internship program due to lack of growth toward competency in teaching, every effort will be made to provide alternative routes to graduation.

#### **Education Advisory Board**

In striving to provide quality education for Carroll College's elementary and secondary preservice and in-service teachers, the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher solicits input from people involved in the educational community. The Education Advisory Board is a group of recognized educational professionals and students who gather as needed to discuss and document ideas. The Board consists of 36 members who represent diverse geographic areas and interest groups.

#### **Transportation**

Transportation is not provided to or from classes, including those held off campus.

## **ENGINEERING (3-2)**

GARRY FISCHER, M.S.

MARY E. KEEFFE, PH.D.

TERENCE J. MULLEN, P.E.

JOHN L. SCHARF, PH.D.

ANTHONY M. SZPILKA, PH.D.

WILLIS WEIGHT, PH.D.

See also Civil Engineering.

#### **Mission and Goals**

Consonant with the mission of the College, this department is "dedicated to providing for its students the means for their full realization of a dual goal of vocation and enlightenment." Society requires competent professionals who can solve contemporary problems by using connections among disciplines, especially the humanities, engineering and technology, and the sciences. The Programs within this Department are designed to blend the unique characteristics of Catholic liberal arts education with preparation for productive and rewarding professional careers. The four professional educational objectives of this department are to produce graduates who have:

- 1) The specialized knowledge and skills necessary for initiation into their chosen profession,
- 2) A broad range of skills necessary for effective communication,

- 3) An appreciation for the interrelationships among the branches of knowledge,
- 4) The ethical, social, and aesthetic perspectives necessary for values-based judgment and decision-making.

### **3-2 Engineering: Major in Engineering Mathematics**

A student who completes the requirements for the 3-2 Engineering Major in Engineering Mathematics earns two degrees:

1. A Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Engineering Mathematics from Carroll College, and
2. A Bachelor of Science degree with a major in a selected field of engineering (e.g., mechanical engineering) from one of the following affiliated engineering schools:

Columbia University, New York, NY  
 The University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN  
 The University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA  
 The University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN  
 Gonzaga University, Spokane, WA  
 Montana Tech of the University of Montana, Butte, MT  
 Montana State University, Bozeman, MT

Engineering fields, which 3-2 students may select, include the following:

Aerospace Engineering  
 Engineering Mechanics  
 Chemical Engineering  
 Engineering Science  
 Civil Engineering  
 Geological Engineering  
 Computer Engineering  
 Geophysical Engineering  
 Electrical Engineering  
 Industrial Engineering  
 Environmental Engineering  
 Material Science Engineering  
 Mechanical Engineering  
 Metallurgical Engineering  
 Applied Biology  
 Mineral or Mining Engineering  
 Applied Chemistry  
 Nuclear Science and Engineering  
 Applied Geophysics  
 Operations Research  
 Biological Engineering  
 Petroleum Engineering

The purposes of the 3-2 program are to provide the student with a traditional engineering education augmented with a strong liberal arts background and to provide a broader and deeper exposure to mathematics and its applications than would ordinarily be possible in a four year engineering program.

Under the 3-2 program, a student attends Carroll College for three years and then selects and transfers to one of seven affiliated engineering schools for two years of study. Upon successful completion of the five-year program, the student receives a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in engineering mathematics from Carroll College and a Bachelor of Science degree with a selected engineering major from the engineering school.

Carroll College continually reviews its curriculum with the seven affiliated schools to ensure that 3-2 students can complete any of the engineering majors in the five-year program.

A program to prepare students for graduate studies in engineering is offered via the mathematics major with a cognate concentration in engineering.

A student in the 3-2 engineering program will be accepted at any one of the seven engineering schools on the written recommendation of the engineering program faculty. Before a student will be considered for a recommendation, at least a 2.60 cumulative grade average and a 2.60 average in the "Major Program Requirements" and in the "Other Program Requirements" must be achieved by the end of the fifth semester at Carroll College.

#### **I. Major Program Requirements**

ENGR 104	Engineering Graphics and CAD Applications
ENGR 201	Engineering Design Process
ENGR 302	Engineering Mechanics I: Statics
ENGR 308	Thermodynamics

**Technical Electives:** Four courses of three or four credits each, selected on the basis of the engineering field of interest and with approval of the engineering advisor. Technical electives must be selected as follows: one from Category I, two from Category II, and one from Category III. Technical electives include the following courses:

CH 301-302	Organic Chemistry I and II (Category I and III)
CS 110	Programming (Category I)
CS 330	Computer Networking I (Category III)
ENGR 303	Engineering Mechanics II: Solids (Category II)
ENGR 304	Engineering Mechanics III: Dynamics (Category III)
ENGR 305-306	Electronics and Circuit Analysis I and II (Category I and III)
ENGR 307	Fluid Mechanics (Category II)
ENGR 309	Geotechnical Engineering (Category II)
ENGR 310	Structures I (Category III)
ENGR 313	Hydrology (Category III)

#### **II. Other Program Requirements**

CH 101-102	General Chemistry I and II
EC 201 or 202	Principles of Economics (EC 202 preferred)
EC 203	Project Management Economics
ENWR 305	Technical Writing
MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions
or MA 121-122	Differential and Integral Calculus
MA 232	Differential Equations and Linear Algebra I
MA 233	Multivariable Calculus
MA 334	Differential Equations and Linear Algebra II
MA 336	Probability and Statistics I
MA 341	Probability and Statistics II
or MA 342	Numerical Computing and Visualization
PHYS 205-206	Engineering Physics I and II

#### **III. Carroll College Core Curriculum**

To earn a Bachelor of Arts degree from Carroll College a student must complete the Carroll College Core Curriculum as listed in this catalog. However, since these requirements must be completed within 3 years, a total of only nine credits of philosophy and theology instead of twelve, six credits of one and three credits of the other. In addition, a student must earn a grade of "C" or better in all of the courses listed under "Major Program Requirements" and "Other Program Requirements." A lesser grade in any of these courses must be replaced before the Bachelor of Arts degree will be granted. In addition, lesser grades in any of these courses preclude taking subsequent courses for which the deficient courses are prerequisite.

#### IV. Additional Requirements

1. The requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in engineering mathematics under the 3-2 program differ from those for the four-year mathematics majors. Students in the 3-2 engineering major are not required to fulfill the requirements for the four-year mathematics major.
2. The requirements listed in sections I, II, and III above must be completed before transferring to an affiliated engineering school and cannot be satisfied by credits earned at the engineering school after the student has transferred.
3. Students transferring to Carroll College and entering the 3-2 program must complete at least two full-time semesters at Carroll College before they will be considered for a recommendation to transfer to an affiliated school. In addition, these students must complete a minimum of eighteen credits in the Department of Mathematics, Engineering and Computer Science at Carroll College. Credits transferred to Carroll do not satisfy this requirement.
4. A Student who transfers to a non-affiliated engineering school and completes an engineering degree in an ABET accredited program is eligible to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in engineering mathematics from Carroll College. The Carroll degree is awarded provided that the student has completed all requirements for the degree listed in sections I, II, III, and IV.
5. Some engineering schools and/or departments require a grade point average higher than 2.60 for admission to junior and senior level courses. Some departments may also require the completion of a summer field or laboratory course for graduation in that department. In rare cases, additional course work may be required to satisfy a specialized engineering curriculum. These are requirements that apply to all students entering these programs and must also be satisfied by 3-2 students. Students in 3-2 engineering must consult with the director of engineering programs at Carroll College to select a school and field of study for which they qualify.

## ENGINEERING MECHANICS

GARY FISCHER, M.S.

MARY E. KEEFFE, PH.D.

TERENCE J. MULLEN, P.E.

JOHN L. SCHAFER, PH.D.

ANTHONY M. SZPILKA, PH.D.

WILLIS WEIGHT, PH.D.

### Department Mission and Goals

Consonant with the mission of the College, this department is "dedicated to providing for its students the means for their full realization of a dual goal of vocation and enlightenment." Society requires competent professionals who can solve contemporary problems by using connections among disciplines, especially the humanities, engineering and technology, and the sciences. The Programs within this Department are designed to blend the unique characteristics of Catholic liberal arts education with preparation for productive and rewarding professional careers. The four professional educational objectives of this department are to produce graduates who have:

- 1) The specialized knowledge and skills necessary for initiation into their chosen profession,
- 2) A broad range of skills necessary for effective communication,
- 3) An appreciation for the interrelationships among the branches of knowledge,
- 4) The ethical, social, and aesthetic perspectives necessary for values-based judgment and decision-making.

The major in Engineering Mechanics is a broad-based, general engineering major designed to prepare graduates who can go directly into graduate programs in engineering mechanics, structural engineering, mechanical engineering, aerospace engineering, environmental engineering, applied mathematics, or applied physics. In addition, this major is designed to meet accreditation criteria specified by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). As a result, Carroll graduates with a major in Engineering Mechanics will be eligible to take the two Professional Engineering licensure exams and thereby earn a Professional Engineer license. The civil engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering & Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012. Telephone: 410-347-7700.

The Engineering Mechanics Program has adopted the philosophy and goals of the department. The four major areas of study with the Program are: structures, environmental, water resources, and transportation.

#### I. Major Program Requirements

ENGR 105 & ENGR 106 GIS/Surveying/CAD I and II \*

ENGR 202 Water Distribution Systems

ENGR 302 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics

ENGR 303 Engineering Mechanics II: Solids

ENGR 304 Dynamics

ENGR 305 Electrical Circuits and Electronics I

ENGR 306 Electrical Circuits and Electronics II

ENGR 307 Fluid Mechanics

ENGR 308 Thermodynamics

ENGR 310 Structures I

ENGR 313 Hydrology

ENGR 401 Hydraulics

ENGR 411-412 Senior Design Project

ENGR/MA 4XX Numerical Computing II\*

#### II. Other Program Requirements

CS 110 Java Programming

CS/MA 106 Programming in Excel\*

EC 201 or 202 Principles of Economics (EC 202 preferred)

EC 203 Project Management Economics

ENWR 305 Technical Writing

MA 131 Calculus of Single Variable Functions

or MA 121-122 Differential and Integral Calculus

MA 232 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra I

MA 233 Multivariable Calculus

MA 334 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra II

MA 336 Probability and Statistics I

MA 341 Probability and Statistics II

MA 342 Numerical Computing

MA 341 Numerical Computing

MA 421 Optimization

PHIL 207 Business Ethics

PHYS 205-206 Engineering Physics

Students must take the Fundamental of Engineering (FE) exam within nine months prior to receiving the degree.

To earn a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in engineering mechanics, a student must earn a grade of "C" or better in all of the courses listed under "Major Program Requirements" and under "Other Program Requirements." A lesser grade in any of these courses must be replaced before the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in engineering mechanics will be granted. In addition, lesser

grades in any of these courses preclude taking subsequent courses for which the deficient courses are a prerequisite.

\*Pending Approval.

## ENGLISH

DEBRA BERNARDI, PH.D.

CHERYL CONOVER, PH.D.

JOHN MURPHY FOX, M.A.

LOREN GRAHAM, M.F.A.

MICHELLE LEWIS, M.A. (TESOL)

JEFFREY B. MORRIS, PH.D.

KAY A. SATRE, PH.D.

RON STOTTLEMYER, PH.D.

### Mission and Goals

The English program is designed to provide students with the special knowledge, skills, and pedagogy needed to enter graduate or professional schools or to gain employment in their field. Consequently, students completing this major program are expected to have

- an understanding of the basic knowledge, concepts, and critical theories of the major field;
- the critical thinking skills needed for generating and analyzing both literary and expository texts;
- an ability to read, speak, and write in a second language;
- the writing and speaking skills needed to communicate effectively in the field;
- an understanding of cross-cultural issues.

The major programs of study offer sound preparation for graduate study in literature, languages, or writing. In addition, it is possible for a student to design a program to prepare for studying law or for entering a career in journalism, public relations, public information, or communications. An option is available in the senior year to intern in the local community for practical experience under EN/FR/GK/GM/LA/SP 451 Career Internship.

### Major in English Literature

#### I. Major Program Requirements

ENLE 200 Literary Studies

ENWR 264 Introduction to Creative Writing

ENWR 498 Capstone Seminar

#### A. English Language Requirements

ENLE 333 Introduction to the English Language

ENLE 404 Literary Criticism

#### B. Foreign Language Requirement

A modern or classical second language through the intermediate level.

#### C. Literature Requirements

##### 1. One course each in four of these literary periods:

Medieval

Renaissance

18th Century

19th Century

20th Century

##### 2. Five English or Literature course electives:

Any additional ENLT, ENWR or ENLE courses or SP 301, 302, FR 301, 302 404, or GM 405

Among the period courses and electives there must be:

Two British Literature Courses

Two American Literature Courses

Two World Literature Courses (Either ENLT 334, an appropriate special topics course, or SP 301, 302, FR 301, 302 404, or GM 405)

3. One course in a single marginalized group:  
ENLT 410, 411, 412, or an appropriate special topics course

#### D. Language and Criticism Requirement

One additional course in English Language or Criticism:

Any ENLE beyond those listed above under "English Language Requirements."

Minimum 48 credits, 16 courses, plus foreign language

The department strongly encourages majors to take one literature course in a language other than English.

### Major in English Literature for Secondary Education

#### I. Major Program Requirements

ENLE 200 Literary Studies

ENWR 264 Introduction to Creative Writing

ENWR 498 Capstone Seminar

#### A. English Language Requirements

ENLE 333 Introduction to the English Language

ENLE 321 Young Adult Literature

ENLE 411 Teaching English on the Secondary Level

#### B. Foreign Language Requirements

One year of foreign language study.

#### C. Literature Requirements

##### 1. One course each in four of these literary periods:

Medieval

Renaissance

18th Century

19th Century

20th Century

##### 2. Two English or Literature course electives:

Any additional ENLT, ENWR or ENLE courses or SP 301,

302, FR 301, 302 404, or GM 405

Among the period courses and electives there must be:

Two British Literature Courses

Two American Literature Courses

Two World Literature Courses (Either ENLT 334, an appropriate special topics course, or SP 301, 302, FR 301, 302 404, or GM 405)

##### 3. One course in a single marginalized group:

ENLT 410, 411, 412, or an appropriate special topics course

#### D. Language and Criticism Requirement

One additional course in English Language or Criticism:

Any ENLE beyond those listed above under "English Language Requirements."

Minimum 42 credits, 14 courses, plus foreign language and professional education requirements (see section G, below).

The department strongly encourages majors to take one of their literature courses in a language other than English.

E. Minor: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching minor in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching major. Consult the Education Department's requirements for further details.

#### F. Acceptance into the Teacher Education Program

Teacher Education Program: Students pursuing academic programs that lead to teacher licensure must seek admission to the teacher education program by the end of their sophomore year.

**Student Teaching Program:** In the spring semester of the junior year, all preservice teachers must seek admission to the student teaching program. See index for page numbers for Teacher Education and Student Teaching programs.

**G. Professional Education Requirements for Secondary Education**

- AN/SO 218 Introduction to Native American Studies
- CS 103 Instructional Media and Technology
- ED 102 Foundations of Education
- ED 205 Classroom Management
- ED/PSY 229 Educational Psychology
- ED 245 Diversity Field Experience
- ED 318 Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
- ED 405 Education Seminar
- ED 410 Student Teaching
- ED 412 Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
- HPE 214 The School Health Program
- PSY 228 Adolescent Psychology
- SPED 300 Introduction to Exceptional Children
- ENLE 411 Teaching English on the Secondary Level
- United States and contemporary world cultures course(s)—see index for page number.

**Major in English Education—Broadfield**

**I. Major Program Requirements**

- ENLE 200 Literary Studies
- ENWR 264 Introduction to Creative Writing
- ENWR 498 Capstone Seminar

**A. English Language Requirements**

- ENLE 333 Introduction to the English Language
- ED/ENLE 365 Young Adult Literature
- ED/ENLE 411 Teaching English on the Secondary Level

**B. Foreign Language Requirements**

One year of foreign language study.

**C. Literature Requirements**

1. One course each in four of these literary periods:

- Medieval
- Renaissance
- 18th Century
- 19th Century
- 20th Century

2. Two English or Literature course electives:

Any additional ENLT, ENWR or ENLE courses or SP 301, 302, FR 301, 302 404, or GM 405

Among the period courses and electives there must be:

- Two British Literature Courses
- Two American Literature Courses
- Two World Literature Courses (Either ENLT 334, an appropriate special topics course, or SP 301, 302, FR 301, 302 404, or GM 405)

3. One course in a single marginalized group:

ENLT 410, 411, 412, or an appropriate special topics course

**D. Language and Criticism Requirement**

One additional course in English Language or Criticism: Any ENLE beyond those listed above under "English Language Requirements."

**E. Three additional courses in writing (ENWR) beyond ENWR 102**

Minimum 51 credits, 17 courses, plus foreign language and professional education requirements (see section H, below). The department strongly encourages majors to take one of their literature courses in a language other than English.

**F. Acceptance into the Teacher Education Program**

**Teacher Education Program:** Students pursuing academic programs that lead to teacher licensure must seek admission to the teacher education program by the end of their sophomore year.

**Student Teaching Program:** In the spring semester of the junior year, all preservice teachers must seek admission to the student teaching program.

See index for page numbers for Teacher Education and Student Teaching programs.

**G. Professional Education Requirements for Secondary Education**

- AN/SO 218 Introduction to Native American Studies
- CS 103 Instructional Media and Technology
- ED 102 Foundations of Education
- ED 205 Classroom Management
- ED/PSY 229 Educational Psychology
- ED 245 Diversity Field Experience
- ED 318 Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
- ED 405 Education Seminar
- ED 410 Student Teaching
- ED 412 Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
- HPE 214 The School Health Program
- PSY 228 Adolescent Psychology
- SPED 300 Introduction to Exceptional Children
- ENLE 411 Teaching English on the Secondary Level
- United States and contemporary world cultures course(s)—see index for page number.

**Major in English Writing**

**I. Major Program Requirements**

- ENLE 200 Literary Studies
- ENWR 264 Introduction to Creative Writing
- ENWR 498 Capstone Seminar

**A. Foreign Language Requirements**

A modern or classical second language through the intermediate level.

**B. Writing Requirements**

One additional 200- or 300-level writing course: ENWR 203, 305, 306, 337, or 347

One additional 400-level writing course

ENWR 451, or 461

Three writing electives:

Any ENWR 300- or 400- level

**C. Courses in the writing requirements must include:**

Two creative writing courses:

ENWR 337, 347, or 461

Two professional writing courses:

ENWR 203, 305, or 306

**D. Language and Literature Requirement**

Two courses in literature written before 1800:

ENLT 300-359 or 400-459

Two courses in literature written since 1800:

ENLT 360-399 or 460-499

Two literature electives:

Any ENLT courses, SP 301, 302, FR 301, 302, 404, or GM 405

Two courses in English language and criticism:

Any ENLE course

**E. Literature Diversity Requirement**

One course in a single marginalized group or in world literature:

ENLT ending in 0 or 1 or with middle number 3 - or SP 301, 302, FR 301, 302, 404, or GM 405

The same course may count for credit for both "Literature Diversity Requirement" and for "Language and Literature Requirements" (above).

Minimum 48 credits, 16 courses, plus foreign language

The department strongly encourages majors to take one of their literature courses in a language other than English.

### **Minor in English**

#### **Program Requirements**

Twenty-one semester credits of English beyond ENWR 102, including:

ENLE 200 Literary Studies

ENLE 341 Introduction to the English Language

### **Minor in English Writing**

#### **Program Requirements**

Twenty-one credits of English writing beyond ENWR 102, including:

ENLE 200 Literary Studies

ENLE 341 Introduction to the English Language

And any combination of the following to complete the requirement

ENWR 203 Expository Writing

ENWR 264 Creative Writing

ENWR 301 Business Writing

ENWR 305 Technical Writing

ENWR 306 Writing for the Media

ENWR 337/347 Creative Writing Genres and Modes

ENWR 363 Literary Translation

ENWR 451 Career Internship

ENWR 461 Advanced Creative Writing

### **Curriculum in English for the Associate of Arts Degree**

#### **Program Requirements**

1. Eighteen semester credits of English beyond ENWR 102, including:

2. Twelve semester credits in literature courses;

3. Six semester credits in writing courses.

### **Curriculum in English Writing for the Associate of Arts Degree**

#### **Program Requirements**

1. Eighteen semester credits of English beyond ENWR 102, including:

2. Twelve semester credits in writing courses;

3. Six semester credits in literature courses.

## **ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (Interdepartmental)**

JOHN MURPHY FOX, M.A.  
D. GRANT HOKIT, PH.D.

### **Major For The Bachelor of Arts Degree**

Environmental Studies with areas of concentration in:

BIOLOGY

CHEMISTRY

COMMUNITY FORMATION

CULTURAL INTEGRATION

PUBLIC POLICY & MANAGEMENT

#### **Mission:**

To prepare leaders with an enlightened understanding of our biosphere, with an appreciation for the relationship between humans and the environment, and with the skills needed for vocational opportunities in the fields of environmental policy and science.

#### **Goals:**

1. Because an understanding of the biosphere requires scientific analysis of biological and physical processes, graduates will demonstrate:
  - An understanding of the basic principles of biology, chemistry and the earth sciences.
  - An ability to evaluate and interpret scientific data.
  - A working knowledge of fundamental laboratory techniques.
2. Because sustainable human activities require an integration of scientific, economic, and social information, graduates will demonstrate:
  - An understanding of basic political processes at the local, national and global levels.
  - An evolving knowledge of sustainable economic practices.
  - An ability to integrate and communicate science and social science data with integrity and reason.
3. Because solutions to environmental challenges must incorporate human values and a deep respect for social equity, graduates will be able to articulate common rights and the dignity shared by all humanity.
4. Because environmental challenges do not acknowledge political or cultural boundaries, graduates will be able to recognize the major physical and cultural gradients around the globe.
5. Because the sustainability of biodiversity, natural resources, and environmental quality will ultimately depend on collaboration between all components of society, graduates will be able to describe local and global examples of cooperation leading to effective solutions.

### **Major in Environmental Studies**

#### **Program Requirements:**

ES 101 Human Ecology

ES 121 Environmental Science

GIS 110 Introduction to GIS

EC 201 Principles of Economics

AN/SO 218 Introduction to Native American Studies

PHIL 206 Environmental Ethics

EAS 201 Earth Science

PO 330 Topics: Green Political Thought

TH 3XX Religion and Science

ES 495 Environmental Studies Seminar

Environmental Studies students are strongly encouraged to engage one or more of the following applied experiences:

ES 201 Environmental Studies Practicum

ES 496 Internship

ES 498 Environmental Studies Research/Project

Environmental Studies Students are required to select an academic concentration to direct their studies in an area of dedicated interest:

BIOLOGY

CHEMISTRY

COMMUNITY FORMATION

CULTURAL INTEGRATION

PUBLIC POLICY & MANAGEMENT

#### **Biology**

BI 171-172 Biological Principles

CH 101-102 General Chemistry

ES 220	Conservation Biology/Wildlife Management
ES 3xx	Soil Science
BI 306	Plant Biology
BI 311	Ecology
EAS 302	Advanced Earth Science

**Strongly Recommended Courses:**

GIS 210	GIS Databases
BI 281	Genetics
CH 301	Organic Chemistry
BI 370	Evolutionary Analysis
GIS 310	Advanced GIS
GIS 311	Raster GIS and Remote Sensing
ENWR 305	Technical Writing

**Chemistry**

CH 101	General Chemistry I
CH 102	General Chemistry II
CH 205	Quantitative Analysis
CH 301	Organic Chemistry
CH 3XX	Environmental Chemistry
MA 121-122 or MA 131	

Plus seven additional credits from the following:

ENGR 202	Water Dist. Systems
CH 306	Instrumental Methods
ENGR 313	Hydrology
ENGR 402	Env. Engineering
ES 3XX	Soil Science
EAS 302	Advanced Earth Science

**Strongly Recommended Course:**

ENWR 305	Technical Writing
----------	-------------------

**Community Formation**

CH 111	Essentials of Chemistry – General
CO 206	Small Group Communication
CO 215 /216	Introduction to Public Relations
CO 280	Gender Communications
CO 308	Communication Ethics
EC 202	Principles of Economics
PO 314	Public Administration and Politics
SO 215	Rural and Urban Sociology
PAD 205	Introduction to Public Administration

**Strongly Recommended Courses:**

MA 207	Elementary Statistics
AN 318	American Indians
GIS 3XX	GIS Remote Sensing and Data Acquisition

**Cultural Integration**

AN/SO 318	American Indians
CO 325	Intercultural Communication
ENWR 337	Nature Writing
ENLT 411	Native American Authors
HI 231	Montana and the West
HI 424	History of the Trans-Mississippi West
PHIL 255	Philosophy of Art and Beauty
PHIL 252	Philosophy & History of Science
PO 250	Contemporary Issues in American Politics
TH 209	Christian Social Teachings

**Strongly Recommended Course:**

MA 207	Elementary Statistics
--------	-----------------------

**Public Policy & Management**

MA 117	Difference Equations and Linear Algebra
CH 111	Essentials of Chemistry - General
EC 202	Principles of Economics
EC 309	Financial Markets and Institutions
BA 375	Fundamentals of Management
PAD 205	Introduction to Public Administration
PO 314	Public Administration and Politics
PO 306	Data Analysis for Public Policy
AN 318	American Indians
GIS 2XX	GIS Databases

**Strongly Recommended Courses:**

MA 207	Elementary Statistics
GIS 2X	GIS Remote Sensing and Data Acquisition
GIS 4XX	GIS Geospatial Data Analysis
ENWR 305	Technical Writing

**Minor in Environmental Studies**

**Program Requirements:**

ES 101	Human Ecology
ES/BI 2XX	Environmental Science
AN/SO 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
PHIL 206	Environmental Ethics
EAS 201	Earth Science
PO 330	Topics: Green Political Thought
TH 3XX	Religion and Science
ES 495	Environmental Studies Seminar

Environmental Studies minors are strongly encouraged to engage one or more of the following applied experiences:

ES 201	Environmental Studies Practicum
ES 496	Internship
ES 498	Environmental Studies Research/Project

**ETHICS & VALUE STUDIES**

BARRY J. FERST, PH.D.  
RICHARD T. LAMBERT, PH.D.  
WILLIAM MARK SMILLIE, PH.D.  
ELVIRA RONCALLI, PH.D.

**Mission and Goals**

The major in Ethics and Values Studies acknowledges three goals for its program of study:

1. Introduce students to the discussion of the ultimate truth and ultimate good;
2. Bring students to an awareness of the role of ethics and values in many areas of personal and social endeavor; and,
3. Move students toward ethical decision-making in all areas of social interaction.

**Major in Ethics and Value Studies**

Thirty-three credit hours, including the following:

PHIL 107	Ethics
PHIL 324	Ethical Theory
Two of the following courses:	
PHIL 206	Environmental Ethics
PHIL 207	Business Ethics
PHIL 208	Bioethics
CO 308	Communication Ethics

Three of the following courses:

- PHIL 151 Ancient Philosophy
- PHIL 202 Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL 303 Modern Philosophy
- PHIL 304 Contemporary Philosophy

Three of the following courses, to be chosen from three different disciplines:

- AN/SO 208 The Family
- AN/SO 317 Ethnic and Racial Relations
- CO 280 Gender Communications
- PHIL 121 Philosophy of Human Being
- PHIL 255 Art and Beauty
- PHIL 256 Social and Political Philosophy
- PO 206 Modern Political Ideologies
- PO 250 Contemporary Issues in American Politics
- SO 200 Social Problems
- SO 215 Contemporary Issues in Rural and Urban Sociology
- SO 351 Medical Sociology
- TH 205 Moral Theology
- TH 209 Christian Social Teachings
- TH 220-229 Ethical Studies
- TH 255 Theology of the Land

## II. Other program requirements

1. Modern or classical language through the intermediate level
2. Successful completion of the department's comprehensive examination or successful completion of an honor's thesis with at least the director or one reader from the Philosophy Department.

## Minor in Ethics and Value Studies

### Minor Program Requirements

Eighteen semester credits including:

- PHIL 107 Ethics
- PHIL 324 Ethical Theory
- PHIL 496 Ethical Issues in Contemporary Media

Two of the following courses:

- PHIL 206 Environmental Ethics

- PHIL 207 Business Ethics

- PHIL 208 Bioethics

- CO 308 Communication Ethics

One of the following courses:

- AN/SO 208 The Family

- AN/SO 317 Ethnic and Racial Relations

- CO 280 Gender Communications

- PHIL 121 Philosophy of Human Being

- PHIL 255 Art and Beauty

- PHIL 256 Social and Political Philosophy

- PO 206 Modern Political Ideologies

- PO 250 Contemporary Issues in American Politics

- SO 200 Social Problems

- SO 215 Contemporary Issues in Rural and Urban Sociology

- SO 351 Medical Sociology

- TH 205 Moral Theology

- TH 209 Christian Social Teachings

- TH 220-229 Ethical Studies

- TH 255 Theology of the Land

## FINE ARTS

- CHARLES D. DRISCOLL, M.F.A., THEATRE
- RALPH L. ESPOSITO, M.F.A., VISUAL ARTS
- NANCY HARPER, B.A., THEATRE
- MICHAEL MCNEILLY, B.F.A., THEATRE
- SALLYANN MULCAHY, DANCE
- EDWARD NOONAN, A.B., THEATRE
- LYNN L. PETERSEN, PH.D., MUSIC
- ROBERT D. PSURNY JR., D.M.A., MUSIC
- JEFF VAN TINE, B.A., A.S., VISUAL ARTS

### Mission and Goals

In the liberal arts tradition, the fine arts command an important position. Expanding the awareness and understanding of all the arts and enriching lives through aesthetic and creative experiences are the goals to which all areas in this department aspire.

### Goals - Visual Arts

Art classes give students fundamental training in various media, an opportunity to participate and express themselves visually and a greater appreciation for visual art. Classes provide quality instruction that challenges students and simultaneously encourages success for those with little experience in art.

### Goals - Dance

The goal of Dance classes is to provide the student with introductory courses in the art of dance. These courses help with the fundamentals of movement and body awareness, but also include the concepts of rhythm, relationship to music and composition.

### Goals - Music

Our goal is to give students a greater appreciation for music as an art form and a vehicle for self-expression. We provide quality instruction that provides challenge but also takes into consideration the limited musical background of many of our students.

### Goals - Theatre

Majors - Our goal is to provide learning outcomes that go far beyond technical skills or virtuosity. Theatre studies will give students the means to place their work in the context of history, culture and society while exploring the boundaries between appearance and reality. The key outcome is for the graduate to leave Carroll College equipped to inform his/her art with on going experience, and a holistic understanding of what it is to grow as artists and human beings.

Non-Majors - Our goal is to give students a greater appreciation for Theatre/Film as art forms and as vehicles for self-expression. We provide quality instruction that provides challenge but also welcomes students with limited performance backgrounds.

## Major in Fine Arts:

### Theatre with an Area of Concentration

#### I. Major Program Requirements

Twenty-four semester credits:

- DNC 128 Dance I: Elements of Dance
- THT 104 Theatre Practicum
- THT 111 Introduction to Acting
- THT 121 Stagecraft
- THT 403-404 Theatre Projects
- THT 318 History of Theatre I
- THT 319 History of Theatre II
- THT 426 Survey of Drama

Plus 1 of the following areas of concentration (18 credits):

#### A. Acting/Directing

- THT 160 Improvisation

THT 212	Acting/Advanced Methods
THT 311	Play Directing
DNC 328	Choreography
Plus 2 of the following courses:	
DNC 129	Introduction to Basic Ballet
DNC 228	Dance II: Partner Dancing Through the Ages
MUS 109	Keyboard Musicianship I
MUS 119	Sight-Singing and Aural Skills
MUS 125	Voice I
B. Design/Stagecraft	
THT 223	Costuming
THT 322	Scene Design
THT 323	Stage Lighting
THT 422	Advanced Design Practices
Plus 2 of the following courses:	
THT 220	Scenic Art
THT 224	Stage Make-up
THT 321	Sound and Stage

## II. Other Program Requirements

Twelve additional credits chosen from any Fine Arts courses, designated by ART, DNC, MUS, or THT.

Note: All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## Minor in Fine Arts: Theatre

### I. Minor Program Requirements

Twenty semester credits designated "THT" of which:

At least 6 credits must be upper-division, to be selected with the advice of theatre faculty and  
At least 3 must be THT 104 Theatre Practicum.

## Minor in Fine Arts: Arts Management and Administration

### I. Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-four semester credits consisting of the following:

One course from any three of the four Fine Arts disciplines is required. The following courses are suggestions: (9 credits)  
ART - ART 105 Introduction to Art, ART 110 Art Appreciation  
DNC - DNC 128 Dance I: Elements of Dance, DNC 228 Dance II: Partner Dancing Through the Ages  
MUS - MUS 109 Keyboard Musicianship I, MUS 125 Voice I  
THT - THT 118 Theatre Appreciation, THT 111 Introduction to Acting, THT 121 Stagecraft I

Plus the following courses in Arts Management: (6 credits):

THT 150 Introduction to Arts Management  
ART 490 Art Internship  
or DNC 490 Dance Internship  
or MUS 490 Music Internship  
or THT 490 Theatre Internship

The following courses are required in Business Administration & Communications (9 credits):

BA 306 Marketing (3 credits) or BA 375 Fundamentals of Management (3 credits)  
CO 215-216 Introduction to Public Relations: Theory & Practice (6 credits)

## Minor in Fine Arts: Combined

### Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits, including:

I. Three courses chosen from the following:

ART 105 Introduction to Art  
or ART 110 Art Appreciation  
DNC 128 Dance I: Elements of Dance  
or DNC 228 Dance II: Partner Dancing Through the Ages  
MUS 109 Keyboard Musicianship I  
or MUS 125 Voice I  
or MUS 261 Music Appreciation  
THT 118 Theatre Appreciation  
or THT 111 Introduction to Acting

II. Twelve additional Fine Arts credits from at least two different disciplines (art, music, theatre, dance):

Note: No more than 6 credits of practicum, Applied Music, Choir or Jazz Band can count towards minor. Credits for Pep Band do not count towards minor.

Recommended Core Course:

PHIL 255 Philosophy of Art and Beauty

Credits earned for this minor will not count towards a separate Music or Theatre minor. A minimum of 6 credits for this minor must be taken at Carroll College.

## Minor in Fine Arts: Music

### Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one (21) semester credits in music, including:

I. Required Courses (12 credits)

MUS 109 Keyboard Musicianship I  
MUS 119 Sight Singing and Aural Skills  
MUS 209 Keyboard Musicianship II  
MUS 261 Music Appreciation

II. Electives (9 credits)

Includes any other MUS courses. Of the nine credit hours of elective courses, a maximum of six (6) credit hours in applied music and performance ensembles may be applied toward the Minor in Music. Applied music and performance ensemble courses include: MUS 129, MUS 131-132, MUS 199, MUS 229 and MUS 475.

III. Recommended Core Course

PHIL 255 Philosophy of Art and Beauty

Note: Credits earned for this minor will not count toward a separate Combined Fine Arts Minor.

A minimum of six (6) semester credits for this minor must be taken at Carroll College.

## FRENCH

NATHALIE CAULLIEZ, M.A.

### Mission and Goals

The French program is designed to provide students with the special knowledge, skills, and pedagogy needed to enter graduate or professional schools or to gain employment in their field. Consequently, students completing this major program are expected to have

- an understanding of the basic knowledge, concepts, and critical theories of the major field;

- the critical thinking skills needed for generating and analyzing both literary and expository texts;
- an ability to read, speak, and write in a second language;
- the writing and speaking skills needed to communicate effectively in the field;
- an understanding of cross-cultural issues.

The major program of study offers sound preparation for graduate study in literature, languages, or writing. In addition, it is possible for a student to design a program to prepare for studying law or for entering a career in journalism, public relations, public information, or communications. An option is available in the senior year to intern in the local community for practical experience under EN/FR/GK/GM/LA/SP 451 Career Internship.

### **Major in French**

#### **I. Major Program Requirements**

Twenty-four semester credits of upper-division French courses beyond FR 204, including:  
FR 303-304 French Grammar

#### **II. Other Program Requirements**

1. Two upper-division French courses (FR 301, FR 302, FR 401, FR 402, FR 403, FR 404)
2. Successful participation in an approved program of study in a French-speaking country. French majors may choose to study abroad either:
  - a.) One academic year and take 12 upper-division credits in residence at Carroll, or
  - b.) One semester or two summers and take 18 upper-division credits in residence at Carroll.

*A semester or year-long exchange opportunity exists at the Université de Caen Basse-Normandie.*
3. Students who are taking courses abroad must take corresponding examinations abroad in order to receive credits at Carroll. No credits will be accepted at Carroll for any examination with less than a "C" or a 2.00 grade in the course abroad. Credits will be accepted only for students returning to Carroll.
4. Students are responsible for sending an original copy of their foreign transcripts, as well as a translation of it, directly to the Registrar's Office.

Note: A minimum of 12 credits of upper-division French courses must be taken in residence at Carroll.

### **Minor in French**

In order to earn a minor in French, a student must successfully complete 12 semester credits of upper-division courses (beyond FR 204).

### **Minor in French Education (K-12)**

#### **I. Program Requirements**

FR 101-102 Elementary French I and II\*  
FR 203-204 Intermediate French I and II\*  
Nine upper-division credits in French in residence at Carroll, including:  
FR 303-304 French Grammar  
FR 305 French Phonetics  
Two of the following French courses:  
FR 301 Littérature Francophone de l'Afrique Francophone et des Antilles Françaises  
FR 302 French Literature through the 18th Century  
FR 401 or 402 French Literature of the 19th and 20th Centuries  
FR 403 Le Français en Action  
FR 404 Le Conte Français

\*See index for page number of Language Placement Guidelines.

#### **II. Other Program Requirements**

LL 400	Theories and Methods of Learning and Teaching Language
PSY 227	Child Psychology
PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology

And successful participation in an approved program of study in a French speaking country for at least one summer session or semester.

#### **II. Proficiency Exam**

All French education (K-12) students are required to take the ACTFL oral proficiency exam in French during their senior year.

Note: To obtain teacher licensure (K-12) in French, students must major in either a secondary education area which leads to teacher licensure or in elementary education. See Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher for more details.

## **GENDER STUDIES**

### **Minor in Gender Studies**

The Minor in Gender Studies is multidisciplinary and as such enriches the traditional liberal arts curriculum by adding new perspectives on gender and how it has, and continues to, affect the lives and accomplishments of women and men. The program will incorporate gender into other basic categories of analysis including the dynamics of social change, the creation and transmission of culture and the arts, the legacy and cultural construction of our physical and intellectual characteristics, and the origins and nature of current theories and social issues. It encourages our students to connect information from a broad disciplinary background that provides them with the academic foundation necessary to understand and evaluate critical issues of gender facing contemporary society.

#### **Core Courses**

Students must take the following course (2 credits).

LAS 206	(Perspectives on Gender)
---------	--------------------------

Students select 4 of these core courses (12 credits). At least one must be CO 280 or SO 225:

CO 280	Gender Communication
SO 225	Sociology of Gender
ENLT 410	Women Writers
HI 3XX	Gender History*
PHIL XXX	Philosophy & Gender*
THEO 2XX	Theology & Gender*

#### **Electives**

Students select 2 from the following or above (6 credits).

BA 393	Socioeconomic Impact of Women on a Culture: India
CO 310	Race, Gender & Class in Media
CO/BA 315	Gender & Globalization
ENLT 215	Family in Literature
SO/AN 208	The Family
SO 335	Domestic Violence
SO 345	Gender, Health & Medicine
THEO 220	Sexuality, Marriage, & the Family
THEO 210	Christian Spirituality: Women Mystics
LAS 400	(Gender Internship/Activism)
Any SPECIAL TOPICS course on Gender	

Additional Requirements: At least 3 courses must be 300 or 400-level.

\*pending approval

## **GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS CERTIFICATE (GIS)**

### **Statement of Goals:**

The GIS Certification is designed to provide students with the technological tools and skills to use in their major program or other interest to:

- communicate about spatial locations and data
- visualize and understand spatial data and patterns
- do spatial analysis, modeling and trending for research and problem solving

GIS is a rapidly expanding research, problem solving and communication technique for spatial data. Often using GPS collected data or existing data from many online sources, GIS allows the making of maps as well as the application of statistics and other data analysis techniques for research in a wide variety of fields. At Carroll, programs using or exploring GIS techniques include Environmental Studies, Math, Engineering and Computer Science, Public Health and Sociology, although the research and analysis skills can be applied to any discipline that has spatial data analysis needs.

The GIS Certificate is designed, similar to a minor, to allow students from any background to add it to their degree and skill set. Unlike a minor, it does not require the students to get a major or degree to accompany it. The Introductory class or equivalent is required for the remaining 3 classes, but it is flexible in how students gain that knowledge and related skills. The final three classes, although they may be taken in any order, must be taken at Carroll and passed with at least a C. The required classes are:

GIS 110	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
GIS 210	GIS Data and Databases
GIS 310	Advanced GIS
GIS 311	Raster GIS and Remote Sensing

For more information about the GIS classes or Certificate contact the Computer Science Program (Dave Marshall, dmarshal@carroll.edu).

## **HEALTH & PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

BRIAN COBLE, ATC/R, CSCS.

GLORIA J. LAMBERTZ, ED.D.

BRUCE PARKER

JAMES TRUDNOWSKI, ED.D.

### **Mission**

The Health and Physical Education program seeks to produce a well-rounded, entry-level professional, an aim expressed by Carroll's Mission Statement as well as by its liberal arts focus. In addition to preparing students for the demands of future employment, the faculty members of the Health and Physical Education program strongly believe in the importance of promoting a healthy lifestyle which will assist each member of the Carroll community to meet the demands of everyday life.

Graduates of the Health and Physical Education program must understand learners/clients, be knowledgeable of programs, be well-founded in the methods of delivering programs designed to meet the unique needs of learners/clients, and be capable of evaluating the effectiveness of their professional programs.

A common model for most Health and Physical Education programs includes five dimensions of optimal well being (physical, emotional, social, spiritual, and environmental). Within these five dimensions can be found the essence of the Carroll College Mission Statement, as well as that of the Health and Physical Education program. The Carroll College Mission Statement and the Carroll College goals and objectives guide and direct the development of the Health and Physical Education non-teaching major.

### **Goals and Objectives**

The Department of Education: Health and Physical offers a non-teaching degree with a concentration in Sport Management and a K-12 HPE degree. It also provides coursework essential to the Teacher Education curriculum, other Carroll College programs, and the promotion of healthy lifestyles.

The Health and Physical Education program works toward the following goals and objectives:

**Objective #1:** To prepare Health and Physical Education graduates with theoretical knowledge and skills necessary for careers in health and physical education-related fields (e.g., recreation, physical fitness, athletic coaching, pedagogy, sport management, and community health). **Student Outcomes:** Students who graduate from Carroll College's Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher with a non-teaching degree in Health and Physical Education will demonstrate the following skills:

1. organization and management;
2. program planning, implementation, and evaluation;
3. educational strategies;
4. instructional decision making;
5. problem-solving inquiry;
6. learner/client diagnosis;
7. media and technology resource;
8. effective peer group interaction;
9. managing stress;
10. subject matter comprehension;
11. knowledge and application of law and ethics;
12. knowledge of referral systems;
13. oral and written communication competence;
14. critical thinking;
15. meeting the needs of diverse populations;
16. application of foundation knowledge in human development, learning styles, self concepts, philosophy of health and physical education, and;
17. comprehension, analysis, and evaluation of professional information.

**Objective #2:** To ensure that the Health and Physical Education graduate is a well-rounded individual who demonstrates the ability to integrate his/her field with the concepts, theories, and methodologies of other disciplines. **Student Outcomes:** Upon graduation the student will demonstrate the ability to: obtain, evaluate, and use new information to make health-promoting decisions; integrate and synthesize information from a variety of sources and disciplines; participate in multidisciplinary discussions of health and fitness.

**Objective #3:** To ensure that the Health and Physical Education graduate is conversant in the dimensions of optimal well being (physical, emotional, intellectual, social, spiritual, and environmental). **Student Outcomes:** Upon graduation the student will have documented his/her development and practice of attitudes, skills, and behaviors that enhance quality of life; development and practice of attitudes, skills, and behaviors that maximize personal and community potential; consistent participation in a personal wellness program; and study of the physical, emotional, intellectual, social, spiritual, and environmental aspects of health and well being.

Objective #4: To provide coursework for students seeking a certifiable teaching minor in Physical Education K-12. Student Outcomes: Students who successfully complete the Physical Education teaching minor will demonstrate the following abilities:

1. To identify, demonstrate, describe, and teach critical elements of motor skill performance in a variety of physical activities using skillful movement (e.g., fitness principle, game tactics, and skill improvement principles).
2. To describe and apply bioscience (anatomical, physiological, biomechanical) and psychological concepts to skillful movement, physical activity, and fitness.
3. To demonstrate knowledge and understanding of approved state and national content standards, current law including the Indian Education for All, and local program goals as related to health and physical education.
4. To identify, select, and implement appropriate learning/practice opportunities based on developmental needs and learning styles of students and apply that learning to produce a productive and safe learning environment inside and outside of the learning environment.
5. To develop and apply an effective classroom management plan and promote effective communication skills among students in physical activity settings.
6. To identify, develop, and implement appropriate program and instructional goals based on principles of effective instruction and goal planning.
7. To demonstrate knowledge and apply assessment techniques to assess student performance, provide feedback, and communicate student progress.
8. To design, develop, and implement student learning activities that integrate information technology, locate resources, and enhance continuing professional development.

Objective #5: To provide coursework necessary to meet specific teacher education requirements. Specific objectives for the Health and Physical Education required courses are included in each course syllabus.

Objective #6: To promote healthy lifestyles and enrich lifetime participation in activities of the general college population by providing a variety of physical activity courses. These courses include all of the HPE 101-102 Physical Activities courses, which emphasizes lifetime participation in a variety of individual, dual, and sport-related activities.

## **Major in Health and Physical Education (K-12)**

### **I. Major Program Requirements**

HPE 103	Foundations of Health & Physical Education
HPE 109	Techniques of Basic Skills in Physical Education
HPE 135	Introduction to Wellness
HPE 214	The School Health Program
HPE 216	Methods of Teaching Health
HPE 234	Sports Nutrition & Conditioning
HPE 301-302	Methods and Techniques of Teaching Fall/Spring Activities
HPE 314	Physical Education and the Elementary School Teacher
HPE 325	Applied Anatomical Kinesiology
HPE 350	Responding to Emergencies
HPE 413	Exercise Physiology & Human Performance Testing

### **II. Other Program Requirements**

BI 102	Human Biology
--------	---------------

### **III. Professional Education Program Requirements**

AN/SO 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
-----------	---

CS 103	Instructional Media and Technology
ED 102	Foundations of Education
ED 205	Classroom Management
ED/PSY 229	Educational Psychology
ED 245	Diversity Field Experience
ED 318	Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
ED 405	Education Seminar
ED 410	Student Teaching
ED 412	Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
PSY 227	Child Psychology
and PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
or PSY 105	General Psychology
and PSY 203	Developmental Psychology
SPED 300	Introduction to Exceptional Children

See page 47 for United States and contemporary world cultures courses.

Note: All students are required to meet the quantitative and qualitative requirements for graduation from Carroll College as listed in this catalog.

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching major in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as a teaching minor. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## **Admission to the HPE Internship Program in Sport Management**

All Health and Physical Education majors must apply for admission to the internship program. Applicants must have a minimum 2.5 grade point average and a grade of "C" or better in HPE requirements and other program requirements. Applications must be submitted to the internship director no later than April 1 of the junior year. Failure to do so will cancel the student's opportunity to participate in an internship during the fall or spring semesters of the following school year. It is the student's responsibility to seek admission to the internship program. The student's eligibility will be considered by the Department of Education faculty upon receipt of the appropriate forms and 3 recommendations from Carroll College faculty and staff.

## **Major in Health and Physical Education with an Area of Concentration in Sport Management**

### **I. Major Program Requirements**

Thirty-two credits, including:

Two HPE 101 or 102 Physical Education Activities Courses (Must be different activities)

HPE 103	Foundations of Health & Physical Education
HPE 135	Introduction to Wellness
HPE 200	Field Experience in HPE
HPE 234	Sports Nutrition & Conditioning
HPE 325	Applied Anatomical Kinesiology
HPE 350	Responding to Emergencies
HPE 405	Senior Seminar
HPE 410	Management of Health and Physical Education Programs
HPE 413	Exercise Physiology & Human Performance Testing
HPE 415	Internship (six credits)

### **II. Other Program Requirements**

BI 102	Human Biology
--------	---------------

ENWR 301	Business Writing
----------	------------------

or ENWR 305	Technical Writing
-------------	-------------------

or ENWR 306	Writing for the Media
-------------	-----------------------

**Sport Management Concentration**

Twenty-four (24) credits, including:

BA 203-204	Principles of Accounting
BA 306	Marketing
BA 313	Managerial Finance
BA 375	Fundamentals of Management
COXXX	Advanced Communications
EC 201	Principles of Economics or
EC 202	Principles of Economics

Suggested electives for Sport Management:

BA 301-302	Business Law I and II
CO 108	Desktop Publishing
CO 215	Intro to Public Relations
CO 225	Professional Communications
CO 280	Gender Communication
CO 310	Mass Media
CS 213	Computer Applications in Business
HPE 340	Coaching Certification (ASEP) and Sport Management Techniques
PHIL 207	Business Ethics
ART 114	Photography

**Minor in Health & Physical Education (K-12)****I. Minor Program Requirements**

Thirty-one	semester hours of physical education courses, including:
ED 408	Student Teaching in the Minor Area or ED 410 Student Teaching
HPE 103	Foundations of Physical & Health Education
HPE 109	Techniques of Basic Skills in Physical Education
HPE 216	Methods of Teaching Health
HPE 301-302	Methods and Techniques of Teaching Fall/Spring Activities
HPE 314	Physical Education and the Elementary School Teacher
HPE 325	Applied Anatomical Kinesiology
HPE 350	Responding to Emergencies
HPE 413	Exercise Physiology and Human Performance Testing

**II. Other Program Requirements**

BI 102	Human Biology
--------	---------------

## Notes:

1. To teach health and physical education K-12 in Montana with only a minor, a student must either major in elementary education or pursue a secondary education major, which leads to teacher licensure.
2. Students in any level of teacher education must be accepted into the education program by the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher. Please see index for page numbers for teacher education

**Health and Physical Education (HPE) Advisory Board**

The Health and Physical Education Advisory Board is a body of recognized health professionals, sport professionals, and concerned students who meet from time to time to formulate recommendations for the HPE program. The input received from this board contributes to the development of curriculum and instructional methods offered to students majoring in Health and Physical Education with concentration in Sport Management.

**Transportation**

Transportation is not provided to or from classes, including those held off campus.

**HEALTH SCIENCE**

SAM ALVEY, PHD  
JACQUELYN BREHE, PHD  
TODD DAMROW, PHD, MPH  
LAURI FAHLBERG, EDD

**Mission**

The Community Health (p. 42) and Health Science majors are designed for students seeking to enter the health professions. If the United States is to reverse the present trend of deteriorating health of its citizens, and do so within an affordable framework, the next generation of health professionals must be conversant with a new health promotion paradigm. The Community Health and Health Science majors introduce students to this new paradigm through an integrated biological, psychological, and sociological approach to promoting health that encourages a shift from reliance primarily on dollars and technology to informed citizen participation.

The Community Health major is designed for students interested in becoming health education specialists. Health education specialists primarily work for organizations in the community that focus on improving health. The Health Science major is designed for students seeking to pursue clinical fields such as physical therapy, physician's assistant, optometry, occupational therapy, and veterinary medicine.

**Goals**

1. To provide students with the specialized knowledge, skills, and global perspective they need to pursue their chosen health profession.
2. To provide students with practical experience that will supplement their academic work and facilitate their entry into a chosen health career.
3. To guide students in developing and articulating a personal and professional perspective that is relevant to improving the health of citizens locally, nationally, and globally.

**Major in Health Science (HS)****Common Program Requirements: (20 credits)**

HS 198	Exploration of Health/Wellness Issues
HS 230	Introduction to Epidemiology
HS 335	Health Policy, Management and Issues: National and Global Perspectives
HS/NU 307	Evidence Based Research Methods in Nursing and Health Science
MA 207	Statistics
PHIL 208	Bioethics
or PHIL 207	Environmental Ethics
or TH 222	Health Care Ethics
PSY 105	General Psychology

**Required Courses: (20-22 credits)**

BI 171 & 172	Biological Principles I & II
CH 101 & 102	General Chemistry
or CH 111 & CH112	Essentials of Chemistry and Organic and Biochemistry (may be substituted for CH 101 & 102)
HS/NU 208	Basic Nutrition
HS 405	Senior Seminar
HS 415	Internship or Integration Project (1-3)

Natural Science Courses: (12 required credits)

Choose from these courses depending on pre-professional or graduate school interests (e.g. public health) and requirements:

BI 201 & 202 Anatomy & Physiology

BI 214 General Microbiology or BI 305 Microbiology  
CH 301 & 302 Organic Chemistry  
PHYS 201 & 202 Physics I & II

Other Science Courses:

BI 281 Genetics  
BI 282 Cell Biology

Recommended Courses: (depending on interest and pre-professional course program requirements)

CO 360 Communication & Well-Being  
CO 325 Intercultural Communication  
CO 206 Small Group Communication  
GIS 110 Introduction to GIS  
PSY 203 Developmental Psychology  
PSY 308 Health Psychology  
Other PSY courses dependent on interest  
SO 101 Intro to Sociology  
SO 351 Medical Sociology  
Business, Management courses, dependent on interest

\*Pending Approval

**Admission to Community Health and Health Science Internship Program**

All Community Health and Health Science majors must apply for admission to the internship program. Applicants must have a minimum of 2.5 GPA and a grade of "C" or better in all requirements for the major. Applications must be submitted to the internship director no later than April 1 of the junior year. Failure to do so may cancel the student's opportunity to participate in an internship during the fall and/or spring semesters of the following school year. It is the student's responsibility to seek admission to the internship program. The student's eligibility will be considered by the Community Health and Health Sciences faculty upon receipt of the appropriate forms and three recommendations from Carroll College faculty and staff.

**HISTORY**

JEANETTE FREGULIA, PH.D.  
GILLIAN GLAES, PH.D.  
ROBERT R. SWARTOUT, JR., PH.D.

**Mission**

The mission of the Department of History at Carroll College is two-fold. First, it is our responsibility to provide all Carroll students with an appreciation for history so that they may have a clearer understanding of the society—locally as well as globally—within which they live. Our second responsibility is to provide students with the appropriate knowledge and skills so that they may pursue professional careers in the field of history and history-related areas. This twin mission of the department is a direct outgrowth of the Carroll College Mission statement, which declares that the school "is dedicated to providing its students the means for their full realization of a dual goal of vocation and enlightenment." Within the Department of History, faculty develop is viewed as an extension of both the college's mission and the department's mission.

**Goals and Objectives**

In its effort to provide Carroll students with an appreciation for history, and thus the society within which they live, the History Department offers a broad range of courses in Classical, Early and Modern European, American, East Asian, and Latin American history. The department purposely avoids offering narrowly focused courses that

may be of benefit to a very select number of students. We firmly believe that more broadly based courses are of greater value to majors and non-majors alike, especially when those students are all undergraduates.

Those broadly based courses, including History of Western Civilization, History of Modern Europe, and History of the United States, also provide the foundation for students who wish to pursue professional careers in history and history-related fields. An examination of the course offerings in the department shows that we teach a significant number of upper-division courses that enable our students to obtain an increasingly sophisticated knowledge of history.

**Major in History**

**I. Major Program Requirements**

Thirty-three semester credits of history, including:  
HI 101-102 History of Western Civilization  
HI 211-212 History of Modern Europe  
HI 221-222 History of the United States  
HI 494 Historiography  
HI 495 Research Seminar in History

Note: At least 6 of the remaining 9 credits must be taken in courses at the 300-400 level.

**II. Other Program Requirements**

Completion of a modern foreign or classical language through the intermediate level.

Note: All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

**Major in History for Secondary Education**

**I. Major Program Requirements**

Thirty-six semester credits of history, including:  
HI 101-102 History of Western Civilization  
HI 211-212 History of Modern Europe  
HI 221-222 History of the United States  
HI 231 Montana and the West  
HI 251 Introduction to East Asia  
or HI 271 History of Modern Latin America  
or HI 291 Modern African History  
HI 494 Historiography  
HI 495 Research Seminar in History  
And 6 semester credits of history courses at the 300-400 level.

**II. Other Program Requirements**

Completion of a modern foreign or classical language (Latin or Greek) through the intermediate level.

**III. Professional Education Requirements**

AN/SO 218 Introduction to Native American Studies  
CS 103 Instructional Media and Technology  
ED 102 Foundations of Education  
ED 205 Classroom Management  
ED/PSY 229 Educational Psychology  
ED 245 Diversity Field Experience  
ED 318 Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods  
ED 344 Secondary Social Studies  
ED 405 Education Seminar  
ED 410 Student Teaching  
ED 412 Measurement & Assessment in Teaching  
HPE 214 The School Health Program  
PSY 228 Adolescent Psychology  
SPED 300 Introduction to Exceptional Children

United States and contemporary world cultures course(s) see index for page number.

Note: Students interested in the secondary education option should also consult the social science program in the Department of Education: Health, Physical and Teacher section.

#### IV. Acceptance into the Teacher Education Program and Student Teaching Program

A. Teacher Education Program: Individuals pursuing academic programs that lead to teacher licensure must seek admission to the teacher education program by the end of their sophomore year.

B. Student Teaching Program: In the spring semester of the junior year all preservice teachers must seek admission to the student teaching program. See index for page numbers for the Teacher Education and Student Teaching Program.

Notes:

1. In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching minor as well as the teaching major in a subject field that is acceptable for licensure.
2. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

#### Minor in History

##### I. Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits of history, including:

HI 101-102 History of Western Civilization  
HI 211-212 History of Modern Europe  
HI 221-222 History of the United States

#### Minor in History for Secondary Education

##### I. Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-four semester credits of history, including:  
HI 101-102 History of Western Civilization  
HI 211-212 History of Modern Europe  
HI 221-222 History of the United States  
HI 231 Montana and the West  
HI 251 Introduction to East Asia  
or HI 271 History of Modern Latin America  
or HI 291 Modern African History

##### II. Other Program Requirement

ED 344 Secondary Social Studies

#### THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND

ANNE PERKINS, PH.D.

LEIF HALBERG, M.A.

#### Mission & Goals

The Human-Animal Bond Program explores the unique relationship between humans and animals. By increasing our knowledge about this bond and by assessing how animals enrich our lives, we can improve the quality of life for both humans and animals. Carroll College's unique experiential approach provides students with both scientific and academic rigor and the hands-on application of the knowledge gained.

The HAB Program explores the unique relationships between humans and animals and teaches students the role of animals in service and therapy. Students learn a bio-psycho-social approach to understanding the role animals play in our lives, and study the benefits and changes in both humans and animals as a result of interactions and targeted training methods. Also covered are the ways physical disabilities, cognitive functioning, emotional states and family/community dynamics affect the bonding process.

#### Minor in The Human-Animal Bond

##### I. Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-three semester credits of human-animal bonding, including:

HAB 107 Intro. to Human-Animal Bonding  
HAB 108 Survey of Animals in Service  
PSY 307 Learning and Cognition  
HAB 441\* Principles of Animal Behavior

##### A. Canine Track

HAB 221\* Basic Canine Science and Training  
HAB 321\* Canine Assisted Therapy  
HAB 322\* Advanced Canine: Application & Principles

##### B. Equine Track

HAB 231 Historical Perspectives: Horses and Humans  
HAB 231L Historical Perspectives: Lab  
HAB 232 Equine Science: Nature of Horses  
HAB 331 Equine Assisted Activities and Therapies

\* pending approval

#### INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

##### (Interdepartmental)

ERIK K. PRATT, PH.D.

#### Mission & Goals

International Relations is an interdisciplinary major designed to provide students with the undergraduate training necessary to pursue careers in international business, government, foreign service, international law, teaching, and other related fields. This mission comports with Carroll's "dual goal of vocation and enlightenment."

The primary goals and objectives of the program are to train generalists who have a sound foundation in technical skills (economics and foreign languages) as well as in the theory and history of International Relations. Moreover, as an interdisciplinary program, International Relations is particularly suited to impart on our graduates the inter-relationships among branches of knowledge.

#### Major in International Relations

##### I. Major Program Requirements

Thirty-three semester credits of international relations, including:

EC 406 International Economics  
HI 422 American Diplomatic History  
IR 495 Research Seminar in International Relations  
PO 115 International Relations  
PO 280 Introduction to Comparative Politics

And at least 6 semester credits from the following:

PO 324 Topics in Comparative Politics of Industrialized Countries  
PO 328 The Developing World  
PO 342 War and Peace  
PO 348 International Negotiation

And the remainder to be chosen from the following:

AN/SO 204 Cultural Anthropology  
BA 392 International Business  
BA 393 Socioeconomic Impact of Gender, India  
CO 325 Intercultural Communication  
ENLT 334 World Literature  
GEOG 202 World Regional Geography  
HI 211 History of Modern Europe to 1870  
HI 212 History of Modern Europe since 1870  
HI 251 Introduction to East Asia

HI 271	History of Modern Latin America	HI 321	History of Iberia
HI 291	Modern African History	HI 352	American-East Asian Relations
HI 307	Contemporary Europe	HI 406	20th Century Dictatorships in Europe
HI xxx	History of the Modern Middle East	HI 411	The Holocaust
HI 314	History of Modern France	HI 421	American Diplomatic History
HI 316	History of Modern Germany	IR 486	Readings and Conference
HI 317	The Weimar Republic: Nazi Dictatorship	IR 492	Internship in International Relations
HI 320	History of Modern Russia	IR 495	Research Seminar in International Relations
HI 321	History of Iberia	IR 499	Honors Thesis
HI 352	American-East Asian Relations	PHIL 203	Islam Philosophy & Culture
HI 406	20th Century Dictatorships in Europe	PHIL 223	Oriental Philosophy
HI 411	The Holocaust	PHIL 256	Social and Political Philosophy
HI 421	American Diplomatic History	PO 205	Early Modern Political Thought
IR 486	Readings and Conference	or PO 332	Late Modern Political Thought
IR 492	Internship in International Relations	PO 222	U. S. Foreign Policy
IR 499	Honors Thesis	PO 244	Contemporary Global Issues
PHIL 203	Islam Philosophy & Culture	PO 306	Data Analysis for Public Policy
PHIL 223	Oriental Philosophy	PO 324	Topics in Comparative Politics of Industrialized Countries
PHIL 256	Social and Political Philosophy	PO 328	The Developing World
PO 205	Early Modern Political Thought	PO 342	War and Peace
or PO 332	Late Modern Political Thought	PO 348	International Negotiation
PO 222	U. S. Foreign Policy	SP 401-402	Spanish Culture and Literature
PO 244	Contemporary Global Issues	SP 403-404	Latin-American Culture and Literature
PO 306	Data Analysis for Public Policy	TH 206	Comparative Religions
SP 401-402	Spanish Culture and Literature	TH 333	Church and State in Latin American
SP 403-404	Latin-American Culture and Literature		
TH 206	Comparative Religions		
TH 333	Church and State in Latin American		

## II. Other Program Requirements

EC 201-202 Principles of Economics

Completion of a modern second language through the intermediate level.

Note: All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## Minor in International Relations

### I. Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits of international relations, including:

HI 422	American Diplomatic History
PO 115	International Relations
PO 280	Introduction to Comparative Politics
And the remainder to be chosen from the following:	
AN/SO 204	Cultural Anthropology
BA 392	International Business
BA 393	Socioeconomic Impact of Gender, India
CO 325	Intercultural Communication
EC 406	International Economics
ENLT 334	World Literature
GEOG 202	World Regional Geography
HI 211	History of Modern Europe to 1870
HI 212	History of Modern Europe since 1870
HI 251	Introduction to East Asia
HI 271	History of Modern Latin America
HI 291	Modern African History
HI 307	Contemporary Europe
HI xxx	History of the Modern Middle East
HI 314	History of Modern France
HI 316	History of Modern Germany
HI 317	The Weimar Republic: Nazi Dictatorship
HI 320	History of Modern Russia

## II. Other Program Requirement

Completion of a modern second language through the intermediate level.

## LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

TOMAS L. GRAMAN, PH.D.

ERIC K. PRATT, PH.D.

ALEXIS J. RINCÓN, M.S.

### Mission & Goals

The Latin American program will provide a rigorous study of 1) Latin American affairs, 2) the acquisition of Spanish, 3) completion of practical and theoretical projects pertinent to specific student and faculty interest and expertise, i.e., history, political science, Hispanic linguistics, Hispanic literature, economics, theology, biology, comparative literature, comparative education, anthropology or sociology. An objective of the MLAS minor is to provide its participants with a thorough perspective of the people, history conditions, and aspirations of this region of the world. The methods of evaluation applied to the various components of the program aim to foster a critical and transformative experience for the participants. Students and faculty will emerge from the MLAS minor with experience in the region, fluency in Spanish and a critical and informed perspective toward the multiple aspects of the Latin American societies.

## Minor in Latin American Studies

### I. Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-two semester credits, including:

MLAS 200	Gateway Course in Latin American Studies
MLAS 495	Capstone Seminar in Latin American Studies

Plus 18 additional credits from these two categories:

#### Concentration Courses (12 credits)

ENLT 410	Women's Literature: Latina/Chicana Writers
HI 271	History of Modern Latin America
PO 348	International Negotiation: Argentina

SP 105-250-350 Intensive Spanish Immersion  
 ENWR 363 Literary Translation  
 SP 301-302 Hispanic Short Story I and II  
 TH 333 Church and State in Latin America

**Allied Courses (6 credits)**

AN/SO 318 American Indians  
 SA 275 Study Abroad: Belize  
 BI 101 Life Science  
 FR 301 Francophone Literature  
 GEOG 202 World Regional Geography  
 PO 280 Intro. to Comparative Politics  
 PO 328 The Developing World  
 AN/SO 204 Cultural Anthropology  
 AN/SO 317 Ethic and Racial Relations  
 SP 304 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology  
 TH 210 Catholicism

**II. Other Program Requirement**

Completion of Spanish acquisition through the intermediate level.

**MATHEMATICS**

KELLY CLINE, PH.D.  
 MARY E. KEEFFE, PH.D.  
 TERENCE J. MULLEN, P.E.  
 JACK E. OBERWEISER, JR., M.A.T.  
 MARK R. PARKER, PH.D.  
 PHILIP B. ROSE, M.SC.  
 JOHN L. SCHARF, PH.D.  
 ANTHONY M. SZPILKA, PH.D.  
 JAMES A. TRUDNOWSKI, ED.D.  
 HOLLY ZULLO, PH.D.

**Mission and Goals**

Consonant with the mission of the College, this department is “dedicated to providing for its students the means for their full realization of a dual goal of vocation and enlightenment.” Society requires competent professionals who can solve contemporary problems by using connections among disciplines, especially the humanities, engineering and technology, and the sciences. The Programs within this Department are designed to blend the unique characteristics of Catholic liberal arts education with preparation for productive and rewarding professional careers. The four professional educational objectives of this department are to produce graduates who have:

- 1) The specialized knowledge and skills necessary for initiation into their chosen profession,
- 2) A broad range of skills necessary for effective communication,
- 3) An appreciation for the interrelationships among the branches of knowledge,
- 4) The ethical, social, and aesthetic perspectives necessary for values-based judgment and decision-making.

**Major in Mathematics with a Cognate Concentration, Minor, or Second Major**

The mathematics program has adopted the philosophy and goals of the department.

**I. Major Program Requirements**

MA 131 Calculus of Single Variable Functions  
 or MA 121-122 Differential and Integral Calculus  
 MA 232 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra I  
 MA 233 Multivariable Calculus

MA 301 Foundations of Mathematics  
 MA 328 Modern Applications of Discrete Mathematics  
 MA 334 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra II  
 MA 336 Probability and Statistics I  
 MA 341 Probability and Statistics II  
 MA 342 Numerical Computing and Visualization  
 MA 366 Junior Seminar  
 MA 401 Abstract Algebra and Modern Geometry  
 MA 421 Optimization  
 MA 4xx Honors Thesis/Senior Project (for a total of at least 3 credits)

**Other Program Requirements**

ENWR 305 Technical Writing  
 or ENWR 301 Business Writing (for the Business and Economics Concentration only)

**II. Required Cognate Concentration, Minor, or Second Major**

The course of study for a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in mathematics requires selection of a cognate concentration, a minor, or a second major, approved by the student's faculty advisor and the chair of the mathematics department. Approved selections include Biology, Business and Economics, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, and Environmental Science. In consultation with faculty advisors and the mathematics department chair, a student can develop a proposal for a cognate concentration, minor, or a second major other than those listed. Requirements for approved concentrations, minors, and second majors are as follows:

**A. Concentration in Biology**

A minor or a second major in biology.

**B. Concentration in Business and Economics**

BA 203-204 Principles of Accounting I and II  
 BA 313 Managerial Finance  
 BA 375 Fundamentals of Management  
 BA 409 Operations Research  
 EC 202 Principles of Economics II and  
 EC 201 Principles of Economics I  
 or EC 203 Project Management Economics  
 Plus 3 additional BA, CS, or EC credits at the 200 level or above approved by the mathematics department.

**C. Concentration in Chemistry**

A minor or a second major in chemistry.

**D. Concentration in Computer Science**

A minor or a second major in computer science.

**E. Concentration in Engineering**

CH 101-102 General Chemistry  
 ENGR 104 Engineering Graphics and CAD  
 ENGR 302 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics  
 PHYS 205-206 Engineering Physics I and II  
 CS 110 Programming  
 Plus at least 12 additional semester-credit hours in engineering courses 300 or above.

**F. Concentration in Environmental Science**

BI 161-162 Introductory Biology  
 BI 211 Ecology  
 CH 111-112 Essentials of Chemistry  
 ENGR 313 Hydrology  
 ENGR 402 Environmental Engineering Principles  
 EAS 201 Earth Science  
 EAS 302 Advanced Earth Science

## G. Concentration in Physics

A minor in physics.

## H. Concentration in Operations Research \*

BA 409	Operations Research
CS 110 I	Intro. to Computer Science
CS 120	Data Structures
CS 310	Database Design and Implementation I
CS 311	Database Design and Implementation II
EC 201	Principles of Economics I
EC 202	Principles of Economics II

Recommended: CS 230 Software Engineering

To earn a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in mathematics, a student must earn a grade of "C" or better in all of the courses listed under "Major Program Requirements," "Required Cognate Concentration or Minor," and "Other Program Requirements." A lesser grade in any of these courses must be replaced before the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in mathematics will be granted. In addition, lesser grades in any of these courses preclude taking subsequent courses for which the deficient courses are prerequisite.

\*Pending Approval

## Major in Mathematics for Secondary Education

### I. Broadfield Major Program Requirements

MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions
or MA 121-122	Differential and Integral Calculus
MA 232	Differential Equations and Linear Algebra I
MA 233	Multivariable Calculus
MA 301	Foundations of Mathematics
MA 328	Modern Applications of Discrete Mathematics
MA 334	Differential Equations and Linear Algebra II
MA 336	Probability and Statistics I
MA 341	Probability and Statistics II
MA 342	Numerical Computing and Visualization
MA 401	Abstract Algebra and Modern Geometry
MA 421	Optimization
MA 471	History Seminar in Mathematics
MA 4xx	Honors Thesis/Senior Project (for a total of at least 3 credits)

### II. Other Program Requirements

Two semesters of college science approved by the mathematics department.

One English writing course above ENWR 102

### III. Professional Education Requirements

AN/SO 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
ED 102	Foundations of Education
ED 205	Classroom Management
ED/PSY 229	Educational Psychology
ED 245	Diversity Field Experience
ED 318	Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
ED 405	Education Seminar
ED 410	Student Teaching
ED 412	Measurement & Assessment in Teaching
ED 418	Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School
HPE 214	The School Health Program
PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
SPED 300	Introduction to Exceptional Children

United States and contemporary world cultures course(s) see index for page number.

## IV. Acceptance into the Teacher Education Program and the Student Teaching Program

- A. Teacher Education Program: Students pursuing academic programs that lead to teacher licensure must be accepted into the teacher education program by the end of their sophomore year.
- B. Student Teaching Program: All preservice teachers must obtain admission to the student teaching program in the spring semester of their junior year. For details see index for page numbers for Teacher Education and Student Teaching Programs.

Note: All secondary education students must consult both with the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher and the Department of Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science.

## Minor in Mathematics

### Minor Program Requirements

MA 131	Calculus of Single Variable Functions
or MA 121-122	Differential and Integral Calculus
MA 232	Calculus, Linear Algebra, and Differential Equations
MA 233	Multivariable Calculus
MA 334	Differential Equations and Linear Algebra
MA 336	Probability and Statistics I

Plus two more 3- or 4-credit mathematics courses at the 300 level or above approved by the mathematics program director.

## NURSING

MARIA BROSnan, RN, MSN, ACNP-BC  
JENNIFER ELISON, RN, EdD, PMHCNS-BC  
KIM GARRISON, RN, MN  
DONNA GREENWOOD, RN, MSN  
JONI WALTON, RN, PhD, ACNS-BC, RRT  
CYNDE WATKINS, RN, MSN

### Mission

Inspired by the mission of our College, we are dedicated to preparing professional nurses who promote excellence in holistic care. As community leaders, they are critical thinkers, change agents, compassionate and skilled caregivers, as well as lifelong learners. Our graduates serve Montana, our region and the world.

### Goals

The Department of Nursing prepares its graduates to enter into the practice of professional nursing with a framework of knowledge integrated from the sciences, arts and humanities. Emphasis is placed on the delivery of holistic nursing care which recognizes the dignity and uniqueness of every person. Completion of the major provides the foundation for life-long learning and graduate study in nursing.

The Faculty of the Department of Nursing seeks distinction in teaching, nursing scholarship and clinical expertise, for planning, directing and evaluating the curriculum.

### Expected Outcomes

A graduate of the Department of Nursing will pass the NCLEX-RN licensure examination and enter into the profession of nursing with the following abilities:

1. Integrate knowledge from the sciences, arts and humanities into nursing practice.
2. Utilize the nursing process to deliver holistic human care to individuals, families and communities.
3. Utilize knowledge and skills to practice independently and collaboratively with other disciplines in diverse settings.
4. Integrate moral, ethical and legal principles into nursing practice.

5. Demonstrate excellence in communication.
6. Utilize theory, research and evidence-based practice to optimize health and well-being.
7. Assume personal accountability for upholding the standards of nursing practice.
8. Influence changing social, political, economic and environmental factors that affect nursing and the health care system.
9. Assume responsibility for personal and professional development.

### **Major in Nursing**

The nursing program at Carroll College offers a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in nursing, preparing students to practice as professional nurses or for graduate studies in nursing. Upon graduation, students are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). The nursing program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and is approved by the Montana State Board of Nursing.

Students may enter into courses prerequisite to nursing as a major program of study upon admission to the college, but need to be formally accepted to the nursing major for registration in nursing courses.

### **Admission to the Nursing Major**

Applications for Admission to the nursing major are available from the Department of Nursing and are due February 15<sup>th</sup> each year for admission into the major the following Fall semester. Students seeking admission into the nursing major must meet the following criteria to be eligible to make application to the Department of Nursing:

1. Complete or be enrolled in the following pre-requisites with a "C" or better at the time of application: BI 201, BI 202, CH 111, CO 101, ENWR 102, PSY 105, PSY 203
2. Have an overall college career Grade Point Average of 2.75 or higher on a 4-point scale. (This includes all attempted credits at an accredited college or university.)
3. A student can repeat or withdraw from no more than 2 courses considered pre-requisite to nursing or nursing courses taken either at Carroll or other institutions.
4. Complete background check as instructed by Department of Nursing. Students with background checks that reveal a record will be evaluated individually to determine whether they will be admitted to the nursing major.
5. Must have at least 30 credits (sophomore standing) prior to beginning 200-level nursing courses.

The Department of Nursing reserves the right to accept for admission into the major the number of students for whom a quality educational program can be provided. If there are more applications than spaces available, the Department will use a priority ranking system based on the following criteria to select students for admission.

1. Those students whose post high school academic credits were completed at Carroll will have highest priority over students with any transfer credits.
2. Selected GPA for the following Carroll courses: BI 201, BI 202, CH 111, CO 101, ENWR 102, PSY 105. A course from another institution must be accepted at Carroll as an equivalent course to be calculated in this selected GPA.
3. Interviews by the Department of Nursing faculty.
4. Student essay administered by the Department of Nursing.

### **Progression in the Nursing Major:**

To progress in the nursing major, the student must:

1. Have a grade of "C" or better in all nursing courses and the following co-requisites: BI 214, CH 112, MA 207, PHIL 107 or PHIL 208, SO 101.

2. Maintain a CUM Carroll GPA of 2.75 at the end of each semester after admission into the nursing major.
3. Pass/Fail grades may be acceptable for courses not co-requisite to nursing courses as long as the student is within the parameters of the guidelines of the Academic Policies as stated in the Carroll College Catalog currently in effect. Nursing courses, other than those designated by the Department, cannot be taken pass/fail.

If a student does not meet the above criteria, he or she is not eligible to continue in the nursing major. \*Students may petition the Department of Nursing for exceptions to the above criteria if there are extenuating circumstances.

### **Access to Clinical Experiences**

Clinical experience begins in the 200-level nursing courses and occurs in diverse community settings, varying from Helena's hospitals to public health, assisted-living, long-term care, home-visits, and psychiatric and school settings. Each nursing course at Carroll provides quality, personalized learning experiences.

Students are expected to purchase uniforms, lab coats, name tags, and other items needed for clinical experience. Prior to beginning 200-level courses, nursing students must show proof of freedom from communicable tuberculosis and immunity to hepatitis B, poliomyelitis, varicella, rubeola, rubella and mumps. Students must also show proof of current CPR, including two-rescuer and use of masks and AED. Students must update TB test and CPR certification annually.

Professional nursing is regulated in Montana by the Board of Nursing to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public. As part of their educational program, student nurses are entrusted with the responsibility of providing certain kinds of nursing care to clients/patients. It is the responsibility of the faculty to determine that the student nurse has demonstrated reasonable competence to render nursing interventions without risk to the client/patient. If the faculty member's evaluation of the student nurse's behavior or health status indicates that he or she is likely to provide unsafe nursing care, the faculty member has the legal responsibility to deny the student nurse access to clinical learning experience. Professional liability insurance coverage is required for students engaged in clinical experiences and is included in registration fees.

### **Student Criminal Background Checks**

**POLICY:** The Department of Nursing requires submission of a criminal background check for all nursing students as part of the application to the nursing major and prior to entering 200-level nursing courses and placement in any clinical setting. Background checks are done at the student's expense. Students with criminal background checks that reveal a record will be evaluated individually to determine whether they will be admitted to the nursing major.

**RATIONALE:** To promote patient safety and decrease institutional liability, many clinical agencies require students to have cleared a criminal background check before they will permit the students in the clinical setting. To meet these requirements, the Department of Nursing requires that the check be done as part of the nursing major admission process and prior to placement in any clinical agency.

### **PROCEDURE:**

- 1) Prospective students will be informed in college publications, web information and the nursing major application that a criminal background check will be required prior to beginning any clinical coursework. Information will also be provided regarding where students can obtain the necessary background check.
- 2) The background check will include statewide criminal records and residency history, as these are currently required by clinical agencies.

3) At the discretion of the department, additional checks may be requested. Any additional checks that may be required will be done at the student's expense.

4) Students whose criminal background check reveals a record will be reviewed individually by the Department of Nursing to determine eligibility for placement. No student will be enrolled in a clinical nursing course with an unacceptable record revealed during the background check.

#### **CCSNA**

The Carroll College Student Nurses' Association is the college chapter for the state and national Student Nurses' Association. CCSNA brings students together to help further the growth of nursing, providing opportunities for education, experience, service and fellowship.

#### **Sigma Theta Tau International (STTI)**

STTI is the Honor Society of Nursing, whose vision is to create a global community of nurses who lead using scholarship, knowledge and technology to improve the health of the world's people. Nursing programs at Carroll College and the Montana State University College of Nursing form the STTI chapter for Montana, called Zeta Upsilon. Membership is by invitation to nursing students in the fall of their senior year who demonstrate excellence in scholarship, and to nurse leaders exhibiting exceptional achievements in nursing. An annual induction ceremony is held at either Carroll College or MSU-Bozeman.

#### **Four-Year Curriculum Plan**

##### **Freshman**

Fall Semester		
BI 201	Anatomy & Physiology + Lab	4
LAS 101	Alpha Seminar	3
PSY 105	General Psychology	3

Spring Semester		
BI 202	Anatomy & Physiology + Lab	4
CH 111	Essentials of Chemistry + Lab	4
PSY 203	Developmental Psychology (or fall semester of sophomore year)	3

Required courses for Freshman Year, may be taken Fall or Spring:

ENWR 102	College Composition	4
CO 101	Basic Communication	3
TH 101	Theological Foundations	3

\*Must have at least 30 credits (sophomore standing) prior to beginning 200-level nursing courses

##### **Sophomore**

Fall Semester		
CH 112	Organic and Biochemistry	3
SO 101	Intro to Sociology	3
NU 201	Fundamentals & Health Promotion +Lab	4
NU 202	Assessment & Health Promotion + Lab	4

Spring Semester		
BI 214	Microbiology	4
NU 301	Care of the Family	4
or NU 302	Psychosocial Health	4
NU 208	Nutrition	3
PHIL 107	Ethics	3
or PHIL 208	Bioethics	(3)
+CORE		3

##### **Junior**

###### **Fall Semester**

NU 301 or NU302	Care of the Family Psychosocial Health	4 (4)
NU 308	Pathophysiology & Pharmacology	3
MA 207	Statistics	3
+CORE		3
+CORE		3

###### **Spring Semester**

NU 304	Illness Across the Lifespan I	4
NU 305	Clinical Nursing Care I	4
NU 307	Nursing Research (WI)	3
+CORE		3
+CORE		3

###### **Senior**

NU 404	Illness Across the Lifespan II	4
NU 413	Clinical Nursing Care II	4
*NU 406	Nursing Leadership and Management	4
NU 414	Community Health Nursing (ND)	4
NU 417	Capstone Clinical	3
NU 427	Comprehensive Nursing Review	3
NU 430	Cardiac Nursing (elective)	1
+CORE		3

**Total Credits=123**

+ CORE – One course needed in each of the following areas: Fine Arts, History, Literature, Philosophy (in addition to PHIL 107 or PHIL 208), and Theology (in addition to TH 101). Of these courses, will need one course designated as Global Diversity and one course designated as Writing Intensive outside the nursing major—may need to take these requirements as CORE to make sure there are 122 credits to graduate or take at least 3 elective credits.

WI - Writing Intensive Course for the major

ND - National Diversity Course

(Students will need to purchase lab coat, scrubs, nametag and stethoscope in NU 201/202)

#### **PHILOSOPHY**

BARRY J. FERST, PH.D.

RICHARD T. LAMBERT, PH.D.

ELVIRA RONCALLI, PH.D.

WILLIAM MARK SMILLIE, PH.D.

#### **Mission**

The Department of Philosophy offers a selection of courses that provide the intellectual tools for discussing and pursuing the ultimate truth and ultimate good, the core mission of Catholic liberal arts college education.

#### **Goals**

The major in Philosophy acknowledges three goals for its program of study:

1. Introduce students to the discussion of the ultimate truth and ultimate good;
2. Familiarize students with major philosophical issues and thinkers; and,
3. Prepare majors, minors and others for graduate study in such professional fields as philosophy, theology, and law.

## **Major in Philosophy**

### **I. Major Program Requirements**

Thirty-three semester credits of philosophy, including the following:

PHIL 113 Formal Logic  
PHIL 151 Ancient Philosophy  
PHIL 202 Medieval Philosophy  
PHIL 303 Modern Philosophy  
PHIL 304 Contemporary Philosophy  
PHIL 310 Metaphysics  
PHIL 313 Epistemology  
PHIL 324 Ethical Theory  
PHIL 495 Philosophy Seminar

### **II. Other Program Requirements**

1. A modern or classical second language through intermediate level.
2. A comprehensive examination at the end of the student's senior year. The philosophy examination consists of written answers to questions selected from a previously disclosed list and later oral discussion of the written answers. Students who are writing an honors thesis are exempt from the comprehensive examination.

Note: All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## **Minor in Philosophy**

### **Minor Program Requirements**

Eighteen semester credits of philosophy, including:

PHIL 495 Philosophy Seminar

and at least one course from among the following:

PHIL 310 Metaphysics  
PHIL 313 Epistemology  
PHIL 324 Ethical Theory

## **PHYSICS**

KELLY CLINE, PH.D.

MARY E. KEEFFE, PH.D.

ANTHONY M. SZPILKA, PH.D.

## **Minor in Physics**

### **I. Minor Program Requirements**

PHYS 205 Engineering Physics I: Mechanics  
PHYS 206 Engineering Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism  
PHYS 322 Modern Physics  
PHYS 322L Mathematical Methods of Modern Physics  
PHYS 323 Optics and Electromagnetic Radiation  
PHYS/ENGR 305 Electronics and Circuit Analysis I  
One additional course from the following list:  
ENGR 302 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics  
PHYS/ENGR 306 Electronics and Circuit Analysis II  
PHYS/ENGR 308 Thermodynamics

### **II. Math Prerequisites**

MA 121 & 122 Differential and Integral Calculus  
or MA 131 Calculus of Single Variable Functions  
MA 232 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra I  
MA 233 Multivariable Calculus

## **Minor in Physics for Secondary Education**

### **I. Minor Program Requirements**

PHYS 205 Engineering Physics I: Mechanics

PHYS 206 Engineering Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism, Optics  
PHYS 321 Geometrical Optics  
PHYS 322 Modern Physics  
PHYS/ENGR 305 Electronics and Circuit Analysis I

### **II. Other Program Requirements**

PHIL 252 Philosophy and History of Science  
ED 346 Teaching Science in the Secondary School  
MA 207 Elementary Statistics  
Two courses chosen from Astronomy, Chemistry, or Earth Science

### **III. Math Prerequisites**

MA 121 and 122 Differential and Integral Calculus  
MA 232 Differential Equations and Linear Algebra I  
MA 233 Multivariable Calculus

### **IV. Recommended Course**

ENGR 302 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching major in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching minor. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## **POLITICAL SCIENCE**

ZACHARY CALLEN, PH.D.

ERIK K. PRATT, PH.D.

WILLIAM B. PARSONS JR., PH.D.

### **Mission and Goals**

Whether your goal is a career in law, politics, Foreign Service, teaching or journalism, Carroll's Department of Political Science will provide the training necessary to prepare you for your future. With excellent professors, courses that require students to develop their writing, critical thinking, and communication skills, and abundant opportunities to gain practical experience through Carroll's legal and political internship programs, Carroll political science graduates are uniquely prepared for the demands of the professional world and the rigors of graduate studies or law school.

With an impressive 13-to-1 student-to-faculty ratio and modest class sizes, Carroll students enjoy the opportunity to establish close relationships with their instructors and receive individualized attention from professors, who maintain a keen interest in their students' achievements. Carroll professors are committed to providing rigorous academic challenges in an atmosphere that values ethics and moral principles. You will emerge from Carroll prepared to lead and succeed in both your work and personal endeavors.

## **Major in Political Science**

### **I. Major Program Requirements**

Thirty-three semester credits of political science courses, including:

PO 104 American National Government  
PO 115 International Relations  
PO 205 Early Modern Political Thought  
PO 280 Introduction to Comparative Politics  
PO 495 Senior Seminar

## II. Other Program Requirements

### A. Foreign Language or Quantitative Analysis Option

Option I: Two semesters of modern foreign language. Those with previous language training are urged to begin at the appropriate level to fulfill the two-course requirement.

Option II: MA 207 Elementary Statistics and PO 306 Data Analysis for Public Policy. Both courses assume a basic knowledge of Algebra.

### B. Writing Competence for Majors and Minors

The Political Science department expects its students to be able to write well. All majors and minors are required to take ENWR 203 Expository Writing.

## Major in Political Science for Secondary Education

### I. Major Program Requirements

Thirty semester credits of political science courses, including:

PO 104	American National Government
PO 115	International Relations
PO 205	Early Modern Political Thought
PO 216	American Political Thought
PO 230	Montana State Politics
PO 280	Introduction to Comparative Politics
PO 312	Elections, Political Parties, and Public Opinion
PO 319	Urban Politics

### II. Other Program Requirements

MA 207 Elementary Statistics

### III. Program Recommendations

PO 222 United States Foreign Policy

### IV. Professional Education Requirements

AN/SO 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
CS 103	Instructional Media and Technology
ED 102	Foundations of Education
ED 205	Classroom Management
ED/PSY 229	Educational Psychology
ED 245	Diversity Field Experience
ED 318	Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
ED 344	Secondary Social Studies
ED 405	Education Seminar
ED 410	Student Teaching
ED 412	Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
HPE214	The School Health Program
PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
SPED 300	Introduction to Exceptional Children

United States and contemporary world cultures course—see index for page number

Note: Secondary education students with this major must have a teaching minor. Please see "Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher" for details.

### V. Acceptance into the Teacher Education Program and Student Teaching Program

A. Teacher Education Program: Individuals pursuing academic programs that lead to teacher licensure must seek admission to the teacher education program by the end of their sophomore year.

B. Student Teaching Program: In the spring semester of the junior year, all preservice teachers must seek admission to the student teaching program. For details see index for page numbers for Teacher Education and Student Teaching programs.

Note: All students are required to meet the requirements for graduation from Carroll College as listed in this catalog.

## Minor in Political Science

### I. Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits of political science courses, including:

PO 104	American National Government
PO 115	International Relations
PO 205	Early Modern Political Thought
PO 230	Montana State Politics
PO 280	Introduction to Comparative Politics
PO 495	Senior Seminar

### II. Other program requirements

The Political Science department expects its graduates to be able to write well. In this regard all majors and minors are required to take ENWR 203, Expository Writing.

## PSYCHOLOGY

LESLIE A. ANGEL, M.A.  
BRAD ELISON, ED.D.  
THOMAS W. HAMILTON, M.S.  
JOY HOLLOWAY, PH.D.  
ANNE PERKINS, PH.D.

### Mission and Goals

The Psychology Department is designed to prepare students for entry into professional degree programs or employment in applied professional programs that offer human services. Students who successfully complete the degree in psychology are expected to have:

- An understanding of the theories, principles, methods, and applications that define the discipline of psychology.
- The critical and analytical thinking skills needed to solve problems that are germane to the human condition.
- Research skills that include formulating hypotheses, selecting appropriate research designs for the questions asked, using and interpreting data analyses for descriptive and inferential research.
- Communication skills using APA writing style and oral communication in group settings.
- A passion for improving the human condition using a holistic biopsychosocial perspective.

## Major in Psychology

### I. Major Program Requirements

PSY 105	General Psychology
PSY 203	Developmental Psychology
or PSY 227	Child Psychology
and PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
PSY 216	Social Psychology
PSY 222	History and Systems in Psychology
PSY 304	Theories and Research in Counseling Psychology
PSY 305	Junior Seminar
PSY 306	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 307	Learning and Cognition
PSY 309	Research Methods
PSY 414	Physiological Psychology

One additional Psychology elective 300 level or above.

One of the following:

PSY 417	Practicum
PSY 418	Practicum

PSY 425	Psychology Internship
PSY 486	Readings, Research or Teaching
PSY 499	Honors Thesis

## II. Other Program Requirements

BI 102	Human Biology
MA 207	Elementary Statistics

Comprehensive Field Test in Psychology: Students are required to take the Comprehensive Field Test in Psychology during the Fall Semester of their Senior Year at a time and place designated by the department. Some graduate schools will require the GRE test in addition to this field test.

## Minor in Psychology

### Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits of psychology courses chosen with the advice of faculty in the Psychology Department.

## Minor in Psychology for Secondary Education

### I. Minor Program Requirements

Eighteen semester credits of psychology courses, including:

PSY 105	General Psychology
PSY 216	Social Psychology
PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
PSY 306	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 309	Research Methods I

### II. Other Program Requirements

PSY/ED 229	Educational Psychology
ED 344	Secondary Social Studies

Note: Read "Acceptance into Teacher Education Program," see index for page number.

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching major in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching minor. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

BETHALEE J. WILSON, M.B.A.

### Mission and Goals

The Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics offers Bachelor of Arts degrees in Accounting, Public Administration, or Business Administration. Students selecting majors in Business Administration must choose a concentration in Economics, Finance, International Business or Management. Minors are available in Accounting, Economics, Business or Public Administration and an Associate of Arts Degree is offered in Business Administration. Students may combine majors, minors and emphases.

Consistent with Carroll Colleges, dual goals of vocation and enlightenment, the Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics also serves a dual mission. Students are provided a common body of knowledge necessary for entry into a business-related career. At the same time, the curriculum ensures that students receive a well-rounded liberal arts education. Value oriented discussions, including ethical dilemmas encountered in global business, are included in the curriculum.

The Public Administration major, which is a joint effort between the Business, Accounting and Economics Department and the Political Science Department, provides relevant courses in business and political

science to prepare students for administrative careers in local, state and federal governments. In addition, students are prepared to pursue graduate work in public administration.

The Business Administration major prepares students for careers in marketing, finance, management or economics. Students completing the Accounting major are prepared for professional certification exams. They are also provided with skills necessary to perform in an accounting related career. Through the liberal arts education, students develop valuable communication and reasoning skills. Both the Business Administration major and the Accounting major are designed and evaluated to ensure students are prepared for entry directly into the workforce or for acceptance into graduate school.

## Goals for Majors in the Department of Business Administration, Accounting and Economics

A successful graduate of the department will be able to:

- Use data and statistics in order to understand and analyze relevant problems
- Understand and analyze financial statements of economic entities
- Read and understand publications covering topics discussed in the various majors in the department
- Organize and present ideas and information orally in small group settings
- Design and carry out independent and collaborative projects
- Use contemporary information technology effectively including the library, the internet and computer software
- Write essays and short papers in a clear and concise fashion with emphasis on content, style and analytical ability
- Understand and explain important issues encountered in economic entities with particular emphasis on ethical and global implications.

### Major In Public Administration

Public administration is a program that combines relevant courses in business and political science designed to provide students with the undergraduate training necessary to pursue administrative careers in local, state, and federal governments.

#### I. Major Program Requirements

Thirty-nine semester credits, including:

BA 203-204 Principles of Accounting I and II

BA 310 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting

EC 201-202 Principles of Economics I and II

PAD 205 Introduction to Public Administration

PO 104 American National Government

PO 250 Contemporary Issues in American Politics

PO 306 Data Analysis for Public Policy

PO 314 Public Administration and Policy

And 3 courses from the following:

BA 408 Human Resource Management

BA 409 Operations Research

PAD 412 Administrative Internship

PO 230 Montana State Politics

PO 319 Urban Politics

#### II. Other Program Requirements

CS 213 Computer Applications in Business

or BA 365 Advanced Spreadsheet Applications

Note: All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## Minor in Public Administration

### Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits, including:

BA 310 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting  
EC 201-202 Principles of Economics I and II  
PAD 205 Introduction to Public Administration  
PO 104 American National Government  
PO 250 Contemporary Issues in American Politics  
PO 306 Data Analysis for Public Policy

CO/ENWR 306 Writing for the Print Media  
CO 308 Communication Ethics  
CO 310 Mass Media  
CO 340 Interpersonal Communication Theory  
CO 395 Research Methods  
CO 425 Career Internship  
CO 495 Senior Practicum: The Graceful Exit  
Plus one or both of the following areas of concentration (15 credits):

#### A. Marketing

BA 306 Marketing  
CO 320 Organizational Communication  
BA 375 Fundamentals of Management  
Plus 2 of the following:  
BA 320 Market Research  
BA 322 Consumer Behavior  
BA 324 Marketing Communications and Promotions  
BA 326 New Product Development  
BA 401 International Marketing

#### B. Print Journalism

ART 114 Photography I  
CO 108 Desktop Publishing  
CS 213 Computer Applications in Business  
or CS 201 Web Graphics, Animation, and Layout  
ENWR 305 Technical Writing  
CO 236-237 Prospector Student Newspaper (two semesters, totaling three credits)

#### C. TV Production

CO 165 Fundamentals of TV & Film Production I  
CO 166 Fundamentals of TV & Film Production II  
CO 265 Basic Single Camera Production  
CO 365 Saints TV  
CO 425 Career internship at a TV station (two semesters totaling 3 credits)

The Department of Communications Studies will administer a two-part comprehensive exam at the end of each student's senior year. The first part, an oral presentation, is required by all students. The second part, the comprehensive on all communications coursework is not required of students who complete CO 499, Honors Thesis.

## Minor in Public Relations

### Minor Program Requirements

BA 306 Marketing  
CO 108 Desktop Publishing  
or CO/ENWR 306 Writing for the Print Media  
CO 206 Small Group Communication  
or CO 308 Communication Ethics  
CO 215 Introduction to Public Relations: Theory  
CO 216 Introduction to Public Relations: Practice  
CO 310 Mass Media  
CO 236-237 Prospector Student Newspaper

## Minor in TV Production

18 credits, including:

CO 165 Fundamentals of TV & Film Production I  
CO 166 Fundamentals of TV & Film Production II  
CO 265 Basic Single Camera Production  
CO/ENWR 306 Writing for the Print Media  
CO 310 Mass Media  
CO 425 Career internship at TV station

## PUBLIC RELATIONS

ALAN HANSEN, PH.D  
CHARLOTTE M. JONES, PH.D.  
DOREEN KUTUFAM, PH.D.  
BRENT NORTHUP, M.A.

### Mission and Goals

The mission of the Communication Department mirrors the mission of the college: by seeking the "full realization of the dual goals of vocation and enlightenment."

The communication department has developed both educational/vocational goals and holistic goals for the enlightenment of our students.

### The educational/vocational goals of the Communication Department:

- 1) to teach students to communicate effectively
- 2) to prepare students for a career in a business or another communication-related field
- 3) to prepare students for possible graduate study in communication or a related field
- 4) to prepare students for a possible career in public relations
- 5) to prepare students for a possible career in print or broadcast journalism
- 6) to prepare students for a possible career as a secondary education teacher of communication, speech or forensics
- 7) to train students to succeed in intercollegiate forensics competition

### The holistic goals of the Communication Department:

- 1) to advise students comprehensively, including the development of a four-year plan leading to a major or minor and the development of a general career lifeplan
- 2) to illuminate students on the need to use communication constructively and unselfishly, to serve others and to promote peace on all levels - interpersonal, societal and global
- 3) to illuminate students on the moral foundations of communication, which include the need to treat every person with reverence
- 4) to illuminate students on the need for intercultural understanding in order to treat people of all backgrounds with tolerance and respect and
- 5) to teach practical communication skills - such as conflict management skills and relationship-building skills - which can enhance the personal life of students for a lifetime

## Major in Public Relations with an Area of Concentration

### I. Major Program Requirements

Thirty three semester credits of interdepartmental studies, including:

CO 101 Basic Communication  
CO 206 Small Group Communication  
CO 215 Introduction to Public Relations: Theory  
CO 216 Introduction to Public Relations: Practice  
CO 225 Professional Communication

## READING

LYNETTE Z. ZUROFF, ED.D.

### Mission

The teacher education unit's mission is to prepare students for lifelong learning, developing future educators' intellect, imagination, self-confidence, and motivation, while preparing them for the teaching profession. Students investigate, reflect, analyze, and judge reality and truth through inquiry and discussion. Committed to educating each student as a total human being, the teacher education unit helps students to receive, respond to, organize, and characterize values. Specifically, students develop values about teaching, society, health behaviors, moral issues, education, and political influences. We ask our students to think boldly about the opportunities and responsibilities presented to us by a rapidly changing world. Students within the department are encouraged to live Carroll College's mission by participating in community service and by interacting with children and adults from diverse cultural, religious, economic, and intellectual backgrounds.

The teacher education unit advances this mission as it works within the conceptual framework of Carroll College's teacher education unit. That framework is built upon a liberal arts education, structured by traditional educational philosophies, and embraced by an atmosphere of dignity, which values justice of all persons. Access the complete Teacher Education Conceptual Framework and the current Title II pass rates from Carroll College's Education Homepage.

### Goals and Objectives

The goal of Carroll College's teacher education program is to assist students in developing teaching competencies in their chosen fields and help them become educational leaders capable of responding to their students' individual needs. Teacher education graduates will demonstrate competence in the 10 INTASC standards, as well as an additional Montana standard. The following dispositions, skills, and knowledge are to be viewed in conjunction with specific goals and objectives established for the college and for each required professional education course.

### DISPOSITIONS

1. Demonstrate an attitude of professionalism through
  - a. his/her behavior as a role model to students;
  - b. continuing self-development;
  - c. ethical behavior;
  - d. peer support;
  - e. contributions to the growth of the profession.
2. Maintain healthy student/teacher relationships.
3. Exhibit continued enthusiasm for teaching profession.
4. Have appropriate relationships with administrators, teachers, support personnel, parents, and other community members.
5. Be encouraged to participate in community service.
6. Project a positive self-image.
7. Appreciate the whole person by recognizing the uniqueness of each individual student.

### SKILLS

1. Classroom management and coping
2. Classroom motivation and interaction
3. Planning and lesson design
4. Teaching strategies
5. Instructional decision making
6. Problem-solving inquiry
7. Student diagnosis
8. Media and technology resource
9. Effective peer group interaction
10. Effective listening, speaking, reading, writing, thinking, and viewing.

## KNOWLEDGE

1. Content (subject matter)
2. Law and ethics
3. Referral systems
4. Instruction of the special child
5. Child development, sociology, learning theory, self-concepts, philosophies of education.
6. Comprehension, analysis, and evaluation of print and non-print information and messages.
7. Standard conventions of writing and speaking
8. Analysis of literature and fine arts.
9. Mathematics
10. Science
11. Social studies
12. Connecting learning with workforce and fulfillment of living

In addition to the above goals and objectives, each licensure area has goals and objectives.

### Minor In Reading (K-12)

#### I. Minor/Professional Education Program Requirements

ED 228	Children's Literature
ED 323	Teaching the Communication Arts I
ED 324	Corrective and Remedial Reading
ED 325	Teaching the Communication Arts II
ED 327	Content Area Reading/Language Arts
ED 407	Organization and Administration of the Reading Program
ED 412	Measurement and Assessment in Teaching

#### II. Other Program Requirements

ENLE 365	Young Adult Literature
LL 400	Theories and Methods of Learning and Teaching Language
or TESL 392	TESOL Methods and Applications: Reading and Writing
SPED 301	Characteristics of Learning Disabilities

#### III. Teacher Licensure

To obtain teacher licensure in reading, a student must complete:  
ED 408 Student Teaching in the Minor Area  
or ED 410 Student Teaching

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching major in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching minor. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

### Transportation

Transportation is not provided to or from classes, including those held off campus

## SOCIAL STUDIES FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION

JONATHAN C. MATTHEWS, PH.D.  
RODERICK M. THRONSON, ED.D.

### Major In Social Studies For Secondary Education

The broadfield major in social studies embraces at least 54 semester credits of course work in history, political science, sociology, economics, psychology, and geography. Since the major and the minor are combined in this program, a teaching minor is not required for licensure.

## I. Major Program Requirements

At least 54 semester credits of course work in history, political science, sociology, economics, psychology, and geography, distributed as follows:

Twenty-four credits of History, including:

- HI 101-102 History of Western Civilization
- HI 212 History of Modern Europe since 1870
- HI 221-222 History of the United States
- HI 251 Introduction to East Asia or
- HI 271 History of Modern Latin America or
- HI 372 History of Modern Mexico
- HI 424 History of the Trans-Mississippi West
- HI 494 Historiography

Fifteen credits of Political Science, including:

- PO 100 Justice and the Just Society: Introduction to Politics
- PO 104 American National Government
- PO 115 International Relations
- PO 216 American Political Thought
- PO 250 Contemporary Issues in American Politics

Twelve credits in one of the following areas:

Economics, Geography, Psychology, or Sociology

\*Additional Required Courses:

- EC 106 Survey of Economics
- GEOG 202 World Regional Geography
- SO 101 Introduction to Sociology
- SO 200 Social Problems

\*These courses and those in Professional Education Program Requirements may also count toward partially meeting the 12-credit requirement, above, in Economics, Geography, Psychology, or Sociology.

## II. Professional Education Program Requirements for Social Studies Major

- AN/SO 218 Introduction to Native American Studies
- CS 103 Instructional Media and Technology
- ED 102 Foundations of Education
- ED 205 Classroom Management
- ED/PSY 229 Educational Psychology
- ED 245 Diversity Field Experience
- ED 318 Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
- ED 344 Secondary Social Studies
- ED 405 Education Seminar
- ED 410 Student Teaching
- ED 412 Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
- HPE 214 The School Health Program
- PSY 228 Adolescent Psychology
- SPED 300 Introduction to Exceptional Children
- United States and contemporary world cultures course(s)—see index for page number.

Notes:

1. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## III. Acceptance Into Teacher Education Program

All students in elementary or secondary education should review information on the Teacher Education Program. See index for page number.

## SOCIOLOGY

JOHN MURPHY FOX, M.A.  
ELIZABETH CHUTE, PH.D.  
REV. JEREMIAH LOWNEY, PH.D.

### Mission

The sociology department is based on a Liberal Arts curriculum to study and understand ourselves and others. Key to this is the sociological statement posed by Peter Berger that “Things are not what they seem.” This understanding includes what C. Wright Mills coined as the “sociological imagination,” a research tool that comprises a sense of our place in time, our social class, our various social roles and expectations, and our life influences as well as our cultural values, norms, family, religion, and so on. Sociology attempts to make sense out of the everyday through theory. It is involved with the everyday, thus it is necessary to continuously tie together the theoretical and the practical, as well as the empirical with the experiences of each individual’s life.

### Goals

In a Christian and Catholic education, we add a special emphasis upon “placing ourselves in the shoes of the other” and then ask ourselves: “How would Christ respond?”; “What are our Christian social responsibilities?”; “What is each of us required to do to change various social structures?” and “What does the Catholic Church teach regarding these issues?”

As the students gain these perspectives and think sociologically, they are prepared to serve occupations and vocations related to human situations. They have the skills to analyze various proposals for solving and/or ameliorating human problems guided by the realities of the facts they have learned, their Christian value system, and the Social Justice teachings of the Catholic Church.

### Objectives:

1. The ability to place ourselves in the place of others.
2. The ability to step back and look at the context of human behavior.
3. Ability to analyze the manner in which social problems are often based in the social structure as opposed to individual actions.
4. As a Christian and Catholic school, place the “lens” of the sociological imagination within a Christian context.

## Major in Sociology (42-46 credits)

### I. Major Program Requirements (16-credits)

Thirty-seven semester credits of sociology courses including:

- SO 101 Introduction to Sociology
- SO 200 Social Problems
- SO 331 Social Science Research Methods (4-credits)
- SO 392 Modern Sociological Theory
- SO 495 Senior Seminar in Sociology

### II. Other Program Requirements (6-credits)

- MA 207 Elementary Statistics
- ENWR 203 Expository Writing
- or ENWR 305 Technical Writing

### III. All Sociology majors are encouraged to complete at least 1 internship if at all possible.

### IV. Specialization Areas

- a. Broad field Sociology: Nine of the remaining 21 credits must be upper division and should be chosen with the assistance of an advisor
- b. Sociology/Criminology: all students specializing in Criminology must take these courses (15 credits).

SO 262 Alcoholism, Drug Abuse and Dependency  
 SO 309 Crime and Criminology  
 SO 312 Juvenile Delinquency and Deviant Behavior  
 SO 314 Sociology of Law  
 SO 316 Corrections and Rehabilitation (pending approval)  
 SO 317 Ethnic and Racial Relations and/or SO318 American Indians

-Take 3 of the following courses with the advice of an advisor (5-9 credits)

SO 208 The Family  
 SO 216 Social Psychology  
 SO 220 Sociology of Sport  
 SO 225 Sociology of Gender  
 SO 310 Field Service in Crime and Criminology (1-credit)  
 SO313 Field Service in Juvenile Delinquency (1-credit)  
 SO 335 Domestic Violence  
 SO 351 Medical Sociology

-The following are recommended courses in other disciplines

HIS 221-222 History of the United States  
 PO 201 Introduction to the Legal Profession  
 PO 210 Introduction to Constitutional Law  
 PSY 105 General Psychology  
 PSY 228 Adolescent Psychology—highly recommended  
 PSY 306 Abnormal Psychology—highly recommended

c. Medical/Health Field— Pre-Social Work – Human Services. Nine of the remaining 21 credits must be upper division and may include one or more of the following specialization areas:

1. One of the following courses (3 credits)

SO 218 Introduction to Native American Studies  
 SO 317 Ethnic and Racial Relations  
 SO 318 American Indians

2. Six of the following courses (18 credits)

SO 208 The Family  
 SO 216 Social Psychology  
 SO 225 Sociology of Gender  
 SO 262 Alcoholism, Drug Abuse, & Dependency  
 SO 291 Social Gerontology  
 SO 231 Demography (pending approval)  
 SO 360 Environmental Sociology (pending approval)  
 SO 345 Gender, Health, and Medicine  
 SO 351 Medical Sociology  
 SO 355 Sociology of Emotions (pending approval)  
 SO 425 Sociology Internship

3. The following are recommended courses in other disciplines

CO 360 Communication and Well-Being  
 PSY 105 General Psychology  
 PSY 304 Abnormal Psychology

d. Rural, Urban, and Regional Planning/Government Employment-- Nine of the remaining 21 credits must be upper division.

1. One of the following (3 credits)

SO 317 Ethnic and Racial Relations  
 SO 318 American Indians

2. Seven of the following (16-18 credits) to be chosen with the assistance of an advisor

SO 215 Contemporary Issues in Rural and Urban  
 SO 216 Social Psychology  
 SO 230 Social Movements (pending approval)  
 SO 291 Social Gerontology  
 SO 262 Alcoholism, Drug Abuse and Dependency

SO 314 Sociology of Law  
 SO 351 Medical Sociology  
 SO 352 Field Course in Medical Sociology (1 credit)  
 SO 340 Sociology of Organizations (pending approval)  
 SO 360 Environmental Sociology (pending approval)  
 CS 110 Introduction to GIS (strongly recommended as is the Certificate Program in GIS)  
 SO 425 Internship in Sociology  
 3. The following are recommended courses in other disciplines

GIS Certificate Program (highly recommended)  
 CO 206 Small Group Communication  
 CO 325 Intercultural Communication  
 EC 201-202 Principles of Economics  
 EC 203 Project Management Economics  
 PO 230 Montana State Politics  
 PO 250 Contemporary Issues in American Politics  
 PO 314 Public Administration and Politics  
 PO 319 Urban Politics

### Minor in Sociology

#### 1. Minor Program Requirements:

a. Twenty-one semester credits of sociology courses including:

SO 101 Introduction to Sociology  
 SO 392 Modern Social Theory

b. At least 6 of the remaining 15 credits required must be upper division (300-400 level) courses

Further Information: Pre-physical Therapy—for complete information see Pre-physical therapy under Pre-professional Programs and speak with the Advisor for the program. Courses that may be appropriate:

SO 291 Social Gerontology  
 SO 351 Medical Sociology  
 SO 352 Field Course in Medical Sociology (1 credit)  
 SO 262 Alcoholism, Drug Abuse, and Dependency  
 SO 363 Field Course in alcoholism, Drug Abuse, and Dependency (1 credit)  
 SO 317 Ethnic and Racial Relations or SO318 American Indians  
 SO 220 Sociology of Sport

### SPANISH

TOMAS L. GRAMAN, PH.D.  
 ALEXIS J. RINCÓN, M.S.

#### Mission and Goals

The Spanish program is designed to provide students with the special knowledge, skills, and pedagogy needed to enter graduate or professional schools or to gain employment in their field. Consequently, students completing this major program are expected to have

- an understanding of the basic knowledge, concepts, and critical theories of the major field;
- the critical thinking skills needed for generating and analyzing both literary and expository texts;
- an ability to read, speak, and write in a second language;
- the writing and speaking skills needed to communicate effectively in the field;
- an understanding of cross-cultural issues.

The major programs of study offer sound preparation for graduate study in literature, languages, or writing. In addition, it is possible

for a student to design a program to prepare for studying law or for entering a career in journalism, public relations, public information, or communications. An option is available in the senior year to intern in the local community for practical experience under EN/FR/GK/GM/LA/SP 451 Career Internship.

## **Major In Spanish**

### **I. Major Program Requirements**

Thirty semester hours of upper-division courses beyond SP 204.  
SP 101-102 Acquisition of Spanish I and II\*  
SP 203-204 Acquisition of Spanish III and IV\*  
The following 18 upper-division Spanish credits must be in residence at Carroll:  
SP 304 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology  
SP 305 Reading and Writing in Spanish  
SP 306 Spanish Morphology & Syntax  
SP 307 or 308 The Hispanic Short Story I or II  
and any two of the following four classes:  
SP 401-402 Culture and Literature of Spain I or II  
SP 403-404 Culture and Literature of Latin America I or II

### **II. Other Program Requirements**

1. LL220 Introduction to Linguistics
2. Successful participation in an approved program of study in a Spanish-speaking country. Spanish majors may choose to study abroad either:
  - a.) One academic year and take 18 upper-division credits in residence at Carroll, or
  - b.) One semester or two summers and take 21 upper-division credits in residence at Carroll.
3. The remaining 12 upper-division credits from option (a) or the remaining 9 upper-division credits from option (b) will be taken at the selected institution abroad, with prior approval of the department.
4. Students who are taking courses abroad must take corresponding examinations abroad in order to receive credits. No credits will be given for any examination with less than a "C" or a 2.00 grade in the course. Credits will be accepted only for students returning to Carroll.
5. Students are responsible for sending an original copy of their foreign transcripts, as well as a translation of it, directly to the Registrar's Office.

## **Major in Spanish Education (K-12)**

### **I. Major Program Requirements**

Thirty semester hours of upper-division courses beyond SP 204.  
SP 101-102 Acquisition of Spanish I and II\*  
SP 203-204 Acquisition of Intermediate Spanish III & IV\*  
Plus the following 18 upper-division Spanish credits in residence at Carroll:  
SP 304 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology  
SP 305 Reading and Writing in Spanish  
SP 306 Spanish Morphology & Syntax  
SP 307 or 308 The Hispanic Short Story I or II  
and any two of the following four classes:  
SP 401-402 Culture and Literature of Spain I or II  
SP 403-404 Culture and Literature of Latin America I or II  
\*See index for page number of Language Placement Guidelines.

### **II. Professional Education Requirements**

AN/SO 218 Introduction to Native American Studies  
CS 103 Instructional Media and Technology  
ED 102 Foundations of Education

ED 205 Classroom Management  
ED/PSY 229 Educational Psychology  
ED 245 Diversity Field Experience  
ED 318 Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods  
ED 405 Education Seminar  
ED 410 Student Teaching  
ED 412 Measurement & Assessment in Teaching  
LL 400 Theories and Methods of Learning and Teaching Language  
HPE 214 The School Health Program  
PSY 227 Child Psychology  
and PSY 228 Adolescent Psychology  
or PSY 105 General Psychology  
and PSY 203 Developmental Psychology  
SPED 300 Introduction to Exceptional Children  
United States and contemporary world cultures course(s)—see index for page number.

### **III. Other Program Requirements**

Majors in Spanish education must fulfill other standard requirements for the Spanish major as listed above in "Spanish Major Program Requirements."

### **IV. Acceptance Into The Teacher Education Program**

Read pages describing and consult with the director of the teacher education program.

### **V. Proficiency Exam**

All Spanish education (K-12) students are required to take the ACTFL oral proficiency examination during their senior year.

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching major in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching minor. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## **Minor in Spanish**

In order to earn a minor in Spanish, a student must successfully complete 12 semester credits of upper-division courses (beyond SP 204). The Spanish minor also requires SP 304, SP 305, SP 306, and at least one Hispanic literature course in residence at Carroll as part of the 12 credits.

## **Minor in Spanish Education (K-12)**

### **I. Minor Program Requirements**

SP 101-102 Acquisition of Spanish I and II\*  
SP 203-204 Acquisition of Spanish III and IV\*  
The following courses must be taken in residence at Carroll:  
SP 304 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology  
SP 305 Reading and Writing in Spanish  
SP 306 Spanish Grammar  
And one of the following classes:  
SP 307 or 308 The Hispanic Short Story I or II  
SP 403 or 404 Culture and Literature of Latin America I or II  
\*See index for page number for Language Placement Guidelines.

### **II. Other Program Requirements**

LL 400 Theories and Methods of Learning and Teaching Language  
PSY 227 Child Psychology  
PSY 228 Adolescent Psychology  
And successful participation in an approved program of study in a Spanish speaking country for at least one summer session or semester.

### III. Proficiency Exam

All Spanish education (K-12) students are required to take the ACTFL oral proficiency exam in Spanish during their senior year.

Note: To obtain teacher licensure (K-12) in Spanish, students must major in either a secondary education area which leads to teacher licensure or in elementary education. See Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher for more details.

## SPECIAL EDUCATION

JAMES BENISH  
ROBERT J. STANSBERRY, ED.D.

### Mission

The teacher education unit's mission is to prepare students for lifelong learning, developing future educators' intellect, imagination, self-confidence, and motivation, while preparing them for the teaching profession. Students investigate, reflect, analyze, and judge reality and truth through inquiry and discussion. Committed to educating each student as a total human being, the teacher education unit helps students to receive, respond to, organize, and characterize values. Specifically, students develop values about teaching, society, health behaviors, moral issues, education, and political influences. We ask our students to think boldly about the opportunities and responsibilities presented to us by a rapidly changing world. Students within the department are encouraged to live Carroll College's mission by participating in community service and by interacting with children and adults from diverse cultural, religious, economic, and intellectual backgrounds.

The teacher education unit advances this mission as it works within the conceptual framework of Carroll College's teacher education unit. That framework is built upon a liberal arts education, structured by traditional educational philosophies, and embraced by an atmosphere of dignity, which values justice of all persons. Access the complete Teacher Education Conceptual Framework and the current Title II pass rates from Carroll College's Education Homepage.

### Goals and Objectives

The goal of Carroll College's teacher education program is to assist students in developing teaching competencies in their chosen fields and help them become educational leaders capable of responding to their students' individual needs. Teacher education graduates will demonstrate competence in the 10 INTASC standards, as well as an additional Montana standard. The following dispositions, skills, and knowledge are to be viewed in conjunction with specific goals and objectives established for the college and for each required professional education course.

### DISPOSITIONS

1. Demonstrate an attitude of professionalism through
  - a. his/her behavior as a role model to students;
  - b. continuing self-development;
  - c. ethical behavior;
  - d. peer support;
  - e. contributions to the growth of the profession.
2. Maintain healthy student/teacher relationships.
3. Exhibit continued enthusiasm for teaching profession.
4. Have appropriate relationships with administrators, teachers, support personnel, parents, and other community members.
5. Be encouraged to participate in community service.
6. Project a positive self-image.
7. Appreciate the whole person by recognizing the uniqueness of each individual student.

### SKILLS

1. Classroom management and coping
2. Classroom motivation and interaction
3. Planning and lesson design
4. Teaching strategies
5. Instructional decision making
6. Problem-solving inquiry
7. Student diagnosis
8. Media and technology resource
9. Effective peer group interaction
10. Effective listening, speaking, reading, writing, thinking, and viewing.

### KNOWLEDGE

1. Content (subject matter)
2. Law and ethics
3. Referral systems
4. Instruction of the special child
5. Child development, sociology, learning theory, self-concepts, philosophies of education.
6. Comprehension, analysis, and evaluation of print and non-print information and messages.
7. Standard conventions of writing and speaking
8. Analysis of literature and fine arts.
9. Mathematics
10. Science
11. Social studies
12. Connecting learning with workforce and fulfillment of living

In addition to the above goals and objectives, each licensure area has goals and objectives.

### Minor in Special Education (K-12)

#### I. Minor/Professional Education Program Requirements

SPED 300	Introduction to Exceptional Children
SPED 301	Characteristics of Learning Disabilities
SPED 302	Characteristics of Mental Retardation
SPED 303	Characteristics of Emotional Disturbance/Behavior Disorders
SPED 323	Assessment and Evaluation in Special Education
SPED 408	Methods for Teaching Students with Mild Disabilities
SPED 413	Speech, Language and Hearing Disorders

#### II. Other Program Requirements

ED 205	Classroom Management
ED 324	Corrective and Remedial Reading
ED 412	Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
PSY 227	Child Psychology
and PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
or PSY 105	General Psychology
and PSY 203	Developmental Psychology

### III. Teacher Licensure

To obtain teacher licensure in special education, a student must complete:

ED 408      Student Teaching in the Minor Area  
or ED 410      Student Teaching

Note: To teach special education (K-12) in Montana with only a minor concentration in the field, a student must either major in elementary education or pursue a secondary education major which leads to teacher licensure. See the listing of secondary teaching majors under "Secondary Education Requirements" in this catalog.

## Transportation

Transportation is not provided to or from classes, including those held off campus.

## TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

MICHELLE LEWIS, M.A.

### Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

This interdisciplinary major will prepare students to teach English to speakers of other languages in U.S. and international settings and is a complement to many other Carroll majors, including, but not limited to, English, French, Spanish and International Relations. The TESOL major integrates appropriate Carroll courses in a program that offers students another practical, marketable field of study.

#### I. Program Requirements

CO 325	Intercultural Communication or an approved study abroad
CS103	Instructional Media and Technology
ED 102	Foundations of Education
ED/PSY 229	Educational Psychology
ED 309	Teaching in the Secondary School*
ED 412	Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
ENLE 332	English Grammar
ENLE 333	History of the English Language
LL220	Introduction to Linguistics
PSY 105	General Psychology
PSY 203	Developmental Psychology
TESL 391	Methods and Applications: TESOL Listening and Speaking
TESL 392	Methods and Applications: TESOL Reading and Writing
TESL 430	TESOL Practicum

\* Note: ED 205, ED 323, and ED 325 (all three together) are accepted in place of ED 309.

#### II. Other Program Requirements

1. modern foreign language study equivalent to two years experience.
2. Six credits in cross-cultural courses such as history, world geography, oriental philosophy, or comparative religions

Note: All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

#### Suggested general education core:

AN/SO 204	Cultural Anthropology (Global Diversity)
AN 317	Ethnic and Social Relations (National Diversity)
HI 251	Introduction to East Asia
HI 271	History of Modern Latin America (Global Diversity)
TH 206	Comparative Religion
ENLT 334	World Literature (required for English majors) (Global Diversity)
PHIL 203	Islam: Philosophy and Culture (Global Diversity)

#### III. TESOL Program requirements

A minimum 2.50 cumulative grade point average must be maintained throughout the course of study.

#### IV. Criteria for Admission to the Practicum: TESL 430

1. senior class standing
2. a grade of at least "C" in ED 309 and either TESL 391 or TESL 392

## Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) K-12

#### I. Program Requirements

CO 325	Intercultural Communication or an approved study abroad
ENLE 332	English Grammar
ENLE 333	History of the English Language
LL 220	Introduction to Linguistics
TESL 391	Methods & Applications: TESOL Listening & Speaking
TESL 392	Methods & Applications: TESOL Reading & Writing
	Modern foreign language study equivalent to two years experience.
	6 credits in cross-cultural courses such as history, world geography, oriental philosophy, or comparative religions.
	Demonstrate native English language competence.

#### II. Professional Education Requirements

AN 218	Introduction to Native American Studies
CS 103	Instructional Media and Technology
ED 102	Foundations of Education
ED 205	Classroom Management
ED/PSY 229	Educational Psychology
ED 245	Diversity Field Experience
ED 318	Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods
ED 323	Communication Arts I and
ED 325	Communication Arts II
ED 405	Education Seminar
ED 410	Student Teaching
ED 412	Measurement and Assessment in Teaching
HPE 214	The School Health Program
PSY 227	Child Psychology and
PSY 228	Adolescent Psychology
or PSY 105	General Psychology and
PSY 203	Developmental Psychology
SPED 300	Introduction to Exceptional Children
	United States and contemporary world cultures course(s)—see index for page number.

Note: In order to be licensed to teach in a secondary school in Montana, a student is required to have a teaching major in a subject field acceptable for licensure endorsement as well as the teaching minor. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described in this catalog.

## Transportation

Transportation is not provided to or from classes, including those held off campus.

## THEOLOGY

JAMES T. CROSS, PH.D.  
CHRISTOPHER FULLER, PH.D.  
BRIAN MATZ, PH.D.  
JOHN RIES, M.A.

## Mission

The theology department's mission is to promote careful biblical and theological reflection, spiritual awareness, and an understanding of the Catholic tradition. As mandated by the mission of the college, the theology department serves the college community, the wider civic community and the diocese of Helena in "acting as a mediator between religion and culture (and) by carrying on an academic dialogue with

philosophy, science, the liberal arts, the believing community and secular society" (Carroll College's Mission Statement).

### Goals

- To provide students with an understanding of the basic principles and concepts in biblical, moral and doctrinal theology from a Catholic perspective;
- To acquaint students with a variety of theological perspectives and to provide them with the ability to interpret and evaluate them;
- To provide students with the skills of critical thinking and their application in reading, speaking and writing;
- To require students to investigate and to articulate the relationship between theology and other fields of study;
- To provide students with the necessary background, knowledge, and intellectual skills to succeed in graduate study.

### Introductory Courses

One basic course (TH 101) and 7 second-level courses (TH 201, TH 205, TH 206, TH 207, TH 208, TH 209, and TH 210) are designed to give the student an overall view of theology. Students in the major programs should complete at least 3 second-level courses before taking specialized courses. Exceptions to this general policy must be approved by the Theology Department chairperson.

### Specialized Courses

The theology program is designed to allow for a wide variety of course offerings, according to the needs of students and the availability of professors. If necessary, visiting professors will be invited to offer courses.

### Interdisciplinary Courses

Specified courses from other departments may be taken with the permission of the Theology Department chairperson and in accordance with the needs of an individual student's program. The Theology Department encourages interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary communication.

### Major in Theology with an Area of Concentration

#### I. Major Program Requirements

The theology major requires 39 semester credits of theology courses. Majors in theology may choose from among 2 areas of concentration for their major (systematic theology or contextual theology). Both concentrations have a common core of 19 semester credits of theology courses, including:

TH 205 Moral Theology  
TH 207 Introduction to the Old Testament  
TH 208 Introduction to the New Testament  
TH 209 Wealth and Poverty in the Bible and the Early Church  
TH 303-304 History of Christian Thought  
TH 495 Theology Seminar  
TH 496 Theology Research Paper or Theology Research Project  
or TH 499 Honors Thesis

#### II. Other Program Requirements

ENWR 203 Expository Writing

Specific requirements for each area of concentration include:

##### A. Systematic

HI 301-302 History of the Catholic Church  
TH 201 Church and Worship  
TH 303-304 History of Christian Thought  
TH 321 Christology

#### B. Contextual

TH 206 Comparative Religion  
TH 327 Sin and Grace in Theology and Literature  
TH 333 Church and State in Latin America  
TH 355 Spirit, Science, and Nature

1. Course sequence for majors: TH 101; then at least 3 200-level courses; then upper-division courses. All degree students should review requirements for graduation as described on page 31.
2. The following course may apply toward fulfilling the 37 credits required for the theology major:  
PHIL 216 Philosophy of God and Religion

#### II. Other Program Requirements

Completion of a modern or classical second language through the intermediate level.

### Minor in Theology

#### Minor Program Requirements

Twenty-one semester credits of theology, including:

TH 205 Moral Theology  
TH 207 Introduction to the Old Testament  
TH 208 Introduction to the New Testament  
TH 303-304 History of Christian Thought  
TH 495 Theology Seminar

The remaining 3 hours must be 200 level or above

### Ministry Formation

Carroll College students interested in preparing themselves for service to the Church in ministry positions may participate in the program of Formation of Lay Ministers of the Diocese of Helena.

The Formation of Lay Ministers program is under the direction of the Office of Ministries of the Diocese of Helena. It is expressly designed for the spiritual, intellectual, and psychological/emotional formation of those who are called by the Church to serve the Church as Lay Ministers. It is an intensive two-year program and involves 16 weekend sessions. Each weekend involves 12 hours of instruction as well as community building exercises. At the completion of the two-year program, a certificate of completion is granted to the participant by the Diocese of Helena.

Admission to this program for Carroll College students is determined by the Office of Ministries of the Diocese of Helena. Fees for the program are adjusted annually and are the responsibility of the participant.

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

### 3-2 Engineering: Major in Mathematics

MR. TERENCE J. MULLEN, ADVISOR

A student who completes the requirements for the 3-2 Engineering Major in Mathematics earns two degrees:

1. A Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in mathematics from Carroll College, and
2. A Bachelor of Science degree with a major in a selected field of engineering (e.g., mechanical engineering) from one of the following affiliated engineering schools:

Columbia University, New York, NY  
The University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN  
The University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA  
The University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN  
Gonzaga University, Spokane, WA  
Montana Tech of the University of Montana, Butte, MT  
Montana State University, Bozeman, MT

Engineering fields, which 3-2 students may select, include the following:

Aerospace Engineering  
Engineering Mechanics  
Chemical Engineering  
Engineering Science  
Civil Engineering  
Geological Engineering  
Computer Engineering  
Geophysical Engineering  
Electrical Engineering  
Industrial Engineering  
Environmental Engineering  
Material Science Engineering  
Mechanical Engineering  
Metallurgical Engineering  
Applied Biology  
Mineral or Mining Engineering  
Applied Chemistry  
Nuclear Science and Engineering  
Applied Geophysics  
Operations Research  
Biological Engineering  
Petroleum Engineering

The purposes of the 3-2 program are to provide the student with a traditional engineering education augmented with a strong liberal arts background and to provide a broader and deeper exposure to mathematics and its applications than would ordinarily be possible in a four year engineering program.

Under the 3-2 program, a student attends Carroll College for three years and then selects and transfers to one of seven affiliated engineering schools for two years of study. Upon successful completion of the five-year program, the student receives a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in mathematics from Carroll College and a Bachelor of Science degree with a selected engineering major from the engineering school.

Carroll College continually reviews its curriculum with the seven affiliated schools to ensure that 3-2 students can complete any of the engineering majors in the five-year program.

A program to prepare students for graduate studies in engineering is also offered via the mathematics major with a cognate concentration in engineering.

A student in the 3-2 engineering program will be accepted at any one of the seven engineering schools on the written recommendation of the engineering program faculty. Before a student will be considered for a recommendation, at least a 2.60 cumulative grade average and a 2.60 average in the "Major Program Requirements" and in the "Other Program Requirements" must be achieved by the end of the fifth semester at Carroll College.

See 3-2 Engineering: Major in mathematics under the Department of Mathematics Engineering and Computer Science.

### Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Programs

DR. SAM ALVEY, PRE-DENTAL ADVISOR  
DR. DAN GRETCH, PRE-MEDICAL ADVISOR

Admission to medical or dental school requires completion of courses in biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, and English. While most premedical students graduate from Carroll College with a degree in biology, the choice of a major field of study is left open to the student. The following are recommended minimum requirements:

BI 171-172	Biological Principles I & II
BI 281	Genetics
BI 282	Cell Biology
CH 101-102	General Chemistry
CH 301-302	Organic Chemistry
CH 353	Biochemistry
PHYS 201-202	Physics I & II
MA 121-122	Differential and Integral Calculus
MA 207	Elementary Statistics

In almost all cases, students enter medical or dental school after completing a four-year undergraduate program. Occasionally, highly qualified students enter after three years. A student who enters medical or dental school **after three years of undergraduate study** may receive the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in biology from Carroll College under the following conditions.

1. Successful completion of the first 3 years of course work in the major program.
2. Fulfillment of all Carroll College Core Curriculum requirements.
3. Successful completion of the first 2 years of professional school; and
4. Application for degree and receipt by the Registrar's Office of an official transcript from the professional school.

### Pre-Law Program

DR. BILL PARSONS, ADVISOR

Accredited law schools require the bachelor's degree for admission, yet rarely do they specify a particular major field of study. Law schools are particularly interested in applicants who have had broad exposure to the humanities and social sciences and have proven ability for cogent written and oral expression. Degrees in English, history, political science, philosophy, sociology, mathematics, accounting, economics, business, and other areas are suitable for the pre-law student. Students interested in law school are urged to become familiar with the requirements of the specific schools to which they plan to apply. Carroll College has a pre-law speaker series and a legal internship program in the Department of Political Science, both of which enable the student to become well-acquainted with the legal profession. The Department of

Political Science offers a one-credit pass/fail course, PO 201, designed to expose potential law students to various aspects of the profession.

Also available to students considering legal careers is the Carroll College Pre-Law Handbook, a short guide to prepare for the study of law and law school admissions processes.

### Pre-Optometry Program

DR. JENNIFER GEIGER, ADVISOR

Admission requirements for doctor of optometry programs vary from program to program and students should check individual web sites for specific information. General requirements include calculus, statistics, organic chemistry, anatomy, physiology, microbiology and psychology. Carroll students often major in either biology or chemistry since many of the course requirements coincide with these majors. However a science degree is not required.

### Pre-Pharmacy Program

DR. KYLE STRODE, ADVISOR

Pharmacy programs usually consist of a pre-pharmacy program followed by four years of pharmacy school. Beginning in 2001, all pharmacy schools in the U. S. began granting only pharmacy doctoral degrees. A typical pre-pharmacy student at Carroll would take the courses listed below to meet the pharmacy prerequisites for the University of Montana, with which we maintain a close relationship. It is possible to finish these pharmacy prerequisites in two years (but see the note in italics below). In addition, Carroll students, regardless of their original state of origin, are considered "in-state" applicants at the University of Montana and pay the corresponding in-state tuition. All eight students Carroll students who applied to the UM Pharmacy program in 2006 were accepted.

Pharmacy schools vary in their prerequisite requirements. Some pharmacy schools might require additional coursework prior to admission (examples listed below), which make it necessary to do three or four years of pre-pharmacy coursework. *Most of the pharmacy schools in the Northwest U.S. (including the University of Montana) reported that the majority of their students admitted in 2006 had completed three years of coursework or received a bachelor's degree. Successful applicant profiles at most of the institutions are available on their web sites.*

#### Recommended minimum requirements:

- LAS 101 Alpha Seminar
- BI 171-172 Biological Principles I and II
- BI 282 Cell Biology
- CH 101-102 General Chemistry I and II
- CH 301-302 Organic Chemistry I and II
- MA 121 Calculus I
- MA 207 Elementary Statistics
- ENWR 102 College Composition
- COMM 101 Basic Communication
- PSY 105 General Psychology
- or SOC 101 General Sociology
- ECON 201 Microeconomics
- PHYS 201 Physics I

#### Some programs may require the following additional courses:

- BI 201-202 Human Anatomy and Physiology
- BI 214 Microbiology
- CH 353 Biochemistry

### Pre-Physical Therapy Program

DR. JACQUELINE BREHE, ADVISOR

Although students interested in physical therapy may select any major, the following are the most frequently chosen: Psychology, Sociology,

Health and Physical Education, and Biology. *Students who choose to major in Biology may need to spend extra time in college to complete all major requirements and all physical therapy requirements as well.*

Strong academic performance is considered paramount; the degree emphasis is secondary. Although many schools list an overall minimum GPA of 3.0 for admission, to be competitive a GPA of at least 3.5 is needed. The prerequisite GPA is usually higher.

Applicants to schools of physical therapy must demonstrate an understanding of the profession they wish to enter. Programs typically require a minimum of 80-100 hours of full or part time experience (volunteer or salaried) under the supervision of a certified physical therapist. Usually two or more settings are stipulated with acute care often being recommended as one of the settings.

Schools of physical therapy vary somewhat in their admission requirements. Therefore, it is highly recommended that students contact the particular physical therapy schools to which they wish to apply to gain a thorough understanding of the prerequisites so that their academic programs at Carroll can be planned to accommodate any changes to the recommendations listed below. It is advisable that the selection of physical therapy schools to which the students intend to apply be done early in the students' academic careers so there is time to make accommodations.

Carroll College recommends the following courses for those preparing to enter a physical therapy program. These represent minimum requirements for most schools (*Additional courses may be necessary depending on the school of physical therapy selected by the student. For example, the University of Montana requires Human Anatomy and Physiology, a course in microbiology, an additional advanced biology course and an exercise physiology course, but does not require general biology.*)

#### Biology (3 courses):

- BI 171 Biological Principles I (some schools require a second general biology course)
- BI 201-202 Human Anatomy and Physiology

#### Chemistry (2 courses):

- CH 101-102 General Chemistry

#### Physics (2 courses):

- PHYS 201-202 Physics I and II
- or PHYS 205-206 Engineering Physics I and II

#### Math (2 courses):

- MA 117 Difference Equations and Liner Algebra
- or MA 121 Differential Calculus
- MA 207 Statistics

#### Psychology (2 courses):

- PSY 105 General Psychology
- PSY 203 Developmental Psychology
- or PSY 306 Abnormal Psychology

Other Requirements: Computer literacy is assumed. Students may be asked to provide documentation of their proficiency. Certification in Advanced First Aid and CPR is required by most schools. Communication and English composition prerequisites are included in Carroll Core requirements. A small number of schools allow courses in Comparative Anatomy and Vertebrate Physiology to substitute for Human Anatomy and Physiology. *Revised 1/2006*

### Pre-Physician's Assistant Program

DR. JACQUELINE BREHE, ADVISOR

There is a great diversity in the requirements for admission to Physician Assistant programs and the student is advised to check individual

web-sites for specific information. Generally, 1000-2000 hours of direct patient care is required as is human anatomy and physiology, microbiology and chemistry. A science major is not required.

### **Pre-Veterinary Program**

DR. DAVE TRAYNOR, ADVISOR

Students interested in veterinary medicine should take a core of science courses that are required for admission. Each professional school will have its own set of pre-admission courses but a general course of study would include:

2 semesters	Intro Biology
1 semester	Biochemistry
2 semesters	Gen Chemistry
1 semester	Genetics
2 semesters	Org Chemistry
1 semester	Physics
1 semester	Statistics

English composition, communications and other courses outside of the sciences.

Additional Biology courses may be required or recommended.

Students should check individual websites for specific information on admission requirements.

Most Carroll students major in either biology or chemistry since the course requirements coincide with these majors. However a science degree is not required. In fact the applicant can be accepted before completion of an undergraduate degree, but students are advised to pursue a specific major.

## **SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

### **Internship Programs**

Recognizing that learning can take place outside the classroom, Carroll College allows its students to participate in a work program that relates to their area of studies. This employment must relate directly to classroom work in order to qualify for an internship. Close cooperation between Carroll and the participating companies insures a work experience that contributes significantly to the student's overall growth and professional development.

Juniors and seniors in any major area may participate with the approval of the department chairperson, academic advisor, and the internship coordinator. Students will receive academic credit and may or may not receive monetary compensation for an internship. A student may earn a maximum of 6 semester hours in the internship program. Enrollment in the course must be during the same semester in which the majority of the work experience takes place. Interested students should contact their academic advisor and the internship coordinator at the Career Services Office.

### **Honors Scholars Program**

#### **Philosophy**

*Interdisciplinary studies, assisted by a careful and thorough study of philosophy and theology, enable students to acquire an organic vision of reality, and to develop a continuing desire for intellectual progress.*

Ex corde ecclesiae, Pope John Paul II

The Carroll College Honors Scholars Program is designed for those students who excel in academic scholarship, personal character, and social commitment. Enhancing these three qualities is the educational goal that Carroll College celebrates in its Mission Statement.

Carroll College prides itself on its academic reputation. Yet, as important as academic studies are, Carroll understands that an institution of higher learning must also be concerned with the development of a student's personal character and sense of social responsibility. These concerns drive Carroll's Honors Scholars Program.

The Honors Scholars program is dedicated to the education and scholarship of Carroll's academically focused students and to projecting this image of excellence of the Carroll community. It is a program that belongs to the entire Carroll community: students, staff, and faculty.

Moreover, the program offers arts and letters beyond the classroom setting. A wide variety of cultural programs, projects, and activities are scheduled, including a speaker series, discussions, educational trips, dinners at faculty homes, and attendance at performing arts events followed by special sessions with performers and artists. Honors Scholars also develop their sense of social responsibility through volunteering for community service projects.

#### **Mission**

The Honors Scholars Program affirms three basic components - academic scholarship, cultural learning, and service learning. Indeed, such integration is critical for the living quest: moving from the realm of information into the world of knowledge. These components are held in the heart of the overall mission of Carroll College. No simple formula can accomplish this mission. Indeed, success depends upon the heart of a student's favorite professor, and the religiosity of spirit found at Carroll College.

#### **Goals**

1. Scholars will participate in a unique sequence of five seminar courses as part of the student's Carroll College Core Curriculum;
2. Scholars will share the excitement of cultural events and meetings with visiting artists, scholars, and performers, developing an appreciation of program camaraderie;
3. Scholars will participate in service learning projects individually and in groups;
4. Scholars will develop theses projects within their majors with HSP influence;
5. Scholars will interact directly with professors and other Honors Scholars beyond the classroom, developing a vivid sense of Carroll's identity;
6. Scholars will take part in an advanced academic program mentored by a committee of professors devoted to developing the best education in America.
7. Scholars will earn recognition as an Honors Scholar at Carroll academic awards presentations, at graduate proceedings, on transcripts and diploma;

Members of the four-year Honors Scholars Program at Carroll College are selected in their freshman year from all academic majors. Admission to the program is competitive with no more than sixteen students accepted into each class. Honors Scholars participate in classroom seminars, attend a variety of cultural events, and pursue community service projects of their own conception.

Beginning in the spring term of their freshman year, students participate in a sequence of five interdisciplinary seminars listed as 'HNR' courses on their transcripts. Through open discussion, students explore the pivotal ideas presented in seminal works from the Western intellectual tradition.

During the freshman seminar, participants begin tracing the interrelationships and ramifications of key ideas evolving through the classical Greek and Roman periods. Students develop skills in critical reading, thinking, discourse, and writing while assessing important concepts

and values forming the foundation of our cultural heritage. Subsequent seminars proceed chronologically across academic disciplines, including Judeo-Christian and Medieval, Renaissance and Reformation, Restoration and Enlightenment, ending with Romantic and Modern. By breaking through disciplinary boundaries, participants acquire an integrated view of fundamental human concepts and refine skills in critical inquiry that can be applied to the study of any academic field or culture. The Honors Scholars Program upholds rigorous standards in assessing the work of its students.

The HNR seminars substitute for CORE at Carroll College as follows:

HNR 150 – Philosophy	3 credits
HNR 250 – Theology	3 credits
HNR 251 – Literature	3 credits
HNR 350 – Social Science	3 credits
HNR 450 – Philosophy	3 credits

#### **HSP Requirements**

1. HNR 150 – Classical Greek and Roman Thought (Classical period 500 BC – 500 AD)
2. HNR 250 – Judeo-Christian and Medieval Thought (Medieval period 500 AD – 1500 AD)
3. HNR 251 – Renaissance Thought (Arts and Science Revolution 1450 AD – 1650 AD)
4. HNR 350 – Restoration and Enlightenment Thought (The Rise of Empiricism 1600 AD – 1820 AD)
5. HNR 450 – Modern Thought (Romanticism to post Modern 1820 AD – Today)
6. HNR 495 – Honor Thesis Writing (spring semester junior year)
7. HNR 499 – Honors Thesis

HSP students must take one additional social science 200–400 level course.

HSP students must take 6 credits of a foreign language. Students with knowledge of a foreign language may demonstrate competency through placement examination. Attainment of fluency through intermediate level is strongly encouraged.

HSP students are encouraged to satisfy the CORE fine arts requirement through a visual arts course

HSP students are encouraged to satisfy the CORE natural science requirement with a four-credit lab science course.

HSP students must take the HI 101/HI 102 – History of Western Civilization series, preferably in their freshman year.

#### **Military Science and Leadership (ROTC) Program**

Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) offers Carroll College students the opportunity to serve as a Commissioned Officer in the U.S. Army, the Army National Guard, or the U.S. Army Reserve upon graduation from College. ROTC enhances a student's education by providing unique leadership and management training, along with practical leadership experiences beyond the usual classroom academics. Students develop many of the qualities basic to success while earning a college degree in their selected major and an Army officer's commission at the same time. Army ROTC can be completed in two or four years, depending on the student's qualifications, through the Basic Course and the Advanced Course.

#### **Basic Military Science**

The Basic Military Science courses, usually taken during the freshman and sophomore years, cover such subjects as management principles, national defense, military history, and leadership development. Any student can enroll in Basic Military Science courses. All necessary textbooks, uniforms, and other material for the basic courses are furnished to students at no cost. Students taking basic courses are under no obligation to the military. After completion of the Basic Course, students who have demonstrated the desire and potential to become Army officers, and who meet the physical, moral, and scholastic standards, are eligible to enroll in the Advanced Military Science courses.

#### **Advanced Military Science**

The Advanced Military Science Courses are usually taken during the junior and senior years by qualified students (who have taken prerequisite Basic Courses, or the 5-week Leadership Training Course, or are Prior Service military). Instruction includes organization and management, tactics, military ethics and professionalism, as well as further enhancement in leadership skills. During the summer between the junior and senior year, students attend the ROTC Leadership Assessment Course (LDAC), a paid four-week leadership internship. Each student (cadet) enrolled in the Advanced Course receives a tax-free subsistence allowance of up to \$5,000 per year of attendance.

#### **ROTC Scholarships and Financial Assistance**

Four-year and two-year Army ROTC scholarships are offered and awarded on a competitive basis to the most outstanding students who apply. Nursing students can qualify for a variety of scholarships not available to other students. Each student receiving an ROTC scholarships is required to fulfill a military obligation in the Army National Guard, U.S. Army Reserve, or the Active Army, depending on the scholarship type awarded. Each scholarship pays for all college tuition and fees, up to \$1,200 per semester for textbooks and supplies, and provides a tax-free subsistence allowance of up to \$5,000 per year.

Note: College credit is awarded for Military Science courses, however, only up to 2 credits of MSL 315 will be counted toward the Bachelor of Arts or the Associate of Arts Degree at Carroll College

#### **Education Abroad Programs**

Carroll College encourages students to study abroad to enhance their educational experience and to provide an enriching international exchange between individuals, cultures, and ideas from around the world. Carroll believes that students learn about themselves, their host country, and their country through international experiences.

Opportunities for full-year, semester, or summer studies in another country are available to all Carroll students in good standing. Carroll's Education Abroad Office assists students with coordinating education abroad options offered for college credit.

Study in the country of a student's major field is required for all French and Spanish language majors. This normally occurs during the junior year, but can be done at the sophomore or senior level as well and must be coordinated through the assigned advisor from the Department of Languages and Literature and the Carroll College Education Abroad Office. Reciprocal exchange opportunities for French majors exist with our affiliate partners or at the Université de Caen, France as well as ISEP member institutions in Switzerland, Belgium and France. Reciprocal exchange opportunities for Spanish majors exist at ISEP member institutions in Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Costa Rica, Mexico, Nicaragua and Uruguay. A reciprocal exchange with the Universidad de Vina del Mar in Chile is forthcoming

Students interested in studying during the breaks, a semester or a full year have a wide range of opportunities. Carroll continues to establish new relationships with other colleges and universities around the

world. Carroll's faculty lead credit bearing courses during the fall, winter, spring and summer breaks for students who cannot or do not wish to study abroad for a full year or semester.

All students choosing an affiliate program or direct exchange program for the semester, academic year or summer are required to pay a non-refundable services fee of \$200. Affiliate programs are AustraLearn, International Studies Abroad (ISA), and the American Institute for Foreign Study (AIFS). Current reciprocal exchange opportunities exist at ISEP member institutions around the world, Kumamoto Gakuen University (full year only) and the Université de Caen Basse Normandie.(semester or full year).

Students choosing any non-affiliated program are required to pay a non-refundable services fee of \$350.

Students who study abroad without the guidance of the Education Abroad Office at Carroll and wish to transfer credits to Carroll will be required to pay the appropriate services fee as listed above before evaluation and transfer of credits will be completed.

For more information please contact the Carroll College Education Abroad Office at 406-447-4469 or [sackeret@carroll.edu](mailto:sackeret@carroll.edu). We are located in St. Charles, room 14. Please see our website at <http://www.carroll.edu/academics/international/abroad/index.cc>.



## Course Descriptions

Prefix	Program	Page
AN:	Anthropology .....	86
ART:	Visual Arts and Art Theory .....	86
AS:	Astronomy .....	87
BA:	Business and Accounting .....	87
BI:	Biology .....	89
CH:	Chemistry .....	91
CHS:	Community Health .....	92
CLST:	Classical Studies .....	92
CO:	Communication Studies .....	92
CS:	Computer Science .....	94
DNC:	Dance .....	95
EAS:	Earth Science .....	96
EC:	Economics .....	96
ED:	Education .....	97
ENGR:	Engineering .....	98
ENLE:	English Language, Criticism and Education .....	100
ENLT:	Literature .....	101
ENWR:	English Writing .....	102
ES:	Environmental Studies .....	103
FR:	French .....	104
GEOG:	Geography .....	104
GIS:	Geographic Information Systems .....	105
GK:	Greek .....	105
GM:	German .....	105
HAB:	Human-Animal Bond .....	105
HI:	History .....	106
HNR:	Honor Scholars Program Courses .....	107
HPE:	Health and Physical Education .....	108
HS:	Health Science .....	109
IR:	International Relations .....	110
LA:	Latin .....	110
LAS:	Liberal Arts Studies .....	110
LL:	Linguistics .....	111
MA:	Mathematics .....	111
MLAS:	Minor in Latin American Studies .....	113
MSL:	Military Science .....	113
MUS:	Music .....	114
NU:	Nursing .....	114
PAD:	Public Administration .....	116
PHIL:	Philosophy .....	116
PHYS:	Physics .....	117
PO:	Political Science .....	118
PSY:	Psychology .....	120
SA:	Education Abroad .....	121
SO:	Sociology .....	121
SP:	Spanish .....	124
SPED:	Special Education .....	124
TESL:	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages .....	125
TH:	Theology .....	125
THT:	Theatre .....	126

## Common Terms and Course Numbers

Credit: The unit of academic credit at Carroll College is the semester credit.

Course Number: Each course is identified by a prefix of letters, which refers to its department or discipline, and by 3 numerals which indicate its level, and often its sequence, in the department's set of courses. Courses that apply toward a degree are numbered from 100-499. The courses numbered 100-299 are lower-division courses and are generally intended for freshmen and sophomore students. Course numbers 300-499 are upper-division courses, generally for junior and senior students.

CORE: Refers to the Carroll College Core Curriculum common to all degree programs at Carroll College.

Common Course Numbers: Each department uses its own prefix with a number common to all departments:

425 Internships: Credits are arranged

A number of departments offer internship programs most with a 425 course number although a few departments use a different course number. Internships are supervised, planned work experiences taken for academic credit. Juniors and seniors in any major area may participate with prior approval. Students will receive academic credit and may or may not receive monetary compensation for an internship.

485 Independent Study: Credits are arranged

Independent study is held under the direction of the faculty members of the appropriate department. It may include laboratory/library research, extensive reading, and reports. Offered annually to juniors and seniors having a grade point average of at least 3.0; requires the consent of department chairperson and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

189/289/389/489 Special Topics: Credits are arranged

Special topics include ad-hoc courses on various selected topics; not part of the regular program. These offerings will be announced in advance and will be offered at the discretion of each department.

499 Honors Thesis: Credits are arranged

In order to graduate with honors from the College, a student is required to complete the honors thesis.

\* Denotes courses pending approval

## CLASS CANCELLATION

The College reserves the right to withdraw courses lacking sufficient enrollment.

## AN: Courses in Anthropology

### Department of Sociology & Anthropology

**AN/SO 204 Cultural Anthropology**

**3 Cr**

An analysis of the nature of culture and society and a survey of the range of cultural phenomena with emphasis placed on social structures and the dynamic interrelationship existing between the various social institutions offered even years. Fall semester. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**AN/SO 208 The Family**

**3 Cr**

An anthropological and sociological investigation of the marriage and family institutions in various cultures and their influences upon both individuals and social organizations. Analysis of family communications; one's choices in relationships; parenting; life transitions; and the roles of gender, property, power, and love in marriage and family. Prerequisite: SO 101 or consent of instructor. Odd year, Fall semester. Fulfills National Diversity requirement.

### **AN/SO 218 Introduction to Native American Studies** **3 Cr**

An overview of American Indian histories, cultures, religions, and philosophies. The course examines the continuity between traditional and contemporary ways of life, Native American education, and American Indians in Montana. Every semester. Fulfills national diversity requirement.

### **AN/SO 317 Ethnic and Racial Relations**

**3 Cr**

An anthropological and sociological examination of ethnic and racial relations within and between different socio-cultural groups, including an analysis of ethnic differences and the various patterns of individual, social, social psychological, and cultural relationships. Prerequisite: SO 101. Offered even year Spring. Fulfills National Diversity requirement.

### **AN/SO 318 American Indians**

**3 Cr**

An in-depth examination of selected Native American groups, cultural areas, and contemporary issues, such as Tribal Law, Federal and State legal issues including water, hunting and fishing rights, or Native American spirituality. Prerequisite AN/SO 204 or AN/SO 218. Odd year, Spring semester. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

## ART: Courses in Visual Arts

### Department of Fine Arts

#### Studio Class Schedule

Class hours vary, with minimum of 6 hours of laboratory/studio work to be arranged.

Note: Most of the studio art courses carry a fee for supplies and equipment needs. The course fees do not cover all expenses involved in visual art courses. Studio courses are not available for audit.

### **ART 100 Art at the Holter Museum**

**1-3 Cr.**

This class is an opportunity to participate in art classes and workshops at the Holter Museum for elective college credit (pass/fail only). Students are required to obtain approval from the supervising art faculty before enrolling. All museum tuition costs and other expenses are the student's responsibility. Both semesters.

### **ART 105 Introduction to Art**

**3 Cr**

This course will provide an introductory overview of the field of visual arts. Areas of study will include art philosophy, the language of aesthetics, an historical overview, cultural influences, types of art, various media and art production processes. This course is intended to provide a fundamental approach to art processes. As an introductory class, students will be evaluated based on effort and participation, not skill level.

### **ART 110 Art Appreciation**

**3 Cr.**

This class is an examination of international visual art, its diverse physical forms, psychological dimensions, and social meanings. Emphasis on students' development of vocabulary and a conceptual framework to better understand and appreciate personal responses as well as the cultural significance of art in ancient, historic, and contemporary societies. Spring semester.

### **ART 112 Drawing**

**3 Cr.**

This is a studio course in basic realistic drawing. Emphasis on visual thought and awareness through drawing exercises and portraits. Accuracy in representing what is observed is stressed. See Studio Class Schedule. Each semester.

### **ART 113 Digital Photography**

**3 Cr.**

A basic foundation course covering the entire digital photography workflow including: purchase of a digital camera, taking better photos by making use of design principles, electronically editing images,

making digital prints, and strategies for storing and organizing images. Each semester.

**ART 114 Photography I**

**3 Cr.**

This class is an introduction to the camera, darkroom, film, paper, and techniques through lectures, assignments and darkroom work. Included will be a brief history of the artistic and technical aspects of photography. Emphasis will be on taking photos and darkroom techniques. Work with 35mm black& white film plus use of the darkroom to make contact sheets and prints. Shoot color film negatives and work digitally from CD's of those images. See Studio Class Schedule. Each semester.

**ART 115 Ceramics with Visiting Bray Artist**

**3 Cr.**

A Bray Resident Artist will be selected to teach this introductory level course in ceramics each fall. Based primarily on wheel throwing, it will include various forming methods, decorating, glazing, and firing. This course will take advantage of the different kilns available at the Bray for the final firing of students' work. Class will meet two nights per week for two hours. Students should be prepared for some travel to the Archie Bray Foundation over the course of the semester. Fall semester.

**ART 116 Ceramics I**

**3 Cr.**

This class is an introduction to ceramic materials, processes, and techniques. This is a studio course emphasizing wheel-forming methods and varied decorating and glazing techniques. See Studio Class Schedule. Each semester.

**ART 117 Intermediate Ceramics**

**1-3 cr.**

This class is an intermediate course for those who have taken ART 115 or 116. Continuing study of all aspects of ceramics is the primary focus. Students are required to determine specific projects to pursue. Credit will vary from 1 to 3 by individual contract. This class may be taken more than once for a total of no more than 6 credits. Each semester. Prerequisite: ART 115 or 116.

**ART 200 Art Practicum**

**1 Cr.**

Students can earn one credit by participating in ceramics or photography. A minimum of 30 hours of participation is required for each hour of credit. The student will be given specific training and assignments in the technical operation of a ceramics studio or darkroom. Students may earn a total of 3 credits in 3 separate semesters. Both semesters. Prerequisites: ART 114, 115, or 116 and consent of instructor.

**ART 201 Acrylic Painting**

**3 Cr.**

This class is an introduction to methods of painting with acrylics. Emphasis will be on composition, color theory, and technique. Demonstrations in transparent and opaque techniques with a variety of subject matter and styles are included. Experience in drawing and/or design is highly recommended. See Studio Class Schedule. Spring semester.

**ART 206 Watercolor Painting**

**3 Cr.**

This class is an introduction to methods of painting with transparent watercolors. Emphasis will be on composition, color theory, and concept. Demonstrations in a variety of techniques with a variety of subject matter and styles are included. Experience in drawing and/or design is highly recommended. See Studio Class Schedule. Fall semester.

**AS: Course in Astronomy**

**Department of Natural Science**

**AS 102 Astronomy**

**3 Cr.**

An introduction to astronomy for the non-science major. This course satisfies the CORE requirement for a lab course in natural sciences.

The course begins with an historical development of astronomy and a qualitative account of relevant principles of science. Topics include the tools of astronomy, the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, the Milky Way, extragalactic astronomy, cosmology, and life in the universe. Two one-hour lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week. Spring semester.

**AS 107 American Indian Astronomy and Star Lore**

**3 Cr**

In this course we will study the astronomy and star lore of many different American Indian cultures throughout the Americas. We will examine how they used the sky for both practical purposes, such as fixing a calendar and for navigation, as well as for spiritual purposes, creating constellations and mythology, in order to understand the world they lived in. Our sources will use both archaeoastronomical methods to study pre-Columbian artifacts and ruins as well as anthropological methods to study contemporary and historic cultures. Offered summers if warranted by sufficient demand. Fulfills National Diversity requirement.

**BA: Courses in Business and Accounting**

**Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics**

**BA 100 Introduction to Business**

**3 Cr**

This course is designed for the student with little or no experience in business and its related fields. This course helps the student to build the necessary understanding of the myriad of business terms that exist today. Topics covered include management, marketing, capitalism, computers, accounting, finance, ethics, and international business. No prerequisite. Fall semester.

**BA 203-204 Principles of Accounting I and II**

**6 Cr**

Introductory courses dealing with the principles of recording, analyzing, and communicating information about the economic activities of organizations. First semester includes preparation and interpretation of general purpose financial statements, e.g., income statement, balance sheet, and statement of cash flow. Second semester covers interpretation of information relevant to managerial decisions, e.g., pricing, budgeting, and capital investments. MA 117 recommended. Offered fall and spring.

**BA 301-302 Business Law I and II**

**6 Cr**

An introduction to the study of law designed to acquaint the student with the legal controls under which modern business is conducted. The course covers the law of contracts and agency, bailment, sales, negotiable instruments, partnerships, and corporations. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Offered annually.

**BA 303-304 Intermediate Financial Accounting I and II**

**6 Cr**

Course emphasis is on accounting theory and concepts, as well as analysis of the problems that arise in applying these underlying concepts to financial accounting. Attention is focused on the use of accounting information as a basis for decision making by management, stockholders, creditors, and other users of financial statements and accounting reports. Prerequisite: BA 203-204. Offered annually.

**BA 306 Marketing**

**3 Cr**

An introduction to marketing and management decision making in the pricing, promotion, and distribution of products. Consideration of the behavioral, legal, ethical, competitive, and economic environments as they affect decisions in domestic and international business organizations. Fall semester.

**BA 307 Investment Strategies**

**3 Cr**

Individual stock selection, when to buy, when to sell, market timing (fundamentals vs. technical vs. psychological vs. contrarian approaches), the economy, and the stock market. Portfolio analysis via stocks,

bonds, treasuries, CDs, money market funds, mutual funds, options, real estate, and precious metals. Summer session only.

**BA 310      Governmental & Not-for-Profit Accounting 3 Cr**

A study of fund accounting as used by various governmental units and other non-profit organizations. Prerequisite: BA 203-204. Spring semester.

**BA 311      Individual Federal Taxation 3 Cr**

A basic course in income taxation of individuals. Common aspects of typical 1040 tax returns considered. Taught first 3/4 of semester. Students interested in taking the CPA exam should also take BA 312 concurrently. Fall semester.

**BA 312      Federal Taxation: Corporate and Partnership 1 Cr**

This course is taught the last quarter of the semester following BA 311 and covers aspects of corporate and partnership taxation. Recommended for those interested in taking the CPA exam. Fall semester.

**BA 313      Managerial Finance 3 Cr**

A consideration of financial concepts as applicable to modern firms. Topics include cash flow, financial ratios, the time value of money, the cost of capital, capital budgeting, the income tax environment, and aspects of long-term financing with leases, bonds, preferred stocks, and common stocks. Prerequisites: BA 203-204; MA 117. Fall semester.

**BA 314      Advanced Financial Analysis and Planning 3 Cr**

Examines variables relevant to financial problems. Develops skills, techniques, and judgment necessary to make financial decisions. Continuation of BA 313 Managerial Finance. Prerequisite: BA 313. Spring semester.

**BA 315      Cost Accounting 3 Cr**

A consideration of those principles relating to the accounting systems used by manufacturing concerns. The job-order cost system, the standard cost system, and process cost systems are studied together with selected managerial accounting principles such as relevant costs. Prerequisites: BA 203-204. Fall semester.

**BA 316      Cost Accounting II 3 Cr**

A continuation of BA 315, the course extends coverage of managerial and cost accounting concepts as they are applied in planning, pricing products, and controlling business firms' activities. Prerequisite: BA 315. Offered at discretion of department.

**BA 318      Personal Finance 3 Cr**

Designed to help the student plan the handling of finances in everyday business transactions. Topics included are budgeting, credit, savings, insurance, income tax, investment, and estate planning. Summer session only.

**BA 320      Market Research 3 Cr**

This course deals with the gathering of information and knowledge to help managers and marketers make better decisions. This course will introduce the student to the research process and various methods for collecting and analyzing data to solve marketing problems. Prerequisite: BA 306. Spring semester.

**BA 322      Consumer Behavior 3 Cr**

This course focuses on the understanding of consumer behavior, how and why buyers make purchase decisions, how they think, feel, and act before, during and after the purchase. Discussion will deal with the influences that affect these behaviors and how the firm can make decisions about the 4Ps that will ultimately lead to the consumer's purchase. Prerequisite: BA 306. Spring semester.

**BA 324      Marketing Communication & Promotion 3 Cr**

This course is developed around how to think about, critically evaluate and ultimately manage various forms of marketing communications

based not only on their individual roles in the process of communication but also on their overall alignment with the company's integrated marketing communication program. Prerequisite: BA 306. Spring semester.

**BA 326      New Product Development 3 Cr**

This course focuses on the sequence of events that take place starting with the original idea for a new product/service to actual commercialization. It emphasizes the understanding of the various "stages" of development that any new product must pass, and the various activities each functional area of the firm must contribute, in order to have a successful product launch. Prerequisite: BA 360. Summer only.

**BA 360      Accounting & Finance Information Systems 3 Cr**

This course will acquaint students with accounting and finance software packages and the potential uses of computer applications in accounting or finance situations. Students will complete a variety of accounting problems using computers. Prerequisites: BA 203-204. Summer session only. Class may be taken for credit two times.

**BA 365      Advanced Spreadsheet Applications 3 Cr**

This course is designed to assist students in the development of proficiency in using spreadsheet software such as Excel for making business decisions. Students will build templates for analyzing a variety of business problems.

This course may be used to satisfy the computer applications requirement in the Business major or may be used to satisfy one of the requirements in the Finance emphasis in the Business major. A student may not double count this course to fulfill both requirements. Summer session only.

**BA 375      Fundamentals of Management 3 Cr**

An introduction to effective management practices, including planning, staffing, organizing, leading, and controlling organizational functions. Fall semester.

**BA 377      Small Business Management 3 Cr**

This course is designed to develop the student's understanding of the economic and social environment with which the small firm functions and the influence this has on decision making. Offered Summer Session.

**BA 378      Real Estate Principles 4 Cr**

This course is structured to give the student a thorough understanding of the basic concepts of real estate, including law and ethics, financing, valuation, and mathematics. This course meets Montana's 60-hour requirement for licensure. Summer session only.

**BA 380      E-Commerce 3 credits**

This course is designed to expose students to the multi-faceted aspects of electronic commerce. The course will integrate the different business disciplines found in electronic commerce such as accounting, finance, marketing, law, and management. Students will develop skills in analyzing and formulating electronic business solutions. Issues in security, risk management, control, technology and regulations will be explored. Summer session only.

**BA 392      International Business 3 Cr**

This course is intended as the student's introductory course in international business. Topics included will be how managers deal with the international monetary system, as well as the various environments, organizations, and uncontrollable factors that make up the foreign environments. It will also deal with these factors' impact on the business and the functions of management. Prerequisites: EC 201 and BA 375. Spring semester. Fulfills global diversity requirement and writing intensive requirement.

**BA 393/EC 393 Socio-economic Impact of Gender: India 3 Cr**

One in six individuals is Indian. The economic status of these individuals is intricately interwoven with the underlying social life. This course examines the delicate balance between old traditions and modernization with particular focus on gender issues. The national diversity section of this course will explore race, religion, gender and socioeconomic biases that Indians living in the U.S. face, both within Indian communities and from society at large. The global diversity section will focus on the impact of globalization and how these changes impact traditional gender roles, the family, and other socioeconomic issues. In addition students will develop an appreciation of Indian culture and its influence over business transactions in India. Spring semester. Fulfills global or national diversity requirement, but not both.

**BA 395 Study Abroad 3-6 Cr**

This course entails traveling abroad to a designated country or countries. The class will help the student explore in order to understand business practices as well as the culture, religion, geography and social practices of the foreign country(ies); all necessary prerequisites in the understanding of international business. The length of the trip will determine credit. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing or permission of the instructor. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**BA 401 International Marketing 3 Cr**

This course continues where the principles of marketing and international business leave off and addresses global issues and describes concepts relevant to all international marketers. Emphasis is on the strategic implications of competition in different country markets. This environmental/cultural approach permits a truly global concentration where one is not limited to any specific nation or singular way of doing business. Prerequisite: BA 306. Fall semester.

**BA 405 Auditing 3 Cr**

Designed to achieve a balance between a conceptual consideration of the environment and philosophy of auditing and an understandable presentation of auditing techniques and procedures. Prerequisites: BA 303-304 and MA 207. Fall semester.

**BA 406 Auditing II 3 Cr**

A continuation of BA 405, the course extends coverage of financial and operating auditing philosophies and techniques. An audit simulation is a central part of the course. Prerequisite: BA 405. Spring semester. Fulfills Writing Intensive requirement.

**BA 407 Advanced Accounting 3 Cr**

Accounting principles applicable to partnerships, branches, and consolidated financial statements. Prerequisites: BA 303-304. Spring semester.

**BA 408 Human Resource Management 3 Cr**

This course deals with the functions of the human resource office. Topics include but are not limited to compensation administration, wage and salary administration, legal constraints, policies and procedures, and collective bargaining. While theory is discussed, emphasis is on practical application. Prerequisite: BA 375 or consent of instructor. Spring semester.

**BA 409 Operations Research 3 Cr**

Emphasis is placed on teaching useful techniques to solve contemporary business, economics, and/or public administration problems. Probability distributions, multiple regression, and correlation analysis are applied to issues confronting private and public decision-makers. A course project focuses on these real-life applications. Prerequisites: EC 201-202; MA 117; MA 207. Spring semester.

**BA 410 Business Policy 3 Cr**

Capstone course for business majors. Students apply the lessons learned from courses in accounting, business, and economics to contemporary problems in business. Analysis includes tools and techniques learned in the business curricula. Investigation of issues is accomplished in a case approach context. Contemporary business readings are used. Prerequisites: All core business courses and senior standing. Spring semester.

**BA 411 Investment Management 3 Cr**

A study of the basic concepts of investing. Topics covered include the stock and bond markets, commodities, options, money market funds, and mutual funds. An analysis of investment strategies and portfolio management as they apply to both the small and large investor. Pre-requisite: BA 313 recommended. Fall semester.

**BA 413 Organizational Behavior 3 Cr**

Allows student to gain insight and knowledge concerning the behavior of individuals and groups in organizational settings in order to predict likely future behavior and aid in the accomplishment of organizational goals. Fall semester.

**BA 417 CPA/CMA Review 3 Cr**

Designed to prepare individuals for the uniform CPA and CMA professional examinations. Spring semester. See instructor for the course dates. Offered pass/fail.

**BI: Courses in Biology****Department of Natural Sciences****BI 101 Life Science 4 Cr**

An introduction to the fundamental principles common to all living organisms. Presents basic biological principles at the organismal level including structure and function, evolution, and ecology. A course for non-biology majors. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered at the discretion of the department.

**BI 102 Human Biology 4 Cr**

An introduction to the fundamental principles common to all living organisms. Presents basic biological principles using human systems as a study model including cell biology, genetics, and physiology. A course for non-biology majors. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. BI 102 may be taken without BI 101. One-semester course, offered both semesters.

**BI 171 Biological Principles I 4 Cr**

An introductory course focusing upon fundamental biological concepts and methods for students planning to major in biology or for students needing to satisfy a professional school requirement in biology. This course, the first in a two semester series, focuses on the biological principles of evolution and speciation, a survey of biological diversity (excluding animals), and the study of plant form and function. This course provides a foundation for more advanced courses in the biology major's program and is a prerequisite for all other courses in the program. Particular emphasis in the course is placed upon the evaluation, analysis, and synthesis of information. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: High school biology and chemistry. Offered annually. Fall semester.

**BI 172 Biological Principles II 4 Cr**

An introductory course focusing upon fundamental biological concepts and methods for students planning to major in biology or for students needing to satisfy a professional school requirement in biology. This course, the second in a two semester series, focuses on the study of animal form and function, zoology and ecology. This course provides a foundation for more advanced courses in the biology major's program and is a prerequisite for all other courses in the program. Particular

emphasis in the course is placed upon evaluation, analysis, and synthesis of information. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BI 171. Offered annually. Spring semester.

**BI 201-202 Intro. to Human Anatomy & Physiology 8 Cr**  
A study of the morphology and physiology of the human body, both from a normal and pathological viewpoint. Three lectures and one two and one-half hour laboratory per week for 2 semesters. Prerequisite for BI 202 is BI 201 or consent of the instructor. Offered annually. BI 201 Fall semester, BI 202 Spring semester.

**BI 214 General Microbiology 4 Cr**  
An introductory study of microorganisms for allied health professionals (this course does not satisfy requirements of the biology major). Course includes history, taxonomy and nomenclature, morphology, physiology, nutrition, cultivation, ecology, genetics, immunity, and the roles of micro-organisms in disease and agriculture. Emphasis is on bacteria. Standard microbial methods and techniques are learned in the laboratory. Three 50-minute lectures and 2 90-minute laboratories per week. Prerequisites: At least one year of college chemistry and one semester of college biology. Spring semester.

**BI 281 Genetics 4 Cr**  
A study of the principles of inheritance at the organismal, molecular, and population level. Topics include transmission mechanisms, linkage, DNA replication and expression, genetic control and population genetics. The laboratory will include an introduction to current molecular genetics techniques. Both lecture and lab will emphasize problem solving and experimental data analysis. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: BI 171-172 and CH 101-102. Offered annually. Fall Semester.

**BI 282 Cell Biology 4 Cr**  
The fourth in a four-course core sequence in biology. This course focuses on the cell as the basic unit of structure and function in living things. Topics include cellular organization, the structures and functions of cellular organelles and the cytoskeleton, energy transformations, communication between cells, and the cell cycle. Methods used to study cells and their component parts will be introduced in the laboratory portion of the course. As with the other courses in the core sequence, the evaluation, analysis, and synthesis of information is emphasized. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BI 281 and CH 301. Offered annually. Spring semester

**BI 305 Microbiology 4 Cr**  
An introduction to the biology of the prokaryotes (bacteria and archaea) and the animal viruses. Course topics include bacterial cell structure, nutrition and metabolism, growth, genetics, traditional and molecular systematics, ecology of microorganisms, genetic engineering and biotechnology, antimicrobial agents, host parasite interactions, and major infectious diseases. Current methods in bacteriology are used in the identification of bacteria and the conducting of experiments. Prerequisite: BI 282. Fall semester.

**BI 306 Plant Biology 4 Cr**  
An introductory course focusing on the evolutionary history of plants, plant anatomy, and physiology. The laboratory exercises are diverse and emphasize recognizing reproductive and anatomical differences among major plant taxa (from algae to flowering plants), learning how to identify seed plants (gymnosperms and angiosperms) to the family level, and physiological experiments. Prerequisite: BI 282. Three 50-minute lectures per week and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Fall semester even numbered years.

**BI 307 Animal Physiology 4 Cr**  
A study of the vertebrate organ systems which are most intimately involved in maintaining homeostasis: Nervous, Endocrine, Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Excretory. Regulation and integration of

the systems will be emphasized. Individual study of assigned journal articles which complement the lecture material constitutes a major part of the learning experience. The laboratory offers the student experience using a variety of preparations and instrumentation. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: BI 282. Spring semester.

**BI 311 Ecology 4 Cr**  
An introductory course focusing on the basic principles of the interactions and relationships among organisms and between organisms and their environment. The laboratory includes field observations, computer simulations, and statistical analysis of experimental data. Prerequisites: BI 282. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Fall semester. May fulfill writing intensive requirement. (Enrollment limited.)

**BI 323 Comparative Anatomy 4 Cr**  
A comparative study of the evolution of the anatomical structures of vertebrates. The course will emphasize the basic structures of vertebrates, the functional role of anatomical structures, and the adaptive changes that have occurred in vertebrate evolution. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BI 300. Spring semester.

**BI 350 Developmental Biology 4 Cr**  
A course concerned with the mechanisms of early development in animals. The molecular and cellular processes affecting differentiation, growth, and morphogenesis are emphasized. The laboratory includes experimental work and the study of anatomical changes occurring in vertebrate embryos. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BI 282. Spring semester.

**BI 370 Evolutionary Analysis 4 Cr**  
This course explores the underlying principles of evolutionary change (natural selection, genetic drift, mutation, and gene flow) from an analytical perspective. The relevance of evolutionary change to real world concerns is emphasized while traditional and modern methods of analysis are explored and evaluated. Three 50-minute lectures and one 2-hour discussion or computer exercise per week. Prerequisite: BI 282. Spring semester.

**BI 420 Topics in Biological Sciences 2 Cr**  
A course that explores selected advanced topics in biology, usually in a lecture-discussion format. Fundamental themes in biology (for example evolution, anatomical structure and function, molecular systems) will be explored from the perspective of specific sub-disciplines (ecology, microbiology, genetics, cell biology, plant biology, animal physiology). The focus of each section will be determined by the individual instructor. Sections share the common requirements of critical reading of the primary literature, evaluation of information, discussion, and extensive writing. Two lectures/discussions per week. Prerequisites: BI 282 or consent of the Instructor. See schedule listing for additional prerequisites. Offered annually, both semesters (topics vary; see schedule). Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**BI/CH 477 Honors Thesis Writing 1 Cr**  
This course is intended to guide students through the process of writing an honors thesis based upon data the student have collected. The course consists of weekly meetings during which the parts of the thesis (Introduction and Literature Review, Materials and Methods, Results, and Discussion) will be discussed. Poster and Power Point presentations are covered. By the end of the semester, students will have completed a draft of their theses. One hour lecture/discussion per week. Prerequisite: 3.25 gpa and completion of an honors research project. Required for all biology and chemistry majors. Fall semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**BI 496 Senior Seminar 1 Cr**  
Readings and discussion of significant past and current literature. One hour each week. Prerequisite: BI 282, Senior status. Spring semester.

## CH: Courses in Chemistry

### Department of Natural Sciences

**CH 101-102 General Chemistry 8 Cr**

Principles of chemistry for students majoring in science or engineering. First semester topics include stoichiometry, atomic structure, bonding, thermochemistry, and intermolecular forces. Second semester topics include solutions, chemical equilibrium, acid/base chemistry, oxidation/reduction, thermodynamics, kinetics, nuclear chemistry, and coordination compounds. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: High school algebra. High school chemistry recommended. Students must receive a "C" or better in CH 101 to enroll in CH 102. Offered annually. CH 101 Fall semester, CH 102 Spring semester.

**CH 111 Essentials of Chemistry: General 4 Cr**

A one-semester course in the fundamentals of general inorganic chemistry. Principal topics include atomic structure; atomic-molecular description of matter, solutions, and equilibrium; and basic calculations and measurements. Recommended for general studies students and students in nursing and health information management. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Spring semester.

**CH 112 Essentials of Chemistry: Organic and Biochemistry 3 Cr**

A one-semester course in the fundamentals of organic chemistry and biochemistry. Principal topics include organic nomenclature; chemistry of functional groups; structures and reactions of fats, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, and nucleic acids. Recommended for students in nursing. Three lectures per week; no laboratory. Prerequisite: CH 101-102 or CH 111 or consent of the instructor. Students must receive a "C" or better in the prerequisite to enroll in CH112. Fall semester.

**CH 205 Quantitative Analysis 4 Cr**

A detailed study of chemical equilibria and the classical methods of chemical analysis. Solubility, acid-base reactions, oxidation-reduction chemistry, complexometric reactions, phase equilibrium and the interaction of light with matter are studied in the context of analytical techniques, including volumetric analysis, titrimetry, gravimetry, chromatography and spectrophotometry. Basic issues of chemical hygiene are also covered along with experimental error and statistics. The laboratory stresses good laboratory technique through the quantitative analysis of unknown samples by classical and modern methods. Three 50-minute lectures and one 4-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CH 101-102. Spring semester.

**CH 301-302 Organic Chemistry 8 Cr**

The chemistry of carbon-based compounds. The course will examine the main classes of organic compounds in terms of preparation, structure, physical and spectral properties, methods of functional group transformation, and mechanism of reaction. In the second semester of the laboratory sequence, students will perform an independent organic laboratory project. There will be an emphasis on oral and written scientific communication of the projects results. Three lectures and one 3 1/2- hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in CH 102 or consent of instructor. Students must pass CH 301 with a "C" or better to enroll in CH 302. Offered annually. CH 301 Fall semester. CH 302 Spring semester.

**CH 306 Instrumental Methods 4 Cr**

An examination of modern instrumental methods of chemical analysis from a theoretical and practical standpoint. Students learn the chemical

principles that underlie instrument operation and study the functions of instrument components and their organization into chemical measurement systems. An emphasis is placed on the utility and limitations of each instrument. Principal instrumental techniques include atomic and molecular optical spectroscopy, gas and liquid chromatography, mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and electrochemical methods. The laboratory provides students with hands-on access to a wide variety of state-of-the-art chemical instrumentation. Three 50-minute lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CH 205. Fall semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**CH 311 Spectrometric Organic Structure Determination 2 Cr**

CH 311 is a seminar-style course where students will learn to read and interpret data produced by chemistry instruments. This course is intended for chemistry majors who are planning to attend graduate school, but others who are interested in how spectrometry is used to determine structure may find this course interesting. The class will meet twice weekly at the designated time. Prerequisite : CH 302.

**CH 353 Biochemistry 4 cr.**

A study of the chemical principles governing biological macromolecules. Topics include protein structure and function, enzyme mechanisms and kinetics, carbohydrates and lipids, energetics and major metabolic pathways. The laboratory will include both computer simulations and an introduction to current molecular techniques in the field. Both lecture and lab will emphasize problem solving and experimental data analysis. Three lectures and one 4-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CH 301-302, BI 171. Fall semester. Fulfills Writing Intensive requirement.

**CH 391-392 Physical Chemistry 8 Cr**

Subjects covered are thermodynamics; group theory, statistical mechanics, rates and mechanisms; quantum mechanics; atomic and molecular structure. Lab explores various experimental strategies and techniques of physical chemistry and includes investigations of energetics, molecular structure and reaction dynamics requiring the use of instrumental systems. Two semester course: Three 50 minute lectures and one 3 hour lab per week. Prerequisite: CH 302, MA 233 and PHYS 206 or consent of the instructor. Student must pass prerequisites with a "C" or better to enroll in CH 391-392. Offered annually. CH 391 Fall semester. CH 392 Spring semester.

**CH 405 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 4Cr**

A detailed study of current topics in inorganic chemistry, including coordination chemistry, organometallic chemistry, homogeneous catalysis and bioinorganic chemistry. Emphasis will be placed on orbital interactions, reactivity and reaction mechanisms of inorganic molecules. Lab covers synthesis and spectroscopy of inorganic compounds. Prerequisite: CH 205. Three 50 minute lectures and one 3 hour lab per week. Spring semester, even- numbered years.

**CH 406 Advanced Organic Chemistry 4 Cr**

A study of synthesis and mechanism in organic chemistry. The synthesis section will encompass the study of theory, design and methods of modern organic synthesis. The mechanistic section will include the study of mechanisms and methods of mechanisms and methods of mechanism elucidation. Original papers will be read and analyzed. Oral and written scientific communication will be emphasized. Three lectures per week plus 2 hour seminar. Prerequisite: CH 302. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**CH/BI 477 Honors Thesis Writing 1 Cr**

This course is intended to guide students through the process of writing an honors thesis based upon data the student have collected. The course consists of weekly meetings during which the parts of the thesis (Introduction and Literature Review, Materials and Methods, Results, and Discussion) will be discussed. Poster and Power Point

presentations are covered. By the end of the semester, students will have completed a rough draft of their theses. One hour lecture/discussion per week. Required of all students who wish to graduate with honors. Prerequisite: 3.25 gpa and completion of an honors research project. Fall semester.

**CH 496 Senior Seminar 1 Cr**

Senior seminar is intended for senior chemistry majors in their last semester of study. The focus of the course will be on developing the skills necessary for the effective communication required in a graduate program or a job in chemistry. Students will be required to give professional, polished oral presentations and will practice the skills of scientific writing, with particular emphasis on the style required for publication in a chemical journal. Prerequisite: Senior status. Spring semester.

**CHS: Courses in Community Health**

**CHS 200 Field Experience 1-3 Cr**

Community Health majors will be assigned a field placement in an appropriate setting. During the semester, students will be required to spend three hours per week per credit in the assigned setting. Prerequisites: sophomore status and the student's proposal for placement must have been approved. Every semester.

**CHS 330 Community Health Methods 3 Cr**

The course includes the history, evolution, and current status of health programs and services in the United States. It also presents the philosophical perspectives of various health disciplines and the paradigms of health education, health promotion, and community health in contemporary society. Prerequisite: HPE 198 or consent of instructor. Fall semester.

**CHS 333 Planning, Implementing and Evaluating Health Programs\* 3 Cr**

The purpose of this course will be to expose students to aspects of program planning, implementation, and evaluation of health programs. The models for program planning, the planning process, assessing needs, measurement, interventions, and community organizing and community building, and allocation of resources will be discussed. Spring semester.

**CHS/HS 405 Senior Seminar 1 Cr**

The purpose of this seminar is to provide senior level community health majors information that will assist them in preparing for professional life. It serves as a writing forum for the preparation of professional portfolios and provides discussion of problems and experiences that arise during the internship. Each semester. Prerequisites: Senior standing, concurrent enrollment in CHS/HS 415, admission to the internship program or consent of instructor. Fulfills a writing intensive requirement.

**CHS 410 Management of Health Promotion Programs 3 Cr**

This course is the study of methods of managing health promotion programs, including budgeting, performance appraisals, job descriptions, program models, managing employees, marketing and effective meetings. Spring semester.

**CHS/HS 415 Internship 3-9 Cr**

Community Health students will be assigned an internship in an appropriate setting. During the semester, students will be required to spend 9-18 hours per week in their assigned setting. Prerequisites: Senior standing, concurrent enrollment in CHS/HS 405 and admission to the Internship Program. Applications for internships must be submitted by April 1 of the preceding year. Each semester.

**CLST: Courses in Classical Studies**

**Department of Languages and Literature**

**CLST 491 Senior Research Seminar 1 Cr**

This course is an independent study that focuses on the development of a research project. As part of this course, students will attend biweekly meetings to discuss their research progress. Seminar sessions supervised by the faculty director. Offered as needed.

**CLST 492 Senior Writing Seminar 1 Cr**

This course focuses on the completion of the comprehensive paper. The paper must be approved by the faculty supervisor and a second reader. Offered as needed.

**CO: Courses in Communication Studies**

**Department of Communication Studies**

**CO 101 Basic Communication 3 Cr**

Introduction to the field of communication through the study of life-enhancing communication principles such as listening, conflict management, and gender communication. The study of how human beings use verbal and non-verbal symbols to create meaning. Course also includes training in public speaking. Each semester.

**CO 108 Desktop Publishing 3 credits**

An introduction to desktop publishing. Students learn to use desktop publishing software programs such as Adobe InDesign for production of pamphlets, newsletters and newspapers. Includes training in the fundamental elements of page design. Offered every semester.

**CO 111-112 Introduction to Forensics 1-3 Cr**

Preparation for intercollegiate forensics competition in individual events and parliamentary debate. Events include extemporaneous, impromptu, after-dinner speaking, persuasion, informative, prose, communication analysis, poetry, duo, dramatic, program oral interpretation and parliamentary debate. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Each semester.

**CO 165 Fundamentals of Film & TV Production I: 3 Cr Writing for Film & TV**

Introduces students to the writing techniques and design of TV, Film and video programs in both multi-camera and single-camera environments. Students learn about writing styles and techniques, story structure, narration, and dialogue through the writing of broadcast news, persuasive (advertisements), documentary and drama scripts for the audio-visual medium. Students will also have the opportunity to translate their scripts into visual pieces through a hands-on camera exercise. (Both CO 165 and CO 16 required before advancing to CO 265) CO 165 and CO 166 can be taken in any order. Fall odd numbered years.

**CO 166 Fundamentals of Film & TV Production II: 3 Cr Aesthetics of Film & TV**

Students learn about the creative process of producing film and television programs: camera work, lighting, art direction, set design, costume design, sound design, editing, and how they all contribute to the film and TV production process. Through a hands-on approach (camera work) and critical analysis, students will learn and understand how messages are successfully and unsuccessfully crafted, targeted, and delivered through the TV and film medium. (Both CO 165 and CO 16 required before advancing to CO 265) CO 165 and CO 166 can be taken in any order. Fall even numbered years.

**CO 206 Small Group Communication 3 Cr**

The study of group communication processes. Students will learn group communication theory and then apply that theory through in-

class group games and out-of-class group projects. Fall; odd-numbered years. Prerequisite: CO 101.

**CO 210 The Word and the Body 3 Cr**

A study of the current theory and research on the relationships between language, non-verbal behavior, and communication in contemporary American society. We will investigate the practices and techniques involving verbal and nonverbal actions employed by interactants in everyday encounters. Prerequisite: Sophomore or higher standing required. Fall semester; odd-numbered years.

**CO 211-212/311-312/411-412 Advanced Forensics 1-3 Cr**

Preparation for intercollegiate forensics competition in individual events and parliamentary debate. The team competes in the Northwest, the Rocky Mountain region, and at national tournaments. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Each semester.

**CO 215-216 Introduction to Public Relations 6 Cr**

A two-semester introduction to the theory and practice of public relations. The first semester focuses on theory and on writing. The second semester focuses on case studies and the design of a public relations campaign for a local organization. Sequence starts fall semester of even-numbered years and continues in the spring.

**CO 225 Professional Communication 3 Cr**

An advanced course in public speaking with practical career-training emphasis, this course is aimed at preparing students to make polished public presentations. The course will include units on listening, job interviewing, and public speaking for professionals. Prerequisite: CO 101 or consent of instructor. Spring; even-numbered years.

**CO 226 Community Assistant Seminar 2 Cr**

A course designed for paraprofessionals working in residence halls. By means of readings, professional speakers, and discussions, students will become more effective in performing duties and accepting responsibilities of a resident assistant. Class begins one week before fall semester; does not satisfy CORE communication course.

**CO 236-237 Prospector Student Newspaper 1-3 Cr**

All students are welcome to join the staff of The Prospector, the student newspaper. Students will be assigned tasks in accordance with their talents and the paper's needs: writing stories, taking photos, designing pages or selling ads. Variable credits: 1 credit equals one contribution per issue; 2 credits, 2 contributions, 3 credits three contributions. Every semester.

**CO 265 Basic Single Camera Production 3 Cr**

This course focuses on camera production. Course will incorporate time in the field shooting videos and time in the editing suite using non-linear editing equipment in addition to classroom discussion and demonstration. Student will assume the role of writer/director and organize a production team and schedule. Lab required. Prerequisite: CO 165. Spring semester.

**CO 279 Writing About Movies 3 Cr**

Course is designed to teach a student to recognize and appreciate a good film. Students will watch classic films, read film reviews, and learn how to write film reviews. Prerequisite: CO 101. Fall semesters even-numbered years. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**CO 280 Gender Communication 3 Cr**

Examination of interactive relationships between gender and communication in contemporary American society. Course will explore ways that communication creates and perpetuates gender roles and how socially created gender roles are enacted in public and private settings. Students will connect research to everyday lives. Prerequisite: Sophomore status absolutely required. Spring; odd-numbered years. Fulfills National Diversity requirement.

**CO/ENWR 306 Writing for the Print Media 3 Cr**

Students learn basic elements of journalistic writing for the print media, including news reporting, feature writing, and column writing. Course includes study of libel law, observation of community media, and production of one issue of the school newspaper. Prerequisite: EN 102 or consent of instructor. Spring semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**CO 308 Communication Ethics 3 Cr**

Course seeks to deepen insights into ethical issues arising on all frontiers of communication, ranging from small groups to news media. Students will read case studies of ethical crises and learn to apply philosophical and religious ethical principles to those crises. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Spring; odd-numbered years.

**CO 310 Mass Media 3 Cr**

The study of the history and theory of contemporary mass media including radio, television, and print media. Course examines the cultural forces that shape and define mass media as well as the way mass media shapes our culture. Prerequisite: CO 101. Fall, even-numbered years.

**CO 320 Organizational Communication 3 Cr**

This course presents both historical and current perspectives on the origins and usefulness of organizational theory relating to communication, emphasizing the relationship between organizational life and communication principles. The course provides an opportunity for experiential learning, combined with theory, for understanding and improving communication skills in a variety of organizational settings. Upon completion of the course, students will be able to explain how communication functions within organizations and how communication practices can be used to understand and enhance both employee relationships and organizational effectiveness. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Spring semester.

**CO 325 Intercultural Communication 3 Cr**

Study of the relationship between culture and communication in everyday life. Students will consider the nature and place of cultural practices in social life and will examine the influence of features of culture (world views, values, beliefs) on communication encounters. Students will examine topics related to diversity and social justice, such as ethnocentrism and stereotyping. Prerequisite: CO 101. Fall even-numbered years. Fulfills national diversity requirement or global diversity requirement, but not both.

**CO 340 Interpersonal Communication Theory 3 Cr**

The study of interpersonal communication from both a personal and theoretical standpoint. Topics include the initiation, maintenance and termination of platonic, romantic and family relationships as well as attraction, courtship, affection, conflict, and destructive behavior. Prerequisite: Sophomore or higher standing. Spring semester; even-numbered years.

**CO 360 Health Communication 3 Cr**

A theoretical and practical examination of the central role of communication in the provision of health care. Students will examine communication issues such as empathy, therapeutic listening, trust, self-disclosure, social support, and interactional control/power and their use and impact on our emotional and physical well-being and in varying health care relationships: individual (e.g., the patient role, the provider role), interpersonal (e.g., provider-client, provider-family), group (e.g., healthcare teams, self-help/support groups), organizational, and societal. Designed to serve all students, especially those seeking careers as health-care professionals. Prerequisite: Junior or higher standing. Fall semester; even-numbered years.

<b>CO 365</b>	<b>Saints TV: Television Production</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An application of the structure and aesthetics of message design in film and television. Course is an extension and application of CO 165 and CO 265. It is designed to broaden student exposure to single and multi-camera production procedures and technology in the classroom and in the field. Students will incorporate script, picture, and sound to create television programs for Saints TV. Prerequisite: CO 165, CO 166, CO 265. Each semester.		
<b>CO 395</b>	<b>Research Methods Seminar</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
A discussion of selected communication issues associated with researching and reporting about human interaction. The student will investigate the scope, central concepts, and practices of communication research with particular focus upon microanalysis, ethnography, surveys, and experiments. Prerequisite: Junior or higher standing. This seminar is for junior communication studies majors. Fall semester.		
<b>CO 414</b>	<b>Human Communication Theory</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
A critical study of classical and contemporary communication research. Students analyze contemporary communication case studies through application of models such as Aristotle's Rhetoric, Burke's pentad and Marxist/Feminist theory. Prerequisite: Junior or higher standing. Fall semester; odd-numbered years.		
<b>CO 420</b>	<b>Globalization, Gender and Communication</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course explores globalization and its socio-econo-cultural impact on gender. Students will identify the political, social, and cultural fault lines created by the concept of globalization. The course will examine issues such as power shifts and a reconfiguration of political power and civil society and changing gender roles within the context of national cultures and the global economy. In addition, the course will also examine the impact of wars, media, and international institutions on the loss of nation state autonomy and borders as well as global and gendered inequality. Offered every fall semester beginning 2009.		
<b>CO 425</b>	<b>Communication Career Internship</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An option available to the communication major who is preparing for a career in public relations, TV/radio broadcasting, public information, communication consulting, or as a media specialist. The student will intern in an appropriate business, state office, or federal agency in the Helena community for supervised, practical experience in the area of the intended career. This course may be taken more than once. Each semester.		
<b>CO 495</b>	<b>Senior Practicum: The Graceful Exit</b>	<b>1 Cr</b>
A capstone course about life transitions – particularly the graceful exit from college and the humble entrance into a post-college career. Course includes units on selecting and applying to graduate schools, job interviewing, resume writing, web-based job searching and conference call interviews with successful communication and public relations alumni. Fall semester.		
<b>CS: Courses in Computer Science</b>		
<b>Department of Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science</b>		
The following courses in Computer Science are those that have been approved by the college curriculum committee. Other computer science courses are also offered prior to approval as a regular course or as a one-time topic of special interest. Due to the nature of this discipline, the course offerings will change on a regular basis. For the most current look at our computer science course offerings, please view the Computer Science information on our web site at <a href="http://www.carroll.edu">http://www.carroll.edu</a> .		
<b>CS 101</b>	<b>Enhanced Computer Technologies</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Of course you have computer skills – you learned them in high school. This course will help you learn more about them. Course will cover basic computer concepts, including the Windows operating system, word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software. It will also cover the Internet, e-mail, and basic computer security.		
<b>CS 103</b>	<b>Instructional Media and Technology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
cation is a primary tool in, and after, college. This course is designed to increase competency with technology systems (music and movie software, presentations and graphics, spreadsheets, and other software), as well as address crime, fraud and other social issues. (This course does not count towards the major or minor in computer science.) Weekly lab and class. Offered each semester.		
<b>CS 110</b>	<b>Intro. to Computer Science: Java Programming: A multimedia Approach Using Alice</b>	<b>4 Cr</b>
An innovative approach to the fundamentals of programming and software development using the object oriented programming language Java along with the 3-D animation language Alice. The emphasis is learning through media computation: the use of graphics, sound, pictures, and movies in the introduction to computer science and programming. An integrated laboratory provides experience in programming and algorithmic problem-solving. Topics include computing and object oriented design methodology, Java fundamentals, modifying objects, control constructs, function usage basics and libraries, programmer defined functions, parameter passing, arrays, the class construct and object-oriented design, event-based programming, and implementing abstract data types. Three one-hour lectures and one two hour laboratory per week. Fall semester.		
<b>CS 120</b>	<b>Data Structures and Program Design: A Multimedia Approach</b>	<b>4 Cr</b>
An introduction to program design, fundamental data structures, and analysis of algorithms. The course addresses data structures as tools that you can use to solve problems that arise in modeling a situation and then executing (simulating) the resultant model. As in CS 110, the course makes much use of graphics, sound, pictures, and other media. Topics include contiguous and linked lists (stacks, queues, and general lists), search and sort techniques, binary trees, tables, hashing, recursion, and graphs. Three one-hour lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in CS 110. Spring semester.		
<b>CS 201</b>	<b>Web Graphics, Animation and Layout</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An introduction to the tools and techniques used for graphic design and image manipulation. Students will use an image editing program and Adobe Flash as the primary software tools. Students will also learn principles of image design and animation. The course includes group projects, and extensive hands-on experience in a computer lab. Prerequisite: CS 101 or equivalent experience. Fall semester.		
<b>CS 202</b>	<b>Web Coding and Development</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An extensive introduction to the fundamentals of XHTML/CSS, web page layout, and web site development using Notepad. Students will learn all of XHTML/CSS plus tips and tricks of making web pages work. The class will also touch on XML, AJAX, Javascript, PHP, and Podcasting. Students will walk away with a full functioning, standards based web site. The course includes lectures, demonstrations, group projects, and extensive hands-on experience in a computer lab. Prerequisite: CS 101 or equivalent experience. Spring semester.		
<b>CS 213</b>	<b>Computer Applications in Business</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
The class familiarizes students with basic concepts in the use of computer applications as management information systems for businesses. It emphasizes database concepts and practices and use of networks as tools of communication and collaboration. Ethics and security are also		

covered. Hands on projects include using MS Office for presentation, spreadsheet and database applications. Two one-hour lectures and a one hour lab each week. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and CS 101 (or equivalent) or consent of instructor. Offered each semester.

**CS 230 Software Engineering 4 Cr**

This course addresses the development of software systems. Problem-solving concepts are integrated with a study of the software development life cycle, including project management, requirements analysis, system design, testing, implementation, and maintenance issues. Students will create an object-oriented team project. Lectures and laboratory each week. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in CS110 and CS120. Fall semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**CS 309 Computer Architecture 4 Cr**

An introduction to computer design and implementation by viewing the modern computer as a hierarchy of levels. The digital logic level, the microarchitecture level, the instruction set architecture level, the operating system machine level, and the assembly language level are all discussed. An integrated laboratory applies the concepts studied through the use of an actual assembler or simulation software. Three one-hour lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week. Spring semester

**CS 310 Database Design and Implementation I 4 Cr**

Using Oracle, this course concentrates on representing, storing and retrieving data from external storage devices. This course includes software development using Oracle's Forms Builder, Reports Builder and SQL Plus. Three one-hour lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in CS 110. Recommended: CS 120 and CS 230 prior to taking this class. Fall semester.

**CS 311 Database Design and Implementation II 4 Cr**

As a continuation of CS 330, student will analyze, design, implement, test, and present a database project in Oracle. Lectures and laboratory each week. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in CS 310.

**CS 330 Computer Networking I 4 Cr**

This is the first in a 2 course sequence on data network transmission technologies. The class covers the OSI and TCP/IP models of communication and IP addressing. Emphasis is on local area network (LAN) designs and technologies like cabling, Ethernet and switching. Basic routing concepts are also covered. Labs involve building and configuring your own networks to generate and observe traffic and network behaviors. The labs use primarily Cisco equipment and track Cisco CCNA certification standards. Prerequisite: Basic computer skills (CS 101 or equivalent) and some knowledge of computer hardware and software or consent of the instructor. Offered fall semester.

**CS 331 Computer Networking II 4 Cr**

This the second in the 2 course sequence on data network transmission technologies. The class covers advanced routing protocols such as OSPF, IS-IS and BGP as well as supernetting, IPv6 addressing and multicasting. The class also focuses on wide area technologies (WAN) such as T carrier, Sonet, frame-relay, ATM and ISDN. Labs emphasize building and debugging complex networks and track Cisco CCNP certification content. Prerequisite: CS330, Cisco CCNA certification or consent of the instructor. Offered spring semester.

**CS/MA 342 Numerical Computing and Visualization 3 Cr**

An introductory survey of the basic algorithms used in numerical computing with emphasis on visual presentation of solutions through mathematical graphs, computer graphic representations, and animations. Error analysis is also considered for each algorithm. Algorithms studied include: fixed-point iteration; Newton-Raphson method; Lagrange and Hermite interpolation; Newton-Cotes integral approximation; Euler, Runge-Kutta, and finite difference methods for solving ODE's; and iterative methods for solving nonlinear systems of equations. If time

permits, shooting, finite difference, and finite element methods for solving boundary value problems are introduced. Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MA 334. Spring semester.

**CS/MA 403 Introduction to Modern Cryptography 4 Cr**

This course is intended to be an introduction to the essential core areas of modern cryptography. We begin with a look at historical cryptography and then move into more modern concepts. Mathematical background is provided as needed and informal descriptions of the cryptosystems along with more precise pseudo-code descriptions are given. Algorithms and systems will be illustrated with many examples, and their mathematical underpinnings carefully explained. Because of the heavy use of mathematics made in this course (number theory, discrete mathematics, probability, linear algebra and probably some calculus), this course is cross-listed and may be taken either for mathematics or computer science credit. The course is lab-based with each lab illustrating cryptosystems and concepts studied in class. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in MA 131 or MA 122 and MA 328. Fall semester.

**CS 410 Operating Systems 4 Cr**

This class covers the design and theory of modern computer operating systems. It explores topics such as process management, CPU scheduling, memory management and protection, device management and diversified operating systems. The lab component utilizes open source (Linux or Unix based) systems and Microsoft systems to build and administer common operating systems in a network environment. Recommended: CS 110 and CS 309 prior to taking this class. Offered fall semester.

**CS 421 Computer & Network Security 4 Cr**

This course combines knowledge and skills from the 2 computer network classes (CS330 and CS331) with the Operating Systems class (CS410) to build, compromise and secure computer network and server systems. Labs include using Cisco, Microsoft, Linux and Novell systems (switches, routers, workstations and servers) as well as implementing network firewalls. The course also covers security concepts, policies, and risk management as well as hacking techniques and defenses. Prerequisites: Grade of C or better in CS330 and CS410. CS331 is recommended. Offered spring semester.

**CS 430 Senior Project 4 Cr**

This course will present students with a substantial experience in software engineering. Students will investigate, design, implement, and present a significant software project, working both as individuals and in project teams. Projects will also teach the students about project management concerns. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in CS 310 and senior status. Spring semester.

**CS 495 Computer Science Seminar 3 Cr**

Various topics not covered in other computer science courses are researched and discussed. Students analyze selected readings on ethics and the integration of technology in business and the world in general as well as work on related projects and/or papers. Students participate in defining and presenting their own content in the class. Normally taken in the last year of residence. Spring semester.

**DNC: Courses in Dance**

**Department of Fine Arts**

**DNC 128 Dance I: Elements of Dance 3 Cr**

This introductory course is designed to provide a foundation for performing dance. Physical training, the study of rhythm, and the incorporation of dance technique into rhythm and movement will be covered. Students will also study the origins of dance and its significance to world cultures. Each semester.

<b>DNC 129</b>	<b>Introduction to Basic Ballet</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course introduces students to Classical ballet, which is the base technique of most forms of performance dance. It provides vast benefits to anyone who studies it. Some of the physical benefits of ballet are posture, strengthening, stretching, coordination, control, rhythm, balance and fluid motion. In addition to the physical practice of ballet technique, students will learn the history of ballet through time and how ballet exists today and had contributed to other performing arts forms. Fall semester even-numbered years.		
<b>DNC 228</b>	<b>Dance II: Partner Dancing Through the Ages</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course focuses on the most popular social dances of the 20th Century. Students will learn the basics of waltzes, tangos, and other well-known partner dances. An emphasis will be placed on how group dancing performed an important role in socialization. Spring semester.		
<b>DNC 328</b>	<b>Choreography</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course provides each student with the opportunity to develop an original concept into the concrete form of dance. A complete overview of developing a dance from conception and research to conflict counterpoint balance and dramatic structure will be covered. Students will cast, rehearse, and present their work in a dance recital. Prerequisite: DNC 128. Fall semester odd numbered years.		
<b>EAS: Courses in Earth Sciences</b>		
<b>Department of Natural Sciences</b>		
<b>EAS 201</b>	<b>Earth Science</b>	<b>4 Cr</b>
A survey of the earth: its interior, landscapes, oceans, and atmosphere. Topics include the principles of uniformitarianism and catastrophism, the dating of past events, the display of information by maps and images, the theories of plate tectonics and evolution, and the Big Bang Hypothesis. Supplemented with laboratory and field studies. Fall semester.		
<b>EAS 302</b>	<b>Advanced Earth Science</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course covers advanced topics in earth science. This course will emphasize the environmental impacts of humans on geological processes and the effects of geological processes on humans. Prerequisite: EAS 201 or permission of the instructor. Offered at the discretion of the department.		
<b>EC: Courses in Economics</b>		
<b>Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics</b>		
<b>EC 106</b>	<b>Survey of Economics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Provides an introduction to contemporary economic issues and accompanying public policies. Topics covered include inflation, deficit, unemployment, interest rates and financial institutions, social security, pollution, prices, and profits of businesses. This course is designed for non-majors. Departmental majors may take the course, but also must complete EC 201-202. Spring semester.		
<b>EC 201-202</b>	<b>Principles of Economics</b>	<b>6 Cr</b>
Basic economic principles of individual and business decision making concerning the use of resources and products in the market setting of the U.S. economy. Fundamentals of supply and demand and microeconomics are emphasized first semester. Fundamentals of macroeconomics is the focus of the second semester. Covers role of government and Federal Reserve system in achieving full employment and price stability, international economics, and balance of payment		
<b>problems. Prerequisite: MA 117. Offered annually; students may begin in either semester.</b>		
<b>EC 203</b>	<b>Project Management Economics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course introduces students to three vital components of project management, each of which contains economic aspects. The three components are financial activities of the project manager, economic analysis, and legal considerations. Examples and case studies will address situations that require decisions having economic implications from project managers in the industrial, commercial, professional, and public sectors. Topics covered include developing project scopes, schedules and budgets, evaluating capital expenditures, considering operational costs, reviewing contracts and specifications, and addressing ethical dilemmas. Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: MA 117 or basic algebra skills, understanding functions, graphing skills. Spring semester.		
<b>EC 302</b>	<b>Labor Relations and Public Policy</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
A balanced approach to labor relations. Topics covered include the evolution of American labor, labor law and public policy, organizing and collective bargaining, wage-benefit and non-wage issues in collective bargaining, contract negotiations, union-management cooperation, contract administration, and special issues in labor relations. Prerequisites: EC 201-202. Fall semester.		
<b>EC 304</b>	<b>Public Finance</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Study of the impact of government entities on the U.S. economy. Includes principles and methods of taxation; examination of state, local, and federal expenditure patterns; and public sector decision making and administration. Prerequisite: EC 201-202. Offered at discretion of department.		
<b>EC 309</b>	<b>Financial Markets and Institutions</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Theory of money as a medium of exchange; mechanics of deposit creation, the Federal Reserve system and U.S. financial institutions. Monetary theory of the effect of money on the economy as well as monetary policy tools and applications for stabilizing the economy. Prerequisite: EC 201-202. Fall semester.		
<b>EC 315</b>	<b>Intermediate Microeconomics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An intensive study of the theory of price in product and resource markets. Special emphasis on application of modern tools of analysis to specific business and public problems. Prerequisite: EC 201-202. Offered at discretion of department.		
<b>EC 316</b>	<b>Intermediate Macroeconomics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Analysis of the determinants of the aggregate level of employment, output, and income of the national economy. Includes an examination of popular theories, business cycles, and stabilization policies. Prerequisite: EC 201-202. Offered at discretion of department.		
<b>EC 393/BA 393</b>	<b>Socio-economic Impact of Gender: India</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
One in six individuals is Indian. The economic status of these individuals is intricately interwoven with the underlying social life. This course examines the delicate balance between old traditions and modernization with particular focus on gender issues. The national diversity section of this course will explore race, religion, gender and socioeconomic biases that Indians living in the U.S. face, both within Indian communities and from society at large. The global diversity section will focus on the impact of globalization and how these changes impact traditional gender roles, the family, and other socioeconomic issues. In addition students will develop an appreciation of Indian culture and its influence over business transactions in India. Spring semester. Fulfills global or national diversity requirement, but not both.		
<b>EC 406</b>	<b>International Economics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
A survey of international economic relations. The major concepts covered are comparative advantage, impacts of tariffs, economic integration		

tion, exchange rates, and balance of payments. Concepts are analyzed from a policy viewpoint in order to increase awareness of international economic problems. Prerequisite: EC 201-202. Spring semester.

## ED: Courses in Education

### Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher

#### ED 102 Foundations of Education 3 Cr

An introductory course for prospective teachers that provides a broad intellectual structure for understanding the nature of the school as a social institution, the teaching profession as a potential career, and themselves as prospective teachers. Students will explore: 1) a variety of social, political, economic, legal, and philosophical variables that have made the American public school what it is today, 2) the connections between historical and contemporary educational issues, and 3) the potential impact of their own temperaments, talents, and motivations, upon their satisfaction and effectiveness as teachers. Students will be introduced to the conceptual framework and the portfolio assessment process that guides teacher education at Carroll College. A twenty(20) hour practicum experience in a public school classroom is required. Each semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

#### ED 205 Classroom Management 2 Cr

This course is designed to assist the student in developing a knowledge base and skills in the area of classroom management. Both group and individual behavior management techniques will be addressed. Fall semester.

#### ED 212 Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School 3 Cr

An inspection of the scope and sequence of the elementary curriculum and possible models for classroom structure, identification of resource materials and teaching aids, and an emphasis on the techniques and methods in teaching problem-solving skills. Each student must make a classroom presentation with emphases on drill and the use of concrete aids to help teach a particular skill from the elementary curriculum. Prerequisite: MA 201-202 (May be taken concurrently). Spring semester.

#### ED 228 Children's Literature 3 Cr

Students read, listen to, and evaluate a wide variety of fiction and nonfiction literature published for or enjoyed by children. Techniques for teaching literature and using literature in other content areas are discussed and presented. Spring semester.

#### ED/PSY 229 Educational Psychology 3 Cr

A study of the psychological theories and principles that affect teaching and learning in educational environments. The focus of this course is on the theories and methods associated with the process of learning as well as the application of this knowledge in a variety of classroom environments. Prerequisite: PSY 105, PSY 227, or PSY 228, or a PSY course approved by the instructor. Each semester.

#### ED 245 Diversity Field Experience 1 Cr

This field placement must be in a school setting comprised of a diverse K-8 or 5-12 student population, and be for a minimum of thirty hours. Students will work with their education advisers to identify appropriate settings and to develop a proposal for the field experience. The proposal must be submitted to the Director of Teacher Education by September 1 for spring semester or by April 1 for fall semester. Prerequisites: Enrolled in a major that leads to teacher licensure and the student's proposal for placement must have been approved. Each semester.

#### ED 312 Elementary Science and Social Studies 4 Cr

A course designed to help the preservice teacher develop a defensible rationale for making curricular and instructional decisions concerning

the substance of instruction, techniques of instruction, and evaluation practices as unique to the teaching of elementary social studies and science. This course combines lecture and laboratory in which students will study science and social studies curricula, the planning and design of hands-on activities and materials, and teaching both content and process. In addition, students will be exposed to the metric system of measurement. Prerequisites: A lab course in at least two of the following science disciplines: physical, life and earth science. Spring semester.

#### ED 318 Content Area Reading and Secondary Methods 3-4 Cr

This course considers classroom planning, lesson presentation skills, and instructional equipment and materials. Students study the development of listening, speaking, vocabulary, reading, and writing, and learn assessment techniques as well as strategies to improve study skills, writing, and reading, while teaching content areas. Students analyze text and electronic reading materials used in content areas. Forty-five hours of experience in an assigned public school observation at the fifth or sixth grade level will be assigned observations in the seventh through 12th grade levels. Students with no fifth or sixth grade observation must complete their exploratory at the fifth or sixth grade level. This course can be taken with exploratory for 4 credits and for 3 credits without exploratory. Students seeking a Reading K-12 minor may take this course for 3 credits, all others must take it for 4 credits. Prerequisite: ED/PSY 229 and admission to the teacher education program or TESOL program. Fall semester.

#### ED 320 Art Education in the Elementary School 2 Cr

This course provides knowledge and appreciation of art instructional methods necessary to 1) teach the K-8 students the basic elements and principles of artistic design, 2) develop in the K-8 student an appreciation of the role of cultural heritage in the visual environment, 3) understand the stages of creative development in children, and 4) establish an appropriate art curriculum. Spring semester.

#### ED 323 Teaching the Communication Arts I 2 Cr

Students focus on the development, curriculum, instruction, and assessment of writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and thinking. Methods, materials, techniques, and strategies for teaching all of the communication arts are presented and discussed. Prerequisite: ED/PSY 229, concurrent enrollment in ED 325, and admission to the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher. Fall semester.

#### ED 324 Corrective and Remedial Reading 2 Cr

This course is designed to prepare the classroom teacher to assess children's reading levels and provide instruction for the corrective and remedial reader using appropriate methods. Students are required to complete a clinical experience. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ED 325. Spring semester.

#### ED 325 Teaching the Communication Arts II 3 Cr

Methods, materials, techniques, and strategies for teaching reading will be presented. The students will study word recognition, comprehension, and metacognition teaching strategies as well as emergent literacy. One-third of this course is devoted to public school classroom work which will be arranged and required for each student. Prerequisites: ED/PSY 229, concurrent enrollment in ED 323, and admission to the Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher. Fall semester.

#### ED 329 Music Education in the Elementary School 3 Cr

This course is designed to prepare the elementary teacher to incorporate music into the classroom setting. Students will learn the fundamentals of music, develop music skills, and survey music teaching methods. The course includes a study of musical concepts, repertoire of children's

songs, and basic skills on classroom instruments. Students must provide their own guitar. Fall semester.

**ED 344 Secondary Social Studies 2 Cr**

This course is an examination of selected concepts and generalizations of the social sciences that form the framework of contemporary social studies curricula in the secondary school. Students will be asked to develop a defensible rationale for making curricular and instructional decisions concerning the substance of instruction, techniques of instruction, and evaluation practices as unique to the social studies classroom in grades five through 12. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ED 309 or consent of instructor. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.

**ED 346 Teaching Science in the Secondary School 2 Cr**

This course will examine the techniques and materials used in teaching the physical and biological sciences at the secondary level. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ED 309 or consent of instructor. Spring semester even numbered years.

**ED 350 Middle School Teaching 3 Cr**

This course looks at the sociological, psychological, historical, and philosophical foundations of middle schools. In addition, middle school program, organization, planning, curriculum, and evaluation will be explored. Emphasis will be placed on developing an interdisciplinary unit of study at the middle school level. Prerequisites: ED/PSY 229 and junior/senior status. Fall semester.

**ED/ENLE 365 Young Adult Literature 3 Cr**

A study of literature written for young adults. Students will read, listen to and evaluate a wide variety of literature published for or enjoyed by young adult readers, including traditional folk tales, myths, and legends; fantasy and realistic fiction; biography and autobiography; and poetry. Students will also study techniques for teaching and using literature in the 5-12 classroom. Prerequisites: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**ED 403 - 404 Internship 5 Cr**

A half-day, two-semester field experience program for qualified senior students. The internship will be consecutive, beginning the fall semester of the senior year and ending with the spring semester of the senior year. Due to scheduling of course work, the first semester's internship is in the morning hours, while the second semester's field experience is completed in the afternoon. Prerequisite: ED 309 or ED 325, and admission to student teaching. Offered annually.

**ED 405 Education Seminar 1 Cr**

A one-hour discussion of issues directly related to the professional concerns of the classroom teacher. This seminar is required of all individuals who will apply for teacher certification upon termination of a preservice field experience. Successful completion of the seminar will fulfill the comprehensive examination requirement for majors in elementary education and social science for secondary education. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in ED 403, ED 404, ED 408 or ED 410, or consent of instructor. Those approved for student teaching outside the Helena area take ED 405 in the semester prior to their student teaching. Each semester.

**ED 407 Organization & Administration of the Reading Program 2 Cr**

This course develops skills for organizing, managing, and evaluating reading programs for all children (K-12) and presents methods for promoting staff, administration, and community support for reading programs. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in ED 403, ED 404, ED 408 or ED 410. Each semester.

**ED 408 Student Teaching in the Minor Area 5 Cr**

For qualified students pursuing professional teacher licensing in a minor endorsement area only, or seeking a second minor endorsement. A full day, five-week directed teaching program in the student's minor area. The teaching candidate must not undertake any other duties or college courses during the daytime teaching assignment; student teaching is a full-time responsibility. The program is open to elementary and secondary education majors who are pursuing a minor in a certifiable area and may be completed in either the first or second semester of the senior year. Prerequisite: ED 309 or ED 325, and admission to student teaching. Each semester.

**ED 410 Student Teaching 12 Cr**

For qualified students pursuing professional teacher licensing in a major, or a major and minor endorsement, area of study. A full day, 15-week directed teaching program in the student's major and minor areas. The teaching candidate must not undertake any other duties or college courses during the daytime teaching assignment; student teaching is a full-time responsibility. The program is open to elementary and secondary education majors and may be completed in either the first or second semester of the senior year. Prerequisite: ED 309 or ED 325, and admission to student teaching. Each semester.

**ED/ENLE 411 Teaching English on the Secondary Level 3 Cr**

A study of the theories and methods for teaching the communication arts in the secondary schools with special emphasis on teaching literature and composition, as well as contemporary issues within the profession. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ED 309. Fall semester; odd-numbered years.

**ED 412 Measurement & Assessment in Teaching 3 Cr**

This course will look at the role of measurement and assessment in the instructional process. Classroom tests and standardized tests will be analyzed. Gathering, administering and interpreting assessment data will be examined. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ED 309 or ED 325, if required, or consent of instructor. Spring semester.

**ED 418 Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School 3 Cr**

Methods of teaching mathematics in grades five through 12. Emphasis will be given to methods in teaching individual topics, the techniques of problem-solving, models for classroom organization, evaluation of different curricula, individual instruction, and examination of possible aids (including the computer) for classroom instruction. Each student must make classroom presentations using different teaching skills in teaching topics from the secondary curriculum. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ED 309. Fall semester; odd-numbered years.

**ENGR: Courses in Engineering**

**Department of Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science**

**ENGR 104 Engineering Graphics & CAD Applications 3 Cr**

An introduction to modern computer drafting and engineering design using a CAD (computer aided design) software system. Fundamental concepts of technical drawing in two and three dimensions including orthographic projections, isometric projections, three-dimensional and solids modeling, and rendering. Spring Semester.

**ENGR 105 GIS/Surveying/CAD\* 2 Cr**

The course consists of an overview of the engineering profession and an introduction to some of the technical tools used by engineers. Course activities include surveying, a reverse engineering exercise, field trips, classroom visits by practicing engineers, an introduction to GIS software and team projects. Students will also become proficient in using AutoCAD, a computer drafting software.

**ENGR 201 Introduction to Engineering 1 Cr**  
 This course introduces students to engineering opportunities and the engineering design process. The course is project oriented with assignment emphasis on teamwork to solve problems. The course reviews the various areas of engineering and includes an introduction to surveying. Fall semester.

**ENGR 202 Water Distribution Systems 1 Cr**  
 An introduction to water distribution theory and design practice. A project-oriented course that includes water supply, storage, distribution, and computer analysis of water distribution networks. Spring semester.

**ENGR 205 Civil Engineering Materials and Testing 2 Cr**  
 The purpose of this course is for students to learn the properties and behaviors of various construction materials that are commonly used in civil engineering projects. Steel, concrete, wood, soil, asphalt, geo-synthetics, pipes, and other materials are studied and tested. In addition, students learn some of the standardized testing procedures for these construction materials. The course is offered every fall semester.

**ENGR 302 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics 3 Cr**  
 Equilibrium of bodies under the action of forces. Force systems and resultants; equilibrium of mechanical systems; trusses, frames, and machines; centroids and centers of mass; shear and moments in beams; hydrostatics; friction; and virtual work. Introduction to mechanics of solids and computer analysis of structures, as time permits. Emphasis on solving practical engineering problems in complete, documented style. Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in PHYS 205 or permission of instructor. Spring semester.

**ENGR 303 Engineering Mechanics II: Solids 3 Cr**  
 An introduction to the mechanics of deformable solids. Topics covered include stress, strain, rotation-of-axes transformations, constitutive relations, equilibrium, compatibility requirements, stability, and deformation of structural elements. Uni-axial, torsion, bending, and shear loads on and deformations of prismatic bars are also studied together with Euler buckling of slender columns. Three credits of lecture. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in ENGR 302 and MA 232. Fall semester.

**ENGR 304 Engineering Mechanics III: Dynamics 3 Cr**  
 Continuation of ENGR 301. Motions of bodies under the action of forces; kinematics and kinetics of particles, systems of particles, and rigid bodies; work-energy and impulse-momentum; area and mass moments of inertia. Emphasis on solving practical engineering problems in complete, documented style. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in ENGR 301 and MA 334. Spring semester.

**ENGR/PHYS 305 Electronics and Circuit Analysis I 4 Cr**  
 An introductory survey of the behavior of electrical circuits. Review of current, voltage, and passive circuit elements (resistors, capacitors, and inductors). Kirchhoff's Laws, network theorems, and basic network analysis. General characteristics of amplifiers and electronic instrumentation. Introduction to operational amplifiers and active elements (transistors). Laplace transform analysis of transient (switching) response, and complex phasor analysis of sinusoidal steady-state response. Three hours lecture and one 2-hour laboratory per week, in which students build and test circuits and learn how to use typical circuit simulation software (PSPICE). Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in PHYS 206, and MA 232 and MA 233. Fall semester.

**ENGR /PHYS 306 Electronics and Circuit Analysis II 4 Cr**  
 A continuation of ENGR/PHYS 305. Systematic node-voltage and mesh-current methods of circuit analysis. Network transfer functions and frequency spectra. Mutual inductance and transformers. Diode circuits and the behavior of single-transistor amplifiers using field-effect or bipolar-junction transistors. Analysis and design of digital logic

circuits. Principles of operation and interfacing of typical laboratory instruments. Three hours lecture and one 2-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in ENGR/PHYS 305. Offered spring semesters if warranted by sufficient demand.

**ENGR 307 Fluid Mechanics 3 Cr**  
 A first course in fluid mechanics for engineering majors. Topics covered include fluid properties, fluid statics, fluid motion, pressure variations in fluid flows, momentum principles, energy principles, dimensional analysis and similitude, surface resistance, flow in conduits, flow measurements, drag, and lift. Two and one-half credits of lecture and one-half credit of laboratory. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in MA 232 and ENGR 302. Fulfills Writing Intensive requirement. Fall semester.

**ENGR/PHYS 308 Thermodynamics 3 Cr**  
 A practical introduction to thermodynamics for engineering students. Fundamental state variables are defined (e.g., temperature, pressure, energy, enthalpy, entropy, etc.), and the three laws of thermodynamics are extensively discussed and illustrated. Applications include power systems, gas turbines, and refrigerators. Three hours lecture per week. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in PHYS 205-206, MA 232 and MA 233. Spring semester.

**ENGR 309 Geotechnical Engineering 3.5 Cr**  
 An introduction to geotechnical engineering. Topics covered include an introduction to geology and the classifications of soils, and rocks, and geologic structures. Soil exploration, testing, and classifications are introduced, and soil characteristics and mechanical properties such as compressibility and compaction, permeability and seepage, and stresses in soil structures are also studied. Three credits of lecture and half credit of lab. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in ENGR 303 and ENGR 307. Spring semester.

**ENGR 310 Structures I 3 Cr**  
 This is the first in a series of 3 courses in structural analysis and design. The primary objective of this course is to introduce the principles and methods of analysis for trusses, beams, and frames so that students develop the understanding and the skills necessary to analyze and design statically determinate as well as statically indeterminate structures. While emphasis is on modern computer methods of analysis, elementary methods are also studied so students gain an understanding and "feel" for the behavior of structures. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in ENGR 303. Spring Semester.

**ENGR 313 Hydrology 3 Cr**  
 This course focuses primarily on the basic principles of the hydrologic cycle such as precipitation, hydrologic abstractions, catchment properties, groundwater flow, and the relationships between precipitation, abstractions, and runoff. A brief portion of the course deals with the measurement of various components of the hydrologic cycle. The engineering applications of basic hydrologic principles are studied. The purpose of this course is to introduce the fundamentals of hydrologic science, which are used to solve typical engineering problems. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in MA 131 or MA 121-122 and MA 232, or permission of instructor. Fall semester.

**ENGR 323 Water Quality\* 2 Cr**  
 This course teaches sampling methods, analytical techniques, and principles associated with environmental engineering applications. Topics include designing a sampling plan, groundwater and surface water sampling, field methods, carbonate equilibrium, isotope applications, pathogens in public water, and groundwater and surface-water contamination issues. Students will be guided through these topics with homework problems, field excursions, assigned readings, handouts, guest speakers, and exams.

<b>ENGR 324</b>	<b>Land and Stream Restoration*</b>	<b>2 Cr</b>	<b>ENGR 406</b>	<b>Structures III</b>	<b>2 Cr</b>
Students taking this course will gain an understanding of the processes and practices of land and stream restoration. They will learn to calculate earth moving designs and associated costs using trucks, loaders, dozers and scrapers; calculate and manage soil erosion rates using current control practices; analyze erosion rates and design control structures; and design revegetation plans and study stream restoration. Topics include earth moving, hydrologic control, erosion and sediment control, stream reconstruction and revegetation. Class activities include homework problems (labs), a design project, guest speakers, field and laboratory methods, and exams. The Caterpillar Performance Handbook is the required and will be provided.			( <b>Reinforced Concrete Design</b> )		
<b>ENGR 325</b>	<b>Hydrogeology*</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>ENGR 407</b>	<b>Transportation Engineering</b>	<b>2 Cr</b>
This course is a basic junior-level hydrogeology course with fundamentals as the primary focus. Students taking the course will be prepared to work in industry and solve problems associated with groundwater resources, environmental clean-up, restoration, and protection of water rights. An emphasis is placed on applications. For this reason the course is ideally suited to professionals who work in the Helena area, such as personnel at DEQ, DNRC, and other state agencies. Topics include groundwater flow and hydraulic head, aquifer tests and analysis, including slug testing, water-quality applications are emphasized. Class activities include weekly homework problems, lectures, applied problems, exams, and a design project.			This is an introductory level transportation-engineering course. The class will discuss traffic characteristics, transportation planning, geometric design of highways, drainage design, traffic safety, highway materials, and pavement design. Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: MA 131 or MA 121-122. Fall semester.		
<b>ENGR 401</b>	<b>Hydraulics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>ENGR 411</b>	<b>Senior Design Project I</b>	<b>2 Cr</b>
Hydraulic engineering is the application of fluid mechanic principles to deal with collection, storage, conveyance, distribution, control, regulation, measurement, and use of water. This course will focus primarily on analysis and design of pipelines, pumps, and open channel flow systems. The course will also have a design project to provide an opportunity to apply the information in a real engineering situation. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in ENGR 307 Fluid Mechanics. Fall semester.			This course requires the students, working in teams, to take an actual engineering project from the initial proposal stage through the preliminary design phase. Students will conduct the necessary activities and prepare the various documents needed to complete the preliminary design. One class hour per week. Fall semester.		
<b>ENGR 402</b>	<b>Environmental Engineering</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>ENGR 412</b>	<b>Senior Design Project II</b>	<b>2 Cr</b>
This course focuses on environmental problems, including their causes, the scientific background needed to understand them, and the methods used to solve them. The fundamental principles of environmental engineering, including sources of water and air pollution, water and wastewater treatment, solid and hazardous waste management, and regulatory issues are presented. Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in CH 101-102 and MA 131 or MA 122. Spring semester.			A continuation of ENGR 411, the design process will continue from the preliminary phase to the completion of a conceptual design of the project. The students, working in teams, will prepare design criteria, calculations, and representative engineering drawings of the project's major components. A list and general description of the many details and other miscellaneous activities required to complete the project will also be prepared. Finally, general cost estimates will be computed. Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in ENGR 411. Spring semester.		
<b>ENGR 403</b>	<b>Structures II (LRFD Steel Design)</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>ENLE: Courses in English Language, Criticism, &amp; Education</b>		
The purpose of this course is to learn the philosophy and methods of AISC Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) of steel structures. Emphasis is on the determination of loads and load distribution, and the design of structural components (i.e., tension members, compression members, beams, and beam-columns) and their connections, in accordance with the AISC LRFD Specification and the LRFD Manual of Steel Construction. The function and behavior of simple frame structures is also introduced and each student works on a team to complete a design project (a simple, two story structure for an office building). Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in ENGR 310. Fall semester.			<b>Department of Languages and Literature</b>		
<b>ENGR 405</b>	<b>Water and Wastewater</b>	<b>4 Cr</b>	<b>ENLE 200</b>	<b>Literary Studies</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course focuses on the fundamental principles for analysis and design of water processing, water distribution, wastewater collection, wastewater treatment, and sludge processing systems. Two class hours and 2 lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in ENGR 313 and ENGR 401. Spring semester.			Required of all majors and minors in English, this course acquaints students with literature as both an academic discipline and an art by developing the analytical and critical skills required for more sophisticated readings of literary works. By studying the literary techniques of exemplary authors, students also discover ways in which attentive reading might stimulate and guide their own writing. Along with introducing students to the vocabulary and methods of reading literary works from psycho-analytic, feminist, historicist, reader-response, and other critical perspectives, the course provides training and practice in writing literary exposition. Does not satisfy CORE. Prerequisite: ENWR 102. Fall Semester.		
<b>ENLE 332</b>	<b>English Grammar</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>ENLE 332</b>	<b>English Grammar</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
			This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the emphasized. Three lectures per week plus two hour seminar. Preeminent of traditional grammar, it also focuses on both structural and transformational grammar. Topics include parts of the simple sentence, word classes, the structure of phrases and clauses, sentence types, aspect, mood, voice and style as well as the strengths and weaknesses of particular kinds of grammatical description. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. The ENLE 200 prerequisite is waived for TESOL majors of junior and senior status. Fall semester, even-numbered years.		
<b>ENLE 333</b>	<b>Introduction to the English Language</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>ENLE 333</b>	<b>Introduction to the English Language</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
			The study of the origins, development and linguistic structures of Indo-European languages as cultural phenomena. Special attention is devoted to the linguistic, semantic and cultural history of the English		

language as it has evolved from an obscure Germanic tongue to a prominent world language. Topics include the design features of language, linguistic variation, phonology, morphology, syntax, lexis, semantics, pragmatics, and the major historical forms of English. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. ENLE 332 is strongly recommended. The ENLE 200 prerequisite is waived for TESOL majors of junior and senior status. Spring semester.

**ENLE/ED 365 Young Adult Literature** 3 Cr  
 A study of literature written for young adults. Students will read, listen to and evaluate a wide variety of literature published for or enjoyed by young adult readers, including traditional folk tales, myths, and legends; fantasy and realistic fiction; biography and autobiography; and poetry. Students will also study techniques for teaching and using literature in the 5-12 classroom. Prerequisites: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**ENLE 404 Literary Criticism** 3 Cr  
 A study of diverse types of literary criticism by means of reading primary texts in traditional and current theory and by applying these interpretive and evaluative strategies to specific literary works and authors. Representative theoretical positions include formalist, archetypal, psychoanalytic, structuralist, feminist, deconstructionist, reader-response, historicist, linguistic, semiotic, and textual criticism. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Fall, odd-numbered years.

**ENLE/ED 411 Teaching English on the Secondary Level** 3 Cr

A study of the theories and methods for teaching the communication arts in the secondary schools with special emphasis on teaching literature and composition, as well as contemporary issues within the profession. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or better in ED 309. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

**ENLE 425 Studies in Rhetoric and Composition** 3 Cr

Especially recommended for students preparing for high school teaching or graduate studies, this course surveys theories and practices of writing instruction. Includes the study of rhetoricians and educators such as Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Quintillian, George Campbell, Kenneth Burke, Stephen Toulmin, Chaim Perelman, Mina Shaughnessy, Peter Elbow, and Patricia Bizzell. Prerequisite: Two advanced writing course or consent of instructor. Fall semester, even-numbered years.

## ENLT: Courses in Literature

### Department of Languages and Literature

**ENLT 215 Introduction to Literature** 3 Cr

This course will introduce students to the basic reading and analytical skills needed to understand and appreciate literature. Students will become familiar with reading different literary genres (prose, poetry, and drama) and learn to use basic terms and techniques of literary analysis. They will develop multiple interpretations and responses to literary texts and support their interpretation and responses with textual evidence, both in discussions and writing. Also, they will discover how texts communicate cultural values and ideas through a variety of approaches to the reading and appreciation of literature. Offerings each semester range from an overview of literature through conventional genres to exploration of a limited historical period or topic in literature. Prerequisite: ENWR 102. This course will be taught every semester.

**ENLT 303 Medieval English Literature** 3 Cr

A study of literature written in Britain during the Old English period (8th century to 1066) and Middle English period (1066 to 1485), key periods in the formation of English language and culture. Principal genres include epic and lyric poetry, romance, tale, and drama. Representative works include the epic Beowulf, the mystery and morality

plays, Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, Margery Kempe's autobiography, and Arthurian romances. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Fall semester even-numbered years.

**ENLT 306 Classic Texts and Contemporary Revisions** 3 Cr

A study of the contemporary trend of revisionary fiction. The course will explore a number of paired texts—one in the pair has been traditionally identified as a classic text in English literature and the other is a 20th century revision. Examples of texts include the Brother Grimm's fairy tales and Carter's The Bloody Chamber, Defoe's Robinson Crusoe and Coetzee's Foe, Bronte's Jane Eyre and Rhy's Wide Sargasso Sea. Prerequisite: ENWR 102. Spring semester odd-numbered years.

**ENLT 323 Renaissance English Literature** 3 Cr

A study of literature written in Britain during the 16th and 17th centuries, which accompanied the spread of humanism, an emergent nationalism, and the civil strife of the latter period. Principle genres include drama and poetry. Representative authors include Sir Thomas More, Edmund Spenser, Sir Philip Sidney, Christopher Marlowe, William Shakespeare, Amelia Lanier, the Metaphysical and Cavalier poets, Lady Mary Wroth, and John Milton. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Fall semester odd-numbered years

**ENLT 334 World Literature** 3 Cr

Critical and comparative study of selected representative literary works from African, Arabic, Latin American, and Oriental literature. Fall semester, even-numbered years. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**ENLT 343 18th Century British Literature** 3 Cr

A study of literature written in Britain from the late 17th to the late 18th century, emerging in conjunction with the rise of rationalist philosophy, experimental science, industrialization, and empire. Primary emphasis is on the rise of the British novel and on the emergence of satire as a key literary mode of the period. Other principal genres include drama, poetry, and nonfiction prose. Representative authors include William Congreve, Aphra Behn, Daniel Defoe, Samuel Richardson, Henry Fielding, Fanny Burney, Jonathan Swift, Alexander Pope, John Dryden, and Samuel Johnson. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Fall semester odd numbered years

**ENLT 363 19th Century British Literature: The Romantics** 3 Cr

A study of literature written in Britain from 1780 to 1830, which both celebrated and challenged the social, political and economic changes that accompanied industrialization and ignited the American and French revolutions. Students read prose, poetry and novels by authors such as Mary Wollstonecraft, William Blake, William Wordsworth, Charlotte Smith, Jane Austen, Mary Shelley, Felicia Hemans, and John Keats. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Spring semester, even-numbered years

**ENLT 367 19th Century British Literature: The Victorians** 3 Cr

The study of literature written in 1830-1900, which expresses the hopes and anxieties prompted by sweeping social and economic change. Representative works include novels by the Brontes, Dickens, Eliot, Hardy, Wilde; non-fiction prose by Carlyle and Mill; poetry by Tennyson, the Brownings and Rosetti. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Fall semester, even-numbered years.

**ENLT 373 19th Century American Literature** 3 Cr

A study of major currents of nineteenth-century literature of the United States, from the antebellum period, through the Civil War, to the very beginnings of the twentieth century. The course may explore any of the following literary movements: the Romantic movement, including Transcendentalist writers and philosophers (e.g., Ralph Waldo Emerson

and Henry David Thoreau), as well as writers of the Romance fiction (such as Nathaniel Hawthorne and Herman Melville); mid-century domestic fiction (including such writers as Louisa May Alcott and Harriet Beecher Stowe); slave narratives (Harriet Jacobs and Frederick Douglass, among others); and American Realism, including major proponents of realism at the end of the century, such as Mark Twain, William Dean Howells, and Henry James, so-called "local color writers," such as Sarah Orne Jewett and Mary Wilkins Freeman, and turn-of-the-century naturalist writers such as Frank Norris and Theodore Dreiser. Prerequisite: ENWR 102. Spring odd-numbered years.

**ENLT 383 20th Century British Literature 3 Cr**

A study of British literature written in the 20th century, shaped by the critical shifts in thought and literary technique associated with modernism and postmodernism. Each movement, developing in the wake of a World War, is characterized by a major break with literary tradition. Principal genres include poetry, drama, novels, short fiction and the essay. Representative authors include William Butler Yeats, T. S. Eliot, Joseph Conrad, James Joyce, Virginia Woolf, D. H. Lawrence, George Bernard Shaw, Samuel Beckett, Doris Lessing, Seamus Heaney, Iris Murdoch, Tom Stoppard, and Caryl Churchill. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Spring semester, even-numbered years. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**ENLT 393 Jazz Age and the Harlem Renaissance 3 Cr**

A study of early twentieth-century American literature (called "modernism"), from World War I through the 1930s. The course explores the work of white modernist writers (many of whom were part of the expatriate community in Paris during the period) alongside that of the African American writers of the same period who lived in the United States and participated in the movement known as the Harlem Renaissance. Among the writers studied may be Ernest Hemingway, F. Scott Fitzgerald, Langston Hughes, T.S. Eliot, H.D. William Faulkner, Zora Neale Hurston, Claude McKay, Nella Larsen, and W.E.B Du Bois. Prerequisite: ENWR 102. Fall odd-numbered years.

**ENLT 397 20th Century American Literature 3 Cr**

A study of American literature from the beginning of the Second World War (1939) to the present. Particular focus is given to anti-establishment literature protesting the cultural conformity of the 1950s, the counterculture writers of the 1960s and early 70s and the post-modern writers of the 1980s and 90s. Includes representative literary movements such as the Agrarian writers, Beat writers, the confessional poets, the Vietnam writers, and a wide variety of ethnic writers producing literature in traditional and experimental forms. Representative authors include Allen Ginsberg, Jack Kerouac, Eudora Welty, Marianne Moore, Robert Penn Warren, Flannery O'Connor, Robert Lowell, Tennessee Williams, Gwendolyn Brooks, Sylvia Plath, Theodore Roethke, Arthur Miller, Tim O'Brien, Nikki Giovanni, Alice Walker, Adrienne Rich, Toni Morrison, N. Scott Momaday, Edward Albee, David Mamet and Maria Irene Fornes. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**ENLT 410 Women's Literature 3 Cr**

A study of literature written by women, exploring what it means when women become the center of their own stories. The subtitle of the course will help define the focus: The course may focus on writings by British women, American women, women from any ethnic and/or national group, or a combination of any of the above. The course may span historical periods or focus on one century or specific period. Feminist literary and cultural theory may be an added focus. Writers may include: Jane Austin, Edith Wharton, Kate Chopin, Virginia Woolf, Adrienne Rich, Maxine Hong Kingston, Toni Morrison, Louise Erdrich. Prerequisite: ENWR 102. Offered spring even-numbered years.

**ENLT 411 African American Literature 3 Cr**

A study of the history of African American literature. The course begins with early writings by slaves (these may include Phillis Wheatley, Frederick Douglass, and Harriet Jacobs); moves through the nineteenth century to study the Harlem Renaissance writers of the early twentieth century (including W.E.B. Du Bois, Langston Hughes, and Zora Neale Hurston); continues into the twentieth century to investigate post-World War II works (by such writers as Ralph Ellison, Lorraine Hansbury, and Gwendolyn Brooks); and ends with investigating contemporary African American texts (these may include novels by Toni Morrison and movies directed by Spike Lee). Prerequisite: ENWR 102. Offered fall even-numbered years. Fulfills national diversity requirement.

**ENLT 412 Native American Authors 3 Cr**

A study of literature written by American Indian authors, beginning with the cultural traditions and influences within oral literature, then moving through the late eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. This exploration continues through the works of the twentieth century, surveying poetry, fiction, and non-fiction by authors such as N. Scott Momaday, Gerald Vizenor, Wendy Rose, Paula Gunn Allen, Leslie Marmon Silko, Luci Tapahonso, Louis Owens, Sherman Alexie, Louise Erdrich, and Montana American Indian authors D'Arcy McNickle and James Welch. Prerequisite: ENWR 102. Offered spring even-numbered years. Fulfills National Diversity requirement.

**ENLT 416 Myth in Literature 3 Cr**

This course is designed to introduce students to the study of mythology as a major source of meaning in literature. It begins with a comprehensive definition of myth and moves on to explore its characteristic features, the functions it serves in different societies, and the major archetypal myths that human societies, ancient and modern, have developed - creation myths, the hero/heroine myth, the quest myth, the initiation myth, myths of paradise and the underworld, and so on in Greece, the Middle East, Japan, Egypt, the Americas, Africa, Northern Europe, and the Pacific Islands. Representative works studied include *The Orestia*, *The Odyssey*, Native American folktales, *The Mabinogi*, *The Ramayana*, *The Poetic Edda*, *Amaterasu*, Central American myths, and African folktales. Prerequisites: ENWR 102 and ENLT 215. Offered spring semester even-numbered years. Fulfills Global Diversity requirement.

**ENLT 423 Shakespeare 3 Cr**

A study of the dramatic and poetic art of William Shakespeare. Plays from both the Elizabethan and Jacobean periods will be selected to illustrate the development of the author's style and theatrical conventions, with representation from the histories, the comedies, the Roman plays, the tragedies, the problem plays, and the late romances. Students will develop their critical faculties by applying a variety of recent approaches to Shakespearean scholarship. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 and ENLE 200. The ENLE 200 requirement is waived for Performing Arts majors and minors of junior or senior status. Spring semester.

**ENWR: Courses in English Writing**

**Department of Languages and Literature**

**ENWR 101 College Composition I 3 Cr**

Covers the basic elements of writing—grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, paragraphs; also concerned with audience, voice, and techniques for generating and organizing ideas into an essay, as well as introduction to the library. Score on national exams determines placement. No pass/fail; does not satisfy CORE. Every semester.

**ENWR 102 College Composition II 4 Cr**

A preparation for students to write within the larger academic community. Students study conventions of effective writing for various types

of academic essays, including research papers. Includes instruction in online and library research. Score on national exams determines placement. No pass/fail registrations. A required CORE course. Every semester.

**ENWR 203 Expository Writing 3 Cr**

The study and practice of advanced exposition, including creative non-fiction genres and argumentation. Students read professional writers and critique classmates' drafts. The course emphasizes techniques for revising and polishing expository prose. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 or consent of instructor. Spring semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**ENWR 264 Introduction to Creative Writing 3 Cr**

After some preliminary instruction in the basic elements and techniques of creative writing, students in "Introduction to Creative Writing" create original works of poetry and fiction and polish them in workshops with the other members of the class. The course is open both to those who have not had a poetry or fiction writing course in college. Prerequisite: ENWR 102. Each semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**ENWR 301 Business Writing 3 Cr**

The study and practice of writing for business and administrative settings. The student learns to write various kinds of messages (informational, bad news, persuasive, difficult situations, sales/solicitation) and to use various formats (memos, letters, reports). Students also work collaboratively on group writing assignments. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 or consent of instructor. Each semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

**ENWR 303 Grant Writing 3 Cr**

The purpose of this course will be to provide students with knowledge and skills in the grant writing process. Through a combination of readings, lectures, assignments and a full written grant proposal, students will gain knowledge and experience in the major elements of grant writing, including identifying grant sources, writing a grant proposal, preparation of timelines and budgets, informed consent forms, the review process and grant management. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 or consent of Instructor. Spring semester.

**ENWR 305 Technical Writing 3 Cr**

The study and practice of writing for the sciences and technology. Introduction to the practice of writing functional prose to produce technical definitions, process analyses, descriptions of mechanisms, technical proposals, laboratory reports, field reports and formal research reports. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 or consent of instructor. Each semester. Fulfills Writing Intensive requirement.

**ENWR/CO 306 Writing for the Print Media 3 Cr**

Students learn basic elements of journalistic writing for the print media, including news reporting, feature writing, and column writing. Course introduces study of libel law, observation of community media, and production of one issue of the school newspaper. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 or consent of instructor. Spring semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**ENWR 337/347 Creative Writing Genres and Modes 3 Cr**

In-depth study and practice of a major genre or mode of contemporary writing, such as drama, memoir, or nature writing. Topic selected by the instructor. Prerequisite: ENWR 102 or consent of the instructor. Nature Writing and Memoir are 337; Playwriting and Imaginative Writing are 347. May fulfill writing intensive requirement. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**ENWR 363 Literary Translation 3 Cr**

Literary Translation is a literature and creative writing course designed to help you improve your understanding of Spanish literature while you

translate Latin American literary works into English and polish your translations through workshops. The course provides instruction in the structures and nuances of the work of one contemporary Latin American writer (usually a poet) together with workshops in the translation of literary works from Spanish to English. Our goal will be to produce publishable-quality translations of previously untranslated works of literature. Prerequisites: SP 102 and ENWR 264 or permission of the instructor. Odd-number Fall terms.

**ENWR 451 Career Internship 3 Cr**

Designed in conjunction with an English major's curriculum the internship offers "on-the-job" training for a career in such fields as public relations, journalism, communications, public information, or social services administration. The student works under supervision in an appropriate business or private, state or federal agency in the Helena community to gain practical experience in written communication. A minimum of nine (9) hours experience per week over the semester is required. Prerequisite: Two advanced writing courses and junior or senior status.

**ENWR 461 Advanced Creative Writing 1-3 Cr**

Advanced Creative Writing is a weekly meeting of experienced writers of poetry and fiction (and other genres) for the purpose of honing their skills through a semester of extensive writing and rigorous workshops with other advanced student writers. Students who take the course for fewer than three credits are given reduced submission requirements, but must still attend and participate in all workshop meetings. Since the course is a workshop, the content varies from year to year. Prerequisite: ENWR 264 or permission of instructor. Spring semester. Course is repeatable. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**ENWR 498 Capstone Seminar 3 Cr**

The English Capstone Workshop is a writing course in which advanced English majors practice professional writing and presentation skills and aid one another in the further development of these skills. The course is required for all English majors who are in the last fall semester of study before graduation. Early in the term, members of the class prepare a campus conference on literature, English education, and writing to be held late in the fall term: they propose, organize, and coordinate sessions on subjects of interest in these areas, and they issue calls for papers to English majors and other interested parties for presentation at the conference. Students in the course then spend the semester writing their senior projects, regularly subjecting the texts they are working on to intensive workshops by the other members of the class. They then present portions of their final project at the conference they have organized. Fall term. Prerequisite: ENLE 200. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**ES: Courses in Environmental Studies**

**Interdepartmental**

**ES 121 Environmental Science 4 Cr**

An introductory course focusing on the scientific analysis of environmental issues. Using core concepts from physics, chemistry, biology and earth science, students will examine key issues associated with sustaining biodiversity, natural resources, environmental health, and human societies. Topics will include ecological principles; land, water and energy use; epidemiology and toxicology; air, water and solid waste pollution; ecological economics; and environmental policy, law and planning. The course includes a laboratory and fulfills the CORE requirement for Natural Sciences. Required for Environmental Studies majors. Open to all Carroll students. Fall semester

**ES 201 Environmental Practicum 1 Cr**

A practical exploration of an environmental issue on the Carroll College campus, or encompassing the campus and the local community,

through class analysis of the issue and concrete engagement with its resolution. The course may be taken for credit of to three times in different semesters, with an exploration of at least two different topics/projects.

**ES 220 Topics in Conservation Biology 3 Cr**

A course designed to improve the scientific literacy of students interested in solving the conservation/environmental challenges that result from overuse of natural resources. Using concepts from taxonomy, ecology, genetics, and geography, conservation biology seeks the most effective strategies for addressing threats to biological diversity, ecological integrity and environmental health. The course will be divided into roughly 50% lecture/discussion and 50% laboratory and thus, fulfills the CORE requirement for Natural Science. The course will change geographic focus from year to year to allow students to take the course more than once and explore different bioregions. The neotropics (Latin America) will be the geographic focus in even numbered years and will fulfill a requirement for the Latin American Studies Minor. Open to all Carroll students. Fall semester.

**ES 495 Environmental Studies Seminar 3 Cr**

An analysis of selected environment-related writings and a discussion of selected environmental themes with presentations by students and faculty and invited lectures as available. Required of all Environmental Studies majors and minors in their junior or senior year. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**ES 496 Internship 3 Cr**

A one-semester focus on an environmental issue explored through a working association with a federal or state agency, a private enterprise, a community group, or a non-profit organization.

**ES 498 Environmental Studies Research 3 Cr  
Paper or Research Project**

A senior year research paper or research project, in lieu of an honors thesis, focused on a specific environmental issue; the paper or project should provide evidence of scholarship in and integration of scientific, social scientific, and humanities analyses of or perspectives on the issue; presented to the department faculty and student peers.

## **FR: Courses in French**

### **Department of Languages and Literature**

A student with high school French should consult with the instructor for placement in courses and see index for page number of Language Placement Guidelines.

**FR 101-102 Elementary French I and II 6 Cr**

A beginning course in French with emphasis on speaking with attention to reading and writing as well. Three (3) class periods and one supervised conversation alternate weeks. Prerequisite: None for FR 101; FR 101 or equivalent for FR 102. Offered annually. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**FR 203-204 Intermediate French 6 Cr**

Reading of contemporary texts with conversation and composition. Directed toward the development of a speaking and reading knowledge of French. Three (3) class periods and one supervised conversation alternate weeks. Prerequisites: FR 102 or equivalent for 203; FR 203 or equivalent for FR 204. Offered annually. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**FR 301 Littérature francophone de l'Afrique 3 Cr  
Francophone et des Antilles Françaises**

A study of representative written passages from various authors of Francophone Africa and the French Antilles. Analysis of various readings in both discussions and compositions. The course also covers the

arts, history, and present political situation of the countries studied (Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, Niger, Mali, Senegal, Burkina-Faso, Martinique, and Guadeloupe). Fall 2011. Satisfies CORE literature. Fulfills global diversity requirement and writing intensive requirement. An allied class of the minor in Latin American Studies.

**FR 302 French Literature through the 18th Century 3 Cr**

A study of representative oral and written passages from various authors of French literature from the Middle Ages through the 18th century. Analysis of the readings and listening program in both discussions and compositions. The course also covers the arts and the history of that period. Spring 2012. Satisfies CORE literature. Fulfills global diversity and writing intensive requirement.

**FR 303-304 French Grammar 6 Cr**

Review of French grammar through an individual CD listening program, and one two-hour class period per week. Courses run in sequence. Prerequisite: FR 204 or equivalent. Offered annually.

**FR 305 French Phonetics 1 Cr**

Course concentrates on improving pronunciation through the study of sound-producing systems, IPA, relationship of sounds and graphics (especially consonants), and the rules of pronunciation. Offered at students' request.

**FR 401-402 French Lit. of the 19th & 20th Centuries 6 Cr**

A study of representative oral and written passages from various French authors of the 19th century (FR 401) and the 20th century (FR 402). Analysis of readings and listening programs in discussions and compositions. The course also covers the arts and history of that period. Prerequisite: FR 204 or equivalent. Fall 2009-Spring 2010. Satisfies CORE literature. Fulfills global diversity and writing intensive requirement.

**FR 403 Le Français en Action 3 Cr**

A study of representative oral and written passages from French radio and television programs, interviews of contemporary French singers and politicians, songs, and analysis of contemporary French films. Discussions of current French issues based on several French magazines. Prerequisite: FR 204 or equivalent. Fall 2010. Fulfills global diversity and writing intensive requirement.

**FR 404 Le Conte Français 3 Cr**

A study of representative short stories from the various periods of French literature. The course offers an analysis of the readings in both discussions and composition in order to develop a facility in reading, speaking, and writing. Prerequisite: FR 204 or equivalent. Spring 2011. Satisfies CORE literature. Fulfills global diversity and writing intensive requirement.

## **GEOG: Courses in Geography**

### **Department of Sociology and Anthropology**

**GEOG 201 Introduction to Physical Geography 3 Cr**

An introductory course that focuses on the physical landscape as our spatial home. Emphasis is placed on earth form and shape, elements of meteorology, climatology, plate tectonics and selected land forms. No previous knowledge of geography is required. Odd year, Spring semester.

**GEOG 202 World Regional Geography 3 Cr**

An examination of selected geographic regions that serve as models in demonstrating likenesses and differences in human spatial behavior. Instruction will focus on the cultural landscape, with special emphasis on economic development, settlement practices, population diversity, and spatial interaction. Regions of study include China, the Com-

monwealth of Independent States and Russia, Europe, and Middle America. Even year, Fall semester.

## GIS: Courses in Geographic Information Systems

### GIS 110 Introduction to GIS (Geographic Information Systems) 3 Cr

This course will cover the principles and application of Geographic Information Systems. Topics covered include spatial data models, obtaining and creating spatial data, GPS, GIS databases, spatial analysis, raster analysis and cartographic modeling. Labs and lectures are combined. Fall semester.

### GIS 210 GIS Databases 4 Cr

This course will cover principles of spatial database design as well as integration of various spatial data formats into GIS databases. The course will focus on using current GIS technologies and trends in spatial data management to design, create and manage GIS databases. Topics to be covered include GIS and relational database design as well as integration of disparate data sources such as CAD, GPS and surveying data. Prerequisites: GIS 110 or equivalent experience. Spring semester even numbered years.

### GIS 310 Advanced GIS 4 Cr

This course will build upon topics covered in the Introduction to GIS course. Students will develop skills in applying GIS for a variety of problems. Topics covered include: obtaining and creating GIS datasets, spatial analysis and cartography. The course will focus on, but not be limited to, vector GIS and problem solving. Prerequisites: GIS 110 or equivalent experience. Fall semester even numbered years.

### GIS 311 Raster GIS and Remote Sensing 4 Cr

This course will give students experience in application and issues surrounding using raster GIS data. Integration of remote sensing data into raster GIS datasets will also be covered. Topics will include: vector to raster conversion, resampling, raster modeling / map algebra, interpolation and digital terrain modeling and analysis. Prerequisites: GIS 110 or equivalent experience. Spring semester odd numbered years.

## GK: Courses in Greek

### Department of Languages and Literature

A student with high school Greek or other background in ancient Greek should consult with the instructor for appropriate placement in courses.

### GK 201-202 Introductory Greek 6 Cr

The ancient Greeks have never ceased speaking to those who will listen. This introductory course and its intermediate sequel aim to help students acquire as quickly and efficiently as possible the requisite linguistic knowledge, skills, and habits to enable them to engage the likes of Herodotus, Plato, Homer, Thucydides, Luke, and Paul on their own terms, in their own tongue. Utilizing both a continuous, culturally rich narrative, reflective of Greek syntax and style, as well as authentic extracts from ancient and biblical authors, this fascinating transcultural exercise in communication across time will afford opportunities to compare and contrast aspects of language and life, and invite exploration into areas of personal interest. Fall odd and spring even numbered semesters.

### GK 301-302 Intermediate Greek 6 Cr

Continuing the *modus operandi* of GK 201-202, this course builds upon the fundamentals of morphology, syntax, vocabulary acquisition, and word-formation principles, with increasing emphasis upon elements of style and how to approach a wide variety of authentic texts. This includes exposure to dialectical variations between the Attic,

Ionic, and Koine (NT) dialects. Prerequisite: GK 201-202. Fall even and spring odd numbered semesters.

## GM: Courses in German

### Department of Languages and Literature

A student with high school German should consult with the instructor for placement in courses and see index for page number of Language Placement Guidelines.

### GM 101-102 Elementary German 6 Cr

A beginning course in German with emphasis on speaking with attention given to reading and writing as well. Three (3) class periods and one supervised laboratory conversation per week. Prerequisites: None for GM 101; GM 101 or equivalent for GM 102. Fulfills global diversity requirement. Fall odd and spring even numbered semesters

### GM 203-204 Intermediate German 6 Cr

Suitable reading texts with conversation and composition. Directed toward the development of a speaking and reading knowledge of German. Three class periods and one supervised laboratory conversation per week. Offered annually. Prerequisites: GM 102 or equivalent for GM 203; GM 203 or equivalent for GM 204. Fulfills global diversity requirement. Spring even and fall odd numbered years.

### GM 405 Neuigkeiten in Deutschland 1-3 Cr

This course focuses on a specific author, literary genre, social or political issue, or other contemporary theme. Uses literature as the foundation for course work. Prerequisite: GM 204 or equivalent. Each semester. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

## HAB: Courses in Human-Animal Bond

### HAB 107 An Introduction to Human-Animal Bonding 3 Cr

This freshman level course is designed to introduce students to the role of companion animals in society today. The course will explore the relationship between humans and their animals. The process of domestication and socialization of animals in our culture and in other cultures will be presented. Students will be introduced to "attachment theory," the biological basis of bonding, critical periods of development, and the importance of enrichment for animals in captivity. Animal welfare and ethics will be an important component of this course. Fall semester.

### HAB 108 Survey of Animals in Service 3 Cr

The main objective of this course is to expose students broadly to the many and varied ways that animals are used in a form of service and support. It will also include agencies that work with animals outside the specific role of "service therapy" such as the Humane Society and the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. This course will explore the many different ways that animals are important and valuable to humans. Students will become more aware of what it is like to have a disability and how animals play a role in assistance. It will emphasize the role of specific training and relationships required for the animals to be working partners with their handlers. This course requires a partnership between the Carroll College HAB program and various organizations and individuals in the greater Helena area. These agencies and individuals will share with our students the role that their animals play in their work. There will be a major writing component to this class. Open to all students. Prerequisite: HAB 107 or consent of instructor. Spring semester.

### HAB 221 Canine Science: Nature of Dogs\* 3 Cr

This course explores in more detail the evolution of the relations between canines and humans. The life development of dogs is covered



the ages. Fall semester, even-numbered years and spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**HI 303 Renaissance History 3 Cr**

A history of the Renaissance in Europe from the beginning of the 14th century to the middle of the 16th century, with emphasis on the intellectual and cultural achievements of that period. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

**HI 304 The Reformation and Age of Exploration 3 Cr**

A history of the Reformation from the beginning of the 16th century to the middle of the 17th century, including a treatment of the complex political, economic, social, and cultural milieu in which religious differences arose. Emphasis is on the theological disputes which shattered the unity of medieval Christendom. Spring semester, even-numbered years.

**HI 307 Contemporary Europe: Politics, Society and Culture since 1945 3 Cr**

An interpretive course which examines various themes in the history of the Continent since the end of the Second World War. The reconstruction of Europe, the trials of war criminals, the Cold War, the protests of the 1960s, European integration and the collapse of Communism are some of the topics that will be examined. Spring semester, even-numbered years. Fulfils writing intensive requirement.

**HI 309 European Gender History 3 Cr**

A thematically-organized course in modern European history that asks how gender norms, expectations, and constructions have shaped modern European history. Topics include the French Revolution, work and industrialization, marriage, consumption patterns, Victorian norms, colonialism, the push for suffrage, the two World Wars, the Cold War, decolonization, and post-war, "second wave" feminism. Fall semester.

**HI 314 History of Modern France 3 Cr**

A history of France since 1715, with emphasis on the political, cultural and social debates that have shaped the country since that time. Spring semester, even-numbered years. Fulfils writing intensive requirement.

**HI 316 History of Modern Germany 3 Cr**

A history of Germany from 1648 to the present, with an emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and the questions of political unity, militarism and economic development. Fall semester, even-numbered years. Fulfils writing intensive requirement.

**HI 317 The Weimar Republic: The Path to the Nazi Dictatorship 3 Cr**

An analytical study of Germany during the time of the Weimar Republic (1919-1933). Special emphasis is placed on political, intellectual, economic, and military developments during a critical phase of German history. Offered at the discretion of the department.

**HI 320 History of Modern Russia 3 Cr**

A history of Russia from Kievan times to the Confederation of Independent States (CIS). Special attention is given to political and intellectual progress. Offered at the discretion of the department.

**HI 322 Civil War and Reconstruction 3 Cr**

An investigation of the ideas, personalities, and events of the critical years between 1830-1890. Includes an examination of abolitionists, sectionalism, civil rights, and military action. Spring semester, even-numbered years.

**HI 323 20th Century American History 3 Cr**

An interpretive examination of the special forces that have shaped American history, from 1900 to the present, with particular emphasis

on the social and cultural aspects of the period. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**HI 352 American - East Asian Relations 3 Cr**

An analytical survey of America's interaction with East Asia since 1800. Special emphasis is placed on economic, religious, cultural, diplomatic, and military exchanges. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**HI 382 The Second World War Era 3 Cr**

This course will allow students to examine the period of the Second World War in considerable depth. The origins of the war and subsequent diplomacy, the military dimension of the conflict, the Holocaust, and the impact of the war away from the front lines will all be themes of the course. The diversity of experience between 1939-1945 is striking. This course does not attempt to be a survey, but rather will seek to give students the opportunity to examine some of the most significant and controversial issues of the period. Spring odd numbered years.

**HI 411 The Holocaust 3 Cr**

An examination of the destruction of European Jewry within Nazi-dominated Europe. The origins of, development of and response to the Holocaust will be assessed using a variety of resources. Offered at the discretion of the department.

**HI 421-422 American Diplomatic History 6 Cr**

An analytical survey of major developments and trends in United States diplomacy from the American Revolution to the present. Fall semester, odd-numbered years and spring semester, even-numbered years.

**HI 424 History of the Trans-Mississippi West 3 Cr**

A topical study of the Trans-Mississippi West from the late 18th through the 20th centuries. Special emphasis on the myths and symbolism of the West, and on the West's impact on the nation's attitudes and values. Fall semester, even-numbered years.

**HI 486 Readings and Conference 1-3 Cr**

An informal seminar course with readings and reports in selected periods of history. Offered by arrangement. Prerequisite: Consent of the department chairperson and Vice President for Academic Affairs. See Independent Study.

**HI 493 Historical Research Practicum 3 Cr**

A practical research course conducted at the Montana Historical Society. Designed to familiarize research-oriented students with research, methodology, and historical materials. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of the instructor. Offered each semester on an arranged basis. This course may be taken more than once.

**HI 494 Historiography 3 Cr**

A formal seminar which surveys theories and literature of history as seen in the work of a variety of historians. Emphasis will be on methodological and topical approaches. Required for all history majors. Offered annually in the Spring semester. Fulfils writing intensive requirement.

**HI 495 Research Seminar in History 3 Cr**

A formal seminar in which the students research, write, and evaluate major papers based on primary and secondary source materials. Required for all history majors. Fall semester.

**HNR: Honors Scholars Program**

**Interdepartmental**

The following courses are required for students accepted and enrolled in Carroll's Honors Scholars Program. This sequence of five seminars explores the origins and evolution of the Western intellectual tradition. Reading for the ideas, concepts, and relationships in each of the historical periods helps prepare students for journaling, seminar discussions,

essays, and final projects. Service learning and cultural events bring important external dimensions to each part of the sequence.

**HNR 150 Classical Greek and Roman Thought 3 Cr**

The Honors Scholars seminar series begins by the examination of the origins of philosophical speculations in the Greek and Roman worlds. Idealism and realism is explored through the dialogues, plays, and epics penned from 500 BC to 500 AD, which provide the basis for Western Thought. Spring semester of freshman year.

**HNR 250 Judeo-Christian and Medieval Thought 3 Cr**

The Honors Scholars seminar series continues with this overview of the origins and themes held within the Hebrew and Christian Scriptures. These origins and themes are then projected through the medieval period, 500 AD - 1500 AD, in treatises and in literature, including Old and Middle English epics and lyric poetry. Fall semester of sophomore year. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**HNR 251 Renaissance Thought 3 Cr**

The Honors Scholars seminar series continues with this overview of the flowering of the aesthetic sense, the rediscovery of classical thought, and the beginnings of the scientific revolution, via art, literature, and social theory, 1450 AD - 1600 AD. Spring semester of sophomore year.

**HNR 350 Restoration and Enlightenment Thought 3 Cr**

The Honors Scholars seminar series continues by weaving the rise of the scientific revolution with the leading social philosophies of the 17th and 18th centuries, including empiricism, rationalism, and idealism, including the roles of satire, farce, and drama in literature. Fall semester of junior year.

**HNR 450 Modern Thought 3 Cr**

The Honors Scholars seminar series continues with an examination of the romantic period of the early 19th century and extends into more recent theories and discourse revolving around self and society, including social and cultural developments through the 19th and 20th centuries through contemporary literature and science. Spring semester of Senior year.

**HNR 495 Honors Thesis Seminar 1 Cr**

A seminar, taken spring semester of the Junior year, in which students hone their research and critical thinking skills while addressing common problems with thesis-writing; share their work-in- progress; and explore the interdisciplinary implications of their thesis. Spring Semester of Junior year.

**HNR 499 Honors Thesis**

In order to graduate as Honors Scholars, students are required to complete an Honors Thesis.

**HPE: Courses in Health and Physical Education**

**Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher**

**HPE 101-102 Physical Education Activities 1-2 Cr Each**

These courses will emphasize a variety of individual, dual, and group fitness activities for health and wellness. These courses are offered on a pass/fail grading system. A maximum of two 101-102 credits may be counted toward graduation credits.

**HPE 103 Foundations of Health and Physical Education 3 Cr**

A foundations course designed to acquaint the student with the philosophy, history, present status, and future role of health and physical education. The focus of this course is on careers in health and physical education. Spring semester.

**HPE 109 Techniques of Basic Skills in Physical Education**

**3 Cr**

An introduction to basic motor skill development and its sequential application to specific movement patterns, including locomotor, non-locomotor, manipulative, and movement exploration. Included in this basic skill class is the teaching of knowledge and skills appropriate for the elementary health and physical education curriculum. The student will also learn how to select developmentally appropriate games and activities for elementary school children. Each semester.

**HPE 135 Introduction to Wellness**

**3 Cr**

An overview of the many facets of a healthy life-style; investigates the importance of responsibility for one's own health and discusses the application of fundamental tools to establish a life-style that promotes wellness. Fall semester.

**HPE 200 Field Experience in HPE**

**1-3 Cr**

Health and Physical Education majors with a concentration in sport management will be assigned a field placement in an appropriate setting. During the semester, students will be required to spend three (3) hours per week per credit in the assigned setting. Prerequisite: HPE 103, sophomore status and the student's proposal for placement must have been approved. May not be taken concurrently with HPE 103. Each semester.

**HPE 205 Coaching of Soccer**

**2 Cr**

The fundamentals of coaching soccer. Reviews basic skills and rules of soccer, methods and techniques used to coach teams at various age levels, and other strategies necessary for successful coaching. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**HPE 207 Coaching of Football**

**2 Cr**

The study of modern offensive and defensive football systems and the strategies involved in successful coaching. Includes both 11-man and eight-man football. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.

**HPE 209 Coaching of Basketball**

**2 Cr**

The study of modern offensive and defensive basketball systems and the strategies involved in successful coaching. Fall semester; even numbered years.

**HPE 210 Coaching of Wrestling**

**2 Cr**

The study of modern offensive and defensive wrestling holds and techniques and the strategies involved in successful coaching. Spring semester; even-numbered years.

**HPE 211 Coaching of Volleyball**

**2 Cr**

The study of the fundamentals and techniques of power volleyball and the strategies involved in successful coaching. Fall semester; even-numbered years.

**HPE 212 Coaching of Track and Field**

**2 Cr**

The study of the fundamentals and techniques of track and field events and the strategies involved in successful coaching. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.

**HPE 214 The School Health Program**

**2-3 Cr**

Study of school personnel's role in the promotion of health and prevention of disease; focus is on the teacher's responsibilities in the comprehensive school health program. Presentation of health problems of school-aged children and youth; includes CPR and first aid certification. This course can be taken with CPR/First Aid Certification for 3 credits or without CPR/First Aid Certification for 2 credits. Students majoring in a teacher licensure area must take the course for 3 credits. Students majoring in HPE may take the course for 2 credits only if they are concurrently enrolled in HPE 150. Otherwise, they must take it for 3 credits. Each semester.

**HPE 216 Methods of Teaching Health** **3 Cr**  
 A study of the principles, methods, materials, and resources involved in teaching health education. Spring semester; even-numbered years.

**HPE 224 Comprehensive Experience in Athletics** **2 Cr**  
 Allows students to experience aspects of an athletic program in a more in-depth approach. The student will propose a comprehensive experience related to athletic programs, such as film exchange, budget issues, scheduling, practice/game preparation, training regimens, travel planning, or other approved projects, which will give the student a more comprehensive experience in athletics. A student may take this course a maximum of two times. Each semester.

**HPE 234 Sports Nutrition and Conditioning** **3 Cr**  
 This course introduces the student to the study of the nutritional needs of physically active people. It explores fluid needs for exercise and guidelines to maintain optimal hydration, and it will describe weight management guidelines for health, physical fitness, and athletic performance. Students will learn to evaluate sports nutrition information, nutritional supplements, and ergogenic aids, as well as recognize signs of eating disorders and ways to prevent such problems. This course will also explore the fundamentals and special considerations of physical training and exercise. Fall semester.

**HPE 301-302 Methods and Techniques of Teaching** **6 Cr**  
**Fall/Spring Activities**

This course provides the knowledge, theory and practical application of physical education within the secondary school setting. Students will learn about the various components of a secondary education and the methods and techniques used to teach and evaluate those components. Students will learn how to observe skill performance for analysis and correction of incorrect skill performance and skill progressions. Students will learn how to design and implement course lesson plans, set up appropriate skill practice sessions and evaluate cognitive knowledge of activities taught in the fall/winter and spring. HPE 301 is offered fall semester; even-numbered years. HPE 302 is offered spring semester; odd-numbered years. Prerequisite: Junior/senior status or consent of instructor.

**HPE 314 Physical Education-Elementary School** **3 Cr**  
 This course provides the knowledge, theory, and some practical applications of physical education within the Elementary school setting. Students will learn about the various components of an elementary physical education program and will learn how to develop a year-long elementary physical education curriculum. Students will learn games and activities appropriate to the developmental level of elementary children, health promotion concepts, teaching methodology, evaluation techniques, and the importance of physical education as an integral part of general education. Prerequisite: HPE 109 and junior/senior standing. Each semester.

**HPE 325 Applied Anatomical Kinesiology** **3 Cr**  
 Course includes the study of the anatomical locations, insertions, and actions of the major skeletal muscles, the structure and function of the major joints of the body, and a review of the skeleton. It will emphasize basic mycology and osteology and their relationship to the science of body movement. Prerequisite: BI 102 or BI 171/172 or BI 201/202 and junior/senior status. Fall semester.

**HPE 340 Coaching Certification (ASEP) and Sport Management Techniques** **2 Cr**

This course is designed to help prospective coaches as well as those coaches already employed to do the following: Develop a positive coaching philosophy, better communicate with and motivate athletes, teach athletes the techniques and tactics of a sport, establish safe and effective training regimens, manage risks, schedule and manage athletic

seasons and events, and aid students in securing A.S.E.P. Coaching Principles Certification. Spring semester; even numbered years.

**HPE 350 Responding to Emergencies** **3 Cr**  
 This course provides a unique common sense approach that enables a person to provide appropriate emergency first aid care. The course stresses the basic steps to follow in an emergency while waiting for more highly trained personnel to arrive on the scene. Students who successfully meet the requirements of the American Red Cross will become certified in Responding to Emergencies as a first-aid responder along with becoming certified In CPR/AED. Spring semester.

**HPE 402 Prevention and Treatment of Athletic Injuries** **3 Cr**  
 Includes the study of physical conditioning, bandaging and taping, physiotherapy and hydrotherapy, and diet in relation to athletics and physical education. Prevention of injuries, emergency first aid and rehabilitative methods, and training room procedures are covered. Spring semester; even-numbered years.

**HPE 405 HPE Seminar** **1 Cr**  
 The purpose of this seminar is to provide health and physical education majors with information that will assist them in preparing for professional life. The HPE Seminar is to be taken spring semester of the junior year. Prerequisite: enrolled in HPE major. Spring semester. Fulfills a writing intensive requirement.

**HPE 410 Management of Health and Physical Education Programs** **3 Cr**

The study of methods of organization and means of administration of health and physical education programs. Prerequisite: Junior/Senior status. Annually.

**HPE 413 Exercise Physiology & Human Performance Testing** **3 Cr**

The study of basic physiological functions of the body and their response to exercise. Topics include muscle structure and function, responses and adaptations to exercise, energy metabolism, effects of exercise and training on body composition, aerobic and anaerobic fitness, and nutrition and other aids to performance. Prerequisites: BI 102 or BI 171/172 or BI 201/202 and junior/senior status. Spring semester.

**HPE 415 Internship** **3-6 Cr**

Health and physical education majors with a sport management concentration will complete an internship in an appropriate setting with the approval of the Internship Director. During the semester, students will be required to spend nine to eighteen hours per week in the internship setting. Reading in professional journals related to his/her internship will be completed Prerequisites: Senior standing, HPE 405, and application to the Internship Program. Each semester.

## HS: Courses in Health Science

**HS 198 Exploration of Health/Wellness Issues** **3 Cr**

This course provides an opportunity to take a multi-disciplinary look at the top issues in health and wellness today. With rotating faculty from various departments, and other community experts, students will explore a range of pressing health issues that affect personal and global health. Students who are exploring careers in health and medical fields, those who are considering graduate education in health topics, as well as students who want to make a difference in health and wellness in our society will find this course engaging. Spring semester.

**HS 230 Introduction to Epidemiology** **3 Cr**

This is an introductory course in epidemiologic methodology covering study design for investigation of both infectious and chronic diseases. Evaluation of screening programs and health services research will also

be discussed. The laboratory problems, based on real data, will include an outbreak investigation, natural history of infectious diseases, validity of clinical tests, survival analysis, and clinical trial and etiologic studies. While there are no formal prerequisites for this course, good quantitative skills and some biologic background are strongly recommended.

**HS 335      Health Policy, Management and Issues: 3 Cr  
National and Global Perspectives**

Health Policy, Management and Issues addresses key issues in global health at a level appropriate for students in the community health and health science programs. This course will improve students understanding of the biological and social aspects of major global health issues such as Malaria, Obesity, Cardiovascular Disease, Diarrhea, and HIV/AIDS. General areas of emphasis will be infectious disease, nutrition, and environmental health. Within these areas the population groups at risk, health policies and programs designed to reduce health inequalities will be analyzed. Students will also become proficient in public/global health vocabulary, basic methods used to assess global health and tools needed to locate materials and information for understanding emerging health issues. Prerequisite: HS 230. Fall semester. Fulfills either ND or GD requirement.

**HS/NU 307    Evidence Based Research Methods 3 Cr  
in Nursing and in Health Science\***

HS/NU 307 is an introduction and exploration into the basic understanding of the process of theory, research, database, evaluation, and evidence-based practice. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of Instructor. Spring Semester.

**HS/CHS 405   Senior Seminar 1 Cr**

The purpose of this seminar is to provide senior level community health and health science majors information that will assist them in preparing for professional life. It serves as a writing forum for the preparation of professional portfolios and provides discussion of problems and experiences that arise during the internship. Each semester. Prerequisites: Senior standing, concurrent enrollment in HS/CHS 415, admission to the internship program or consent of instructor. Fulfills a writing intensive requirement

**HS/CHS 415   Internship 3-9 Cr**

Health Science or Community Health students will be assigned an internship in an appropriate setting. During the semester, students will be required to spend three to eighteen hours per week in their assigned setting. Prerequisites: Senior standing, concurrent enrollment in HS/CHS 405, and admission to the Internship Program. Applications for internships must be submitted by April 1 of the preceding year. Each semester.

**IR: Courses in International Relations**

**Interdepartmental**

**IR 486      Readings and Conference 1-3 Cr**

An informal seminar with selected readings and reports on particular aspects of international relations. Offered by arrangement. Prerequisite: Consent of program director and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

**IR 492      Internship in International Relations 6 Cr**

An internship with the Department of Commerce of the State of Montana; requires twenty (20) hours of work per week and must be arranged through the director of Carroll's international relations program.

**IR 495/PO 494   Research Seminar in International Relations 3 Cr**

A formal seminar in which students concentrate on researching, writing, and evaluating major papers in international relations based on both primary and secondary source materials. Required for all

international relations majors. Fall semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**IR 499      Honors Thesis 1-3 Cr**

In order to graduate with honors in international relations, a student is required to complete an honors thesis.

**LA: Courses in Latin**

**Department of Languages and Literature**

A student with high school Latin should consult with the instructor for placement in courses.

**LA 101-102   Introductory Latin 8 Cr**

This course is designed to give students an introduction to Latin and some experience translating Latin authors. Latin grammar is presented in a way that is understandable to students and at the same time preserves what is best in the long tradition of classical scholarship. Class material reflects Roman thought, history, philosophy, and includes the most famous quotations and excerpts of the best Latin writers and thinkers.

**LA 203-204   Intermediate Latin 8 Cr**

This course builds on the fundamentals of the introductory class and develops proficiency in translating and understanding Latin and classical culture. Selected authors include Cicero, Horace, Pliny, Nepos, Livy, Vergil, Catullus, Martial, et al. Prerequisite: LA 101-102.

**LAS: Liberal Arts Studies**

**LAS 101      Alpha Seminar 3 Cr**

This course is to be taken during a student's first semester at Carroll College. Its purpose is to introduce students to the distinctive practices and values of a Catholic liberal arts education. The course revolves around an interdisciplinary project that incorporates instruction and practice in critical reading, writing and discussion. It also provides a forum for students to discuss co-curricular issues and opportunities at Carroll. The instructor of the Alpha Seminar serves as the initial academic advisor for the students in his or her class. A required CORE course. Normally students will not be allowed to withdraw from this class.

**LAS 185      Career Exploration for Freshman and Sophomore Students 1 Cr**

This course helps students to identify their career related interests and values, to develop their personal decision-making style. With a better understanding of self and a vision for one's personal future, students will learn how to pursue their career-related interests and apply them to the reality of the changing job market of the 21st century.

**LAS 206      Perspectives on Gender 2 Cr**

Perspectives on Gender takes an interdisciplinary look at males and females in society. With rotating faculty from various departments, we will explore how various academic disciplines address gender issues. Topics covered may include: the history of the women's movement; the biological basis of gender distinctions; feminists ethics; gender representations in the media; feminist literary theory; gender and religion; issues of gender in the business world; issues of gender in science; gender issues in children's literature. Offered every spring semester.

## LL: Courses in Linguistics

### Department of Languages and Literature

**LL 220      Introduction to Linguistics      3 Cr**

An introductory course in the basic concepts and methodology of linguistics (phonetics and phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, sociolinguistics, and psycholinguistics). May be used for National Diversity or Global Diversity requirement.

**LL 400      Theories and Methods of Learning and Teaching Language      3 Cr**

Students will study critically the principal and alternative approaches in teaching and learning a second language and the linguistic, learning, and language acquisition theories upon which the approaches are based; discuss the nature of language, the constructive learning process, tacit versus propositional knowledge, the necessary and sufficient conditions for learning language, and education for humanization; and view and analyze videos and beginning language classes. Prerequisites: LL220 recommended. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.

## MA: Courses in Mathematics

### Department of Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

**MA 105      Introduction to Contemporary Mathematical Applications      3 Cr**

A course for students with varied mathematical interests and backgrounds. Stresses applications of contemporary mathematics in modern society. Topics include management science, statistics, social choice, patterns, population sizes, and computers. Emphasizes conceptual understanding and appreciation. This course satisfies the Carroll College Core Curriculum for mathematics, but not as a statistics requirement. Prerequisite: Intermediate Algebra. Spring semester.

**MA 112      Precalculus: Functions and Graphs      3 Cr**

A comprehensive study of elementary functions to prepare students for a college course in calculus. Topics include a review of intermediate algebra including the solution of equations and inequalities, and an in-depth look at functions, inverse functions, their graphs, symmetries, asymptotes, intercepts, and transformations. Linear, polynomial, rational, radical, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions are studied, and graphing calculators are used extensively. Prerequisite: Mathematics preparation at least through Intermediate Algebra. Spring semester.

**MA 117      Difference Equations and Linear Algebra      3 Cr**

Introductory college mathematics course in finite difference equations and linear algebra. Topics include sequences, differences, linear and nonlinear difference equations, systems of difference equations, numerical solutions of linear and nonlinear equations, and analytical techniques for solving linear systems using linear algebra. Applications from many fields are studied and the role of mathematical modeling is a central focus. Formal computer labs are a part of the course each week, with spreadsheets being the primary software employed. This course satisfies a Carroll College Core Curriculum for all students and the mathematics requirement for business majors. Prerequisite: three years of high school mathematics through Intermediate Algebra. Each semester.

**MA 121      Differential Calculus      3 Cr**

This is the first of a two-semester, six-credit calculus sequence. We begin the first semester by reviewing functions from several perspectives (symbolic, numeric, and graphic). For most of the course we study differential calculus, emphasizing how we can use calculus to understand real-world problems such as police radar detection, laying

an oil pipeline around a swamp, and understanding motion. We use computers and calculators extensively, and we also focus on learning how to explain mathematics verbally and in writing. The sequence MA 121-MA 122 is considered to be equivalent to MA 131. Prerequisite: Four years of high school mathematics including precalculus.

**MA 122      Integral Calculus      3 Cr**

This is the second of a two-semester, six-credit calculus sequence. In this course we study topics in integral calculus, emphasizing how we can use calculus to understand real-world problems such as fluid pumping and lifting, how rain catchers are used in city drain systems, and how a compound bow fires an arrow. We use computers and calculators extensively, and we also focus on learning how to explain mathematics verbally and in writing. The sequence MA 121-MA 122 is considered to be equivalent to MA 131. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MA 121.

**MA 131      Calculus of Single Variable Functions      4 Cr**

This course covers all aspects of single-variable calculus including derivatives, antiderivatives, definite integrals, and the fundamental theorem of calculus. We highlight how we can use calculus to understand real-world problems such as laying an oil pipeline around a swamp, fluid pumping and lifting, and how rain catchers are used in city drain systems. We use computers and calculators extensively, meeting in the computer lab once each week. We also focus on learning how to explain mathematics verbally and in writing. This is the same material that is covered in MA 121-122, except this is an accelerated course that does not review precalculus material. Prerequisite: Previous calculus experience or strong precalculus background. Fall semester.

**MA 201      Mathematics for Elementary Education I      3 Cr**

A course primarily for prospective elementary teachers, designed to give a background in logic, set theory, the set of integers and their properties, the system of rational numbers, and real numbers as an extension of the rationals. Prerequisite: Intermediate Algebra. Fall semester.

**MA 202      Mathematics for Elementary Education II      3 Cr**

An extension of MA 201 into geometry and measurement, functions and their graphs, and a brief introduction to probability and statistics. Special emphasis will be given to the development of skills in problem-solving and to applications. Prerequisite: MA 201. Spring semester.

**MA 207      Elementary Statistics      3 Cr**

The basic concepts used in statistics such as measures of central tendency, variation, and probability distributions, and statistical inference are stressed. Applications are made in the social, communication, health, biological, and physical sciences. This course does not count toward a major or minor in mathematics. Prerequisites: Intermediate Algebra. Each semester.

**MA 232      Differential Equations & Linear Algebra I      4 Cr**

This course is an introduction to difference equations, differential equations, and linear algebra. Specific topics include analytical and numerical solutions to difference equations and first-order linear differential equations, phase line analysis, stability of equilibrium, matrix equations and eigenvalues. We emphasize how this mathematics can be used on many real-world problems such as how to predict the spread of a disease, how a home mortgage works, and how to understand the growth of animal populations. We use computers and calculators extensively, meeting in the computer lab once each week. We also focus on learning how to explain mathematics verbally and in writing. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MA 131 or in MA 122. Spring semester.

**MA 233      Multivariable Calculus      4 Cr**

In this course we study multivariable and vector calculus including vectors, parametric equations, surfaces, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, and vector calculus. The big spotlight in this course is using

these ideas to understand things like force fields, the flow of water, and magnetic fields. Once a week we meet in the computer lab to use the power of computers to focus on the visual aspects of these concepts to gain insight into more complex situations. We also focus on learning how to explain mathematics verbally and in writing. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MA 131 or in MA 122. Fall semester.

**MA 301 Foundations of Mathematics 3 Cr**

An examination of logic, sets, functions, and methods of proof as a foundation for the study of mathematics. Other topics covered include mathematical induction, recursive definitions, relations (equivalence relations), elementary number theory, transformational geometry, and some history of mathematics. Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MA 233. Spring semester.

**MA 328 Modern Applications of Discrete Mathematics 3 Cr**

A look at some actual applications of discrete mathematics that emphasize such unifying themes as mathematical reasoning, algorithmic thinking, modeling, combinatorial analysis, the kinds of structures used in discrete mathematics, and the use of technology. Possible topics include cryptography, primes and factoring, computer passwords, networking problems, shortest paths, scheduling problems, building circuits, modeling computation, and correctness of algorithms. Three one-hour class periods with a substantial computing component illustrating the technology and the ideas studied. Prerequisite: Grades of "C" or better in MA 131 or MA 121-122. Fall semester.

**MA 334 Differential Equations & Linear Algebra II 4 Cr**

In this course, we focus on both systems of differential equations, with special attention given to modeling, linearization, and equilibrium analysis; as well as the mathematical language of systems – linear algebra, especially transformations and vector spaces. We will motivate the material through applications such as population models, structural, and electrical systems, and linear algebra applications such as 3-D imaging, Markov processes, and Leslie matrices. Technology will again play a major role in this course, as we will have frequent computer demonstrations in class and weekly computer labs to explore the quantitative aspects of these topics. You will have the opportunity to explore topics beyond the textbook on a series of group projects throughout the semester. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MA 232. Spring semester.

**MA 336 Probability and Statistics I 2 Cr**

This course is a calculus-based introduction to basic concepts in probability and statistics. Topics in probability include: probability of simple and compound events; an introduction to discrete and continuous random variables including the uniform, binomial, and normal distributions, and random event simulation. Topics in statistics include statistical measures and graphs and simple linear regression. We begin to learn how to perform statistical analysis on data sets and draw appropriate conclusions based on their analysis. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MA 131 or in MA 122. Spring semester.

**MA 341 Probability and Statistics II 3 Cr**

A calculus-based course in applied probability and statistics. Many types of univariate and multivariate probability distributions are derived and applications are studied. Exposes the student to various decision-making techniques when working with statistical information. Students also gain experience with statistical computing software. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MA 336. Fall semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**MA/CS 342 Numerical Computing and Visualization 3 Cr**

In this course we study the basic numerical methods used by computers to solve a wide variety of problems, emphasizing how we can use graphics to understand how things work. We focus not just on how these methods work, but when they are appropriate, where they fail, and how to interpret their results. This course is designed around a series

of open-ended projects based on real-world problems, such as how to predict the price of heating oil, testing rocket orbital trajectories, and studying the flow of heat throughout a building. The topics we study include least squares regression methods, interpolation, curve fitting, and the numerical solution of a wide range of differential equations (both ODEs and PDEs). Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MA 334, or taken concurrently with MA 334. Spring semester. Fulfills Writing Intensive requirement.

**MA 366 Junior Seminar 1 Cr**

This is a one-credit, pass/fail, seminar-style course. There will be three main segments: select a faculty director for either an honors thesis or a senior project and write a research proposal, write a resume and research job opportunities, and write a graduate school essay and research graduate school opportunities. The overall goal of this course is to prepare students for their senior year and beyond. This course should be taken in the spring of the year before intended graduation (typically in the spring of the junior year). Spring semester annually.

**MA 401 Abstract Algebra and Modern Geometry 3 Cr**

This course covers the traditional topics from abstract algebra, including groups, rings, integral domains, fields, and homomorphic and isomorphic relationships, as well as standard topics from geometry, including axiomatic systems in both Euclidean and Non-Euclidean geometries and transformational geometry with vectors and matrices. The focus for the class is the contemporary applications of the concepts presented, together with the weaving together of geometric and algebraic themes. Linear algebra is the integrating theme. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MA 301. Fall semester.

**MA/CS 403 Introduction to Modern Cryptography 4 Cr**

This course is intended to be an introduction to the essential core areas of modern cryptography. We begin with a look at historical cryptography and then move into more modern concepts. Mathematical background is provided as needed and informal descriptions of the cryptosystems along with more precise pseudo-code descriptions are given. Algorithms and systems will be illustrated with many examples, and their mathematical underpinnings carefully explained. Because of the heavy use of mathematics made in this course (number theory, discrete mathematics, probability, linear algebra and probably some calculus), this course is cross-listed and may be taken either for mathematics or computer science credit. The course is lab-based with each lab illustrating cryptosystems and concepts studied in class. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in MA 131 or MA 122 and MA 328. Fall semester.

**MA 421 Mathematical Optimization, Applications, and Analysis 3 Cr**

This course is a project-based exploration of topics in optimization and mathematical programming, such as linear, integer, nonlinear, and stochastic programming. We explore the modeling, algorithmic and heuristic solution approaches to, and sensitivity analysis of problems such as the Knapsack problem, Traveling Salesman problem, and the Ising spin glass problem. Computers and technology will again play an important role as we investigate both the implementation and the theoretical basis of solution techniques. This course will bring together topics from single and multivariable calculus, linear algebra, and probability. Prerequisite: Grades of C or better in MA 334 and in MA 336. Fall semester.

**MA 471 History Seminar in Mathematics 1 Cr**

This course in the history of mathematics is intended to give students an insight into some of the great masterpieces of mathematics, as seen in their historical contexts. Developing an understanding of the individuals who were the creators of mathematics helps one better appreciate their creations. Required course for mathematics secondary-education majors. Offered when demand is sufficient.

## MLAS: Courses in Minor in Latin American Studies

### MLAS 200 Gateway Course in Latin American Studies 3 Cr

This beginning course is required for the minor in Latin American studies (MLAS) and introduces students to a variety of academic disciplines and professional careers pertaining to Latin America. It is taught by the co-director of MLAS in collaboration with the participating Latin American studies faculty, and consists of readings, discussion, films, lectures and interviews with members of the Hispanic community of the northwestern United States. Fall semester, odd-numbered years. Immersion field trip over fall break.

### MLAS 495 Capstone Seminar in Latin American Studies 1 Cr

This upper-division course is required for minors in Latin American studies. It is intended to help students: 1) consolidate their work in Latin American studies, 2) reach a higher level of critical perspective regarding Latin American affairs, and 3) complete final research papers concerning Latin American. Prerequisites include the successful completion of MLAS 200, SP 204, and 9 semester credits in residence at Carroll College in MLAS concentration or allied courses, or the instructor's permission to enroll in the course. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

## MSL: Courses in Military Science (ROTC)

### Department of Military Science

The following MSL courses count as elective courses toward the graduation requirement of 122 credits for a bachelor of arts degree (66 credits for an associate of arts degree): MSL 101, 301, 302, 401 and 402. MSL 315 may count as a HPE activity credit. Other MSL courses do not count toward either graduation requirement.

### MSL 101 American Defense Establishment 3 Cr

Introduces students to issues and competencies that are central to a commissioned officer's responsibilities. Establishes framework for understanding officership, leadership, Army values and "life skills" such as physical fitness, time management, communications theory and practice (written and oral), and interpersonal relationships. These initial lessons form the building blocks of progressive lessons in values, fitness, leadership, and officership. Fall semester.

### MSL 102 Basic Leadership 3 Cr

Establishes foundation of basic leadership fundamentals such as problem solving, communications, briefings and effective writing, goal setting, techniques for improving listening and speaking skills and an introduction to counseling. Provides students with a basic understanding of situational leadership as it applies to the military and how the basic concepts and practices relate to individuals and organizations. Spring semester.

### MSL 201 Individual Leadership Studies 3 Cr

Students identify successful leadership characteristics through observation of others and self through experiential learning exercises. Students record observed traits (good and bad) in a dimensional leadership journal and discuss observations in small group settings. Fall semester.

### MSL 202 Leadership and Teamwork 3 Cr

Study examines how to build successful teams, various methods for influencing action, effective communication in setting and achieving goals, the importance of timing the decision, creativity in the problem solving process, and obtaining team buy-in through immediate feedback. Practical exercises with upper-division ROTC students. Spring semester.

### MSL 203 Ranger Challenge 2 Cr

Practical hands-on training in rappelling, rope bridges, land navigation, marksmanship, and physical conditioning. A team selected from this

class will represent Carroll College in the Big Sky Task Force Ranger Challenge Competition. Fall semester

### MSL 204 Leadership Practicum 1 Cr

Intensive supervised study in applied leadership and management development in an organizational setting. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

### MSL 301 Leadership and Problem Solving 3 Cr

Students conduct self-assessment of leadership style, develop personal fitness regimen, and learn to plan and conduct individual/small unit tactical training while testing reasoning and problem-solving techniques. Students receive direct feedback on leadership abilities. Corequisite: MS 303. Restricted to contracted Military Science students. Fall semester.

### MSL 302 Leadership and Ethics 3 Cr

Examines the role communications, values, and ethics play in effective leadership. Topics include ethical decision-making, consideration of others, spirituality in the military, and survey Army leadership doctrine. The leader's role in planning, directing and coordinating the efforts of individuals and small groups in tactical missions. Corequisite: MS303. Restricted to contracted Military Science students. Spring semester.

### MSL 303 Leadership Laboratory 1 Cr

Practical application of skills learned in the classroom. Restricted to contracted Military Science students. Fall and Spring semester.

### MSL 315 Drill and Conditioning 1 Cr

This course prepares students and cadets for the physical challenge of leading soldiers and familiarizes students with Army physical fitness standards and training. Students participate in physical training to improve muscular strength & endurance, cardio respiratory endurance, core stability, flexibility, and body composition (fat versus lean body mass). Individual progress is measured by assessments throughout the semester. Fall and Spring semester.

### MSL 401 Leadership and Management 3 Cr

Develops student proficiency in planning and executing complex operations, functioning as a member of a staff, and mentoring subordinates. Students explore training management, methods of effective staff collaboration, and developmental counseling techniques. The application of leadership principles and techniques involved in leading young men and women in today's Army. Restricted to contracted Military Science students. Fall semester.

### MSL 402 Officership and Ethics in the U.S. Army 3 Cr

Study includes case study analysis of military law and practical exercises on establishing an ethical command climate. Students must complete a semester long Senior Leadership Project that requires them to plan, organize, collaborate, analyze, and demonstrate their leadership skills. Understanding of the ethical components of the Uniform Code of Military Justice and civil rights legislation. Restricted to contracted Military Science students. Spring semester.

### MSL 403 Advanced Leadership Practicum 1 Cr

Study and internship in military tactics, leadership and organizational behavior. Supervised by Active Duty military officers. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Restricted to contracted Military Science students. Fall semester.

### MSL 404 Advanced Leadership Practicum 1 Cr

Study and internship in military tactics, leadership and organizational behavior. Supervised by Active Duty military officers. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Restricted to contracted Military Science students. Spring semester.

## **MUS: Courses in Music**

### **MUS 109    Keyboard Musicianship I**

**3 Cr**

Introduction to music reading and keyboard playing. Emphasis on the elements of music through the study of keyboard technique and performance, solo and ensemble repertoire, music theory, harmonization, and transposition. No previous musical background is required. Each semester.

### **MUS 119    Sight Singing and Aural Skills**

**3 Cr**

An introduction to aural skills with an emphasis on sight singing, rhythmic and melodic identification, analysis and creation of melody, and simple part-singing designed for aural development. Materials will focus on rhythm and meter, basic conducting patterns, diatonic melodies, and use of solfege. This course emphasizes the aural component of musicianship and is highly recommended for anyone interested in music performance of all kinds. No previous musical background is required. Fall semester, odd numbered years.

### **MUS 125    Voice I**

**3 Cr**

Voice I explores the vocal process and prepares the student for performance of vocal solos. Emphasis is on the individual's voice, posture, breathing, strengthening and expanding the range, acoustics and care of the voice. Students develop basic music reading and writing skills and are introduced to the International Phonetic Alphabet. Normal classes consist of lecture, vocal warm-ups, group singing and individual solo presentations. Evaluation is by both written and singing exams. Open to all students. Each semester.

### **MUS 129    Carroll College Choir**

**1 Cr**

The ensemble performs a diverse repertoire for SATB choir. Each semester, the choir normally presents one major concert, sings one or two masses at the Cathedral of St. Helena, and performs for special events on and off campus. Each semester.

### **MUS 131-132 Pep Band**

**1 Cr**

Pep band is open to interested instrumentalists. Rehearsals are once a week for 2 hours and performances include home sporting events and other activities. Repertoire includes mainly contemporary rock and pop material. One credit may be earned for each semester of participation. Grading is pass/fail. Each semester. Does not satisfy CORE Fine Arts requirement.

### **MUS 165    Pop, Rock, and All That Jazz**

**3 Cr**

An examination of the development and use of all types of music in the United States, covering folk traditions, church music, popular and commercial music, the musical stage, and the fine-art tradition. Special emphasis on current phenomena of commercial and media music along with structural and cultural elements of the various musical styles. Primary interest is the study of music in relation to its historical and social context. Includes guided listening to recordings and video clips. No previous musical background is required. Spring semester.

### **MUS 199    Music Practicum**

**1-2 Cr**

Students can earn credit for participating as musicians in musical productions or performing arts organizations under the guidance of qualified music directors. Music performances may be on the Carroll Campus or elsewhere in the Helena community, such as participation in the Helena Symphony Orchestra and Chorale (subject to openings). Enrollment for credit in Pep Band is under a separate heading. A minimum of thirty (30) hours of participation is required for each hour of credit. Evaluation is conducted by music faculty in consultation with the music director. Optional pass/fail grading. Prerequisite: Interview and/or audition with music faculty. Each semester. Does not satisfy CORE Fine Arts requirements.

### **MUS 209    Keyboard Musicianship II**

**3 Cr**

Further development of musicianship, with emphasis on keyboard repertoire, harmonization, accompanying, score reading, analysis of

diatonic materials, transpositions of instruments, and improvisation. Topics include further study in meter and rhythm, major and minor scales, intervals, diatonic triads and seventh chords, chord inversion, non-chord tones, melodic variation, phrase structure and form. Prerequisite: MUS 109 or consent of instructor. Spring semester even numbered years.

### **MUS 225    Voice II**

**3 Cr**

Voice II emphasizes sight-reading, ear training, expansion of a varied repertoire, including songs in Italian, German, and French; extensive work with the International Phonetic Alphabet and working with a professional accompanist. Students also receive training in analysis of song texts and effective presentation techniques for songs of various moods. Normal classes consist of lecture, vocal warm-ups, group singing, and individual solo presentations of songs. Evaluation is by both written and singing exams. Prerequisite: MUS 125. Fall semester even numbered years.

### **MUS 229    Chamber Choir**

**1 Cr**

Chamber Choir is the premier mixed-voice vocal ensemble on campus. Admission to the group is by competitive audition, and membership is limited to sixteen singers. The Chamber Choir is committed to the highest musical and artistic standards in presenting a wide variety of music. Each semester, the choir normally presents one major concert, sings one or two masses at the Cathedral of St. Helena, and performs for special events on and off campus. The Chamber Choir also represents Carroll College by presenting local and regional touring programs. Prerequisite: Audition with instructor. Each semester.

### **MUS 261    Music Appreciation**

**3 Cr**

An introduction to the fine-art music tradition of Western civilization. Intended to acquaint the listener and non-musician with the basic repertoire of concert music. Emphasis on guided listening; concert attendance required. No background in music is required. Fall semester.

### **MUS 399    Music Projects**

**1-3 Cr**

An opportunity for qualified music students to participate in musical productions or performing arts organizations, in roles with a significant amount of responsibility and leadership. Projects may include activities related to music such as performance, directing, research, or internship. Prerequisite: At least twelve (12) credits of college-level music courses and consent of the music faculty following extensive interviews. Offered each semester by prior arrangement. Does not satisfy Fine Arts CORE Fine Arts requirements.

### **MUS 475    Applied Music**

**1-3 Cr**

Private study on an instrument or in voice with a local private teacher approved by the music faculty. Students must have prior music study on the instrument/voice. Students are personally responsible for financial arrangements with the private teacher. Evaluation is conducted by music faculty in consultation with the private teacher at the end of each semester. Pass/fail grading only. May be repeated each semester. Does not satisfy CORE Fine Arts requirements.

## **NU: Courses in Nursing**

### **Department of Nursing**

#### **NU 201    Fundamentals and Health Promotion**

**4 Cr**

The purpose of this course is to apply the nursing process while learning fundamental nursing skills with an emphasis on health promotion and the aging adult. Nursing procedures are practiced in the laboratory and in the community. Prerequisites: Admission to Nursing Major. Fall semester.

#### **NU 202    Assessment and Health Promotion**

**4 Cr**

The purpose of this course is the acquisition of beginning level health assessment for the professional nurse. Content for the course focuses

on health assessment and health promotion for the well and ill adult. This course includes three hours of theory, one 3-hour lab per week, and one hour individual lab practice. Prerequisites: Admission to Nursing Major. Fall semester.

**NU 208 Basic Nutrition 3 Cr**

This course covers the major classes of nutrients and their main functions, how nutrients are digested and absorbed throughout the lifecycle, and the relationship between certain nutrients and diseases. This course will assist students in offering basic nutritional guidance to clients through the lifespan. Prerequisites: CH 111 or concurrent CH 112. Fall and Spring semester.

**NU 301 Care of the Childbearing Family 4 Cr**

This course introduces the student to family health nursing theory and nursing practice with emphasis on the childbearing family and well-child. Nursing care of the childbearing family from conception, to pregnancy, through childbirth and the postpartum period, including care of the newborn and pediatric client is presented within the context of a family-centered, developmental approach. The concepts of family structure, functions, values, culture, and spirituality are explored and applied to health promotion interventions for the childbearing family. Prerequisites: NU 201, NU 202. Fall and spring semester.

**NU 302 Psychosocial Health 4 Cr**

This course explores selected psychosocial concepts and theories basic to nursing practice. The use of self as a therapeutic agent is emphasized in the promotion of psychosocial health. Students develop strategies of intervention based on the nursing process, nursing theories and research. Clinical experience is provided within an inpatient psychiatric treatment facility. Prerequisites: Completion of 200-level nursing courses. Fall and spring semester.

**NU 304 Illness Across the Lifespan I 4 Cr**

Utilizes applications of the nursing process and human response to illness, diseases, and disorders in providing nursing care throughout the lifespan. Assessment of the physiological, psychological, sociocultural, and spiritual factors influencing existing or potential health problems provide direction for nursing care. This course includes a weekly three-hour laboratory experience in nursing skill development that focuses on the mastery of core scientific principles that underlie all skills, thus preparing the student nurse to incorporate current and future technological skills into other nursing responsibilities, and apply skills in diverse context of health care delivery. Prerequisite: NU 301, NU 302, NU 308. Spring semester.

**NU 305 Clinical Nursing Care I 4 Cr**

Utilizes a head to toe assessment and management of symptoms of pathophysiological problems affecting the child, adult and geriatric client in an acute care setting. The emphasis is to maximize the quality of life and maintain an optimal level of functioning throughout the course of the illness. Clinical experiences will be related to classroom content. Prerequisites: NU 301, NU 302, NU 308. Spring semester.

**NU/HS 307 Nursing Research 3 Cr**

NU 307 is an introduction and exploration into the basic understanding of the processes of theory, research, database evaluation and evidence-based practice in nursing and health science. Prerequisites: NU 301, NU 302, MA 207. Spring semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.

**NU 308 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology 3 Cr**

The study of underlying structural and functional changes in body physiology that result from disease or injury and result in alteration in total body function in adults and children. The mechanisms and clinical manifestations associated with various diseases are explained according to body systems. The interrelationships of factors that contribute to increased morbidity and disease are discussed. Objective and

subjective perspectives are studied that take into account the complex interactions among body, mind, and spirit. Basic pharmacological principles are studied to create an understanding of how drugs affect human beings across the lifespan. Application of the nursing process to drug therapy is identified. Specific categories of drugs and their therapeutic effects and potential toxicities are examined in conjunction with disease processes. Prerequisites: BI 214, or concurrent: NU 301, NU 302. Fall semester.

**NU 404 Illness Across the Lifespan II 4 Cr**

Utilizes the nursing process and management of pathophysiological problems for providing care to ill persons across the lifespan with acute and chronic conditions. Assessment of physiological, psychological, sociocultural, and spiritual factors that influence existing or potential health problems is considered. Prerequisites: Completion of 300-level nursing courses. Fall semester.

**NU 406 Nursing Leadership and Management 4 Cr**

This course explores the relationship between management and leadership processes and practices. The student will consider and practice the skills needed by nurse managers and leaders to effectively assess, design, coordinate, direct and evaluate the delivery of quality health care. Prerequisites: Completion of 300-level nursing courses. Fall and spring semester.

**NU 413 Clinical Nursing Care II 4 Cr**

NU 413 is the clinical experience for Illness Across the Life Span II. Utilizing the nursing process, the student cares for the child, adult and geriatric client in acute care settings. The student will also observe and participate in the care of home health clients under direct supervision and participate in interdisciplinary team meetings. The emphasis is to maximize quality of life and maintain optimal level of functioning. The concepts of critical thinking, problem solving, decision-making, and priority setting are emphasized utilizing the nursing process as the foundation. Collaboration, communication, delegation, and patient teaching are incorporated into the total care of the client/family. Prerequisite: Completion of 300-level nursing courses. Fall semester.

**NU 414 Community Health Nursing 4 Cr**

The student will apply all previously gained knowledge from course work toward the baccalaureate in nursing to working with individuals, families, and communities and other aggregates. The concept of community health nursing being a blend of nursing and public health science is central to the course. The epidemiological process is introduced as the unifying concept for the wide range of programs and services found in community health. The nursing process is applied in providing services to the community as client. Beginning skills in assessing health needs of communities in order to identify high-risk groups are practiced. Coordination with other disciplines to provide disease prevention, health promotion, and protection interventions is stressed. The impact of the external environment on the health of individuals, families, and aggregates is emphasized. The student examines the role of the nurse as an advocate for health care policy to ensure the health of populations. Prerequisites: completion of 300-level nursing courses, NU 404, NU 413. Spring semester. Fulfills National Diversity requirement.

**NU 417 Capstone Clinical 3 Cr**

The Capstone Clinical is designed to assist students in the integration of the competencies essential for the practice of professional nursing. During the semester, the student will progress from a structured supervised framework of practice to a framework where the student becomes able to have general supervision from the faculty and agency preceptors. The clinical site will be dependent upon the student's needs based upon the joint analysis of the student and faculty prior to the placement. Prerequisites: Completion of 300-level nursing courses. Fall and spring semester, with permission of instructor.

<b>NU 427</b>	<b>Comprehensive Nursing Review</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This lab is intended to assist the student's own preparation for their NCLEX examination. Students will be expected to retain accountability and responsibility for their personal NCLEX preparation plan and for the completion of their preparation plan. The course will utilize on-line computerized resources, information from multiple published written NCLEX review resources, as well as NCLEX review DVD resources. Prerequisites: completion of 300-level nursing courses, NU 413, or concurrent NU 414, NU 417. Spring semester.		
<b>NU 430</b>	<b>Cardiac Nursing</b>	<b>1 Cr</b>
This course will prepare students with knowledge and skill of Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS). Skill development will focus on the mastery of core scientific principles of Advanced Cardiac Life Support sponsored by the American Heart Association. Prerequisites: Completion of 300-level nursing courses. Offered at the discretion of the department.		
<b>PAD: Courses in Public Administration</b>		
<b>Department of Business, Accounting, and Economics</b>		
<b>PAD 205</b>	<b>Introduction to Public Administration</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
The course focuses on the public sector with specific emphasis on the role of the manager in directing public institutions. Skill development and understanding of policy-making, management, and professional ethics are key course objectives. Designed to prepare students for service at municipal, state, and federal levels of government. Fall semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.		
<b>PAD 412</b>	<b>Administrative Internship</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An opportunity to apply former course work to administrative responsibilities in a public sector work environment. Prerequisite: Consent of the chairs of the Business, Accounting, and Economics Department and the Political Science Department.		
<b>PHIL: Courses in Philosophy</b>		
<b>Department of Philosophy</b>		
All 100 and 200 level philosophy courses may be taken in any order, and any one of them will satisfy CORE requirements. 100 level courses are usually more general introductory courses, while 200 level courses focus on some specific area or topic of philosophy. All philosophy courses numbered 300 or above have a prerequisite of one previous philosophy course or consent of the instructor.		
<b>PHIL 101</b>	<b>Perspectives in Philosophy</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course acquaints students with philosophical thinking and writing, as well as some of the literature and ideas from various historical periods which constitute the humanities. As time permits, audiovisual and experimental approaches will be used in lectures. Each semester.		
<b>PHIL 107</b>	<b>Ethics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An analysis of the basic moral concepts of goodness, right, and obligation and an overview of the ways in which these concepts operate in such contexts as society, religion, and the law. Applications of these discussions to contemporary moral issues. Each semester.		
<b>PHIL 113</b>	<b>Formal Logic</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
The analysis and construction of arguments using strict rules which determine valid from fallacious reasoning. Notation and procedure related to mathematics may be used for parts of the course. <u>Not recommended</u> as a second core course after PHIL 114 Critical Thinking. Fall semester.		
<b>PHIL 114</b>	<b>Critical Thinking</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
The informal logic of the use of language in everyday contexts. Emphasis on variable factors within ordinary argument situations, such as disagreements, ambiguity, generalization, and analogy. Analysis of extended arguments in different areas of general interest. Not recommended as a second core course after PHIL 113 Formal Logic. Spring semester.		
<b>PHIL 121</b>	<b>Philosophy of Human Being</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An introduction to philosophy through a consideration of the human orientation to knowledge, meaning, and values, as well as the human possession of body, spirit, and freedom. A critique of the concepts of human being found in traditional and contemporary sources. Subject matter is particularly useful to students in biology, psychology and the social sciences. Each Fall; Spring semester, odd-numbered years.		
<b>PHIL 151</b>	<b>Ancient Philosophy</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An examination of philosophical speculation through its origins in the Greek and Roman worlds. Special emphasis on the idealism of Plato and the realism of Aristotle as the systematic foundations of Western thought. Fall semester.		
<b>PHIL 202</b>	<b>Medieval Philosophy</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Latin thought from early Christian times through the late Middle Ages and Renaissance. Emphasis on the great neo-Platonic and neo-Aristotelian syntheses. Some acquaintance with Plato and Aristotle would be helpful. Spring semester.		
<b>PHIL 203</b>	<b>Islam: Philosophy and Culture</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course of study is designed to introduce students to the Islamic faith and its expression in a variety of cultures around the world. Because Islam is reality-defining for its adherents, the Islamic faith will be examined by reviewing its philosophy, theology, and social dimensions. No prerequisites. Taught annually (at least one semester each year). Fulfills Global Diversity requirement.		
<b>PHIL 206</b>	<b>Environmental Ethics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Environmental Ethics studies how human beings conceptualize their concern for the environment, their place in nature, and the kind of world in which people might flourish. The class questions what the extent and basis of that concern might be, by studying proposed philosophical approaches to environmental and ecological issues. Spring semester, even-numbered years.		
<b>PHIL 207</b>	<b>Business Ethics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
The philosophical examination of business and business life and their relationship to the good life. Includes an analysis of economic justice, corporate and personal responsibility, moral conflicts, human rights, and the meaning of work. Case studies to assist students to make rationally defensible moral judgments. Fall semester.		
<b>PHIL 208</b>	<b>Bioethics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
A critical examination of moral issues that arise in medicine and related fields, including the right to life, informed consent, confidentiality, medical experimentation, reproductive control, and allocation of scarce resources. Case studies to assist students to make rationally defensible moral judgments in accord with sound moral principles. Spring semester.		
<b>PHIL 216</b>	<b>Philosophy of God and Religion</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Rational reflection on the existence of God, what can be said about God, and the relationship between human beings and God. This course would be of special interest to students in theology. Spring semester; even-numbered years.		
<b>PHIL 223</b>	<b>Oriental Philosophy</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An historical overview of the principal philosophies of Eastern nations, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism. An as-		

essment of the philosophical status of Oriental thought. Fall semester; even-numbered years. May fulfill global diversity requirement.

**PHIL 252 Philosophy and History of Science 3 Cr**

An exploration of the philosophical aspects of science and its methods. The influence of modern scientific inquiry on other disciplines, society, and religion. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.

**PHIL 255 Philosophy of Art and Beauty 3 Cr**

An analysis of concepts used in discussions of art and beauty and an attempt to understand various art forms (such as the visual arts, music, and literature). The nature of art criticism and the purpose of art. Fall semester; odd-numbered years.

**PHIL 256 Social and Political Philosophy 3 Cr**

A critical review of theories of political, social, and economic organization. Analysis of the philosophical foundations of these accounts and their consequences. Spring semester.

**PHIL 303 Modern Philosophy 3 Cr**

The leading participants in the philosophical dialogue of the 17th through 19th centuries, including British empiricism, Continental rationalism, and German idealism. Prerequisite: Previous philosophy course or consent of instructor. Fall semester; odd-numbered years.

**PHIL 304 Contemporary Philosophy 3 Cr**

An investigation of recent traditions and problems within philosophy and a discussion of philosophical issues raised in contemporary literature, focusing on developments in 20th century culture and society. Prerequisite: Previous philosophy course or consent of instructor. Spring semester; even-numbered years.

**PHIL 310 Metaphysics 3 Cr**

A critical consideration of metaphysical thinking and an attempt to speak about the nature of reality, of "being as being," and about the various categories of being. Prerequisite: Previous philosophy course or consent of instructor. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.

**PHIL 313 Epistemology 3 Cr**

Discussion of standard questions in the theory of knowledge, including the meaning of "to know," the distinction of knowledge from belief, the various sources of knowledge, the justification of knowledge claims, and the nature of evidence and truth. Prerequisite: Previous philosophy course or consent of instructor. Fall semester; even-numbered years.

**PHIL 324 Ethical Theory 3 Cr**

An intensive exploration of enduring theoretical issues in ethics such as relative and absolute moral laws, subjective and objective components of moral knowledge, the relation of facts in nature to human values, and the place of reason in ethical decisions. Prerequisite: Previous philosophy course or consent of instructor. Spring semester; even-numbered years. Fulfils Writing Intensive requirement.

**PHIL 495 Philosophy Seminar 3 Cr**

A discussion of selected philosophical issues or important texts with contributions by students and faculty. Required of all philosophy majors and minors, but also open to interested students from other departments who have obtained the permission of the Philosophy Department. Prerequisite: Previous philosophy course or consent of instructor. Fall semester; odd-numbered years.

**PHIL 496 Ethical Issues in Contemporary Media 3 Cr**

The media's presentation of contemporary ethical issues has brought many of these into popular discourse. This seminar will review specific media presentations of these issues, clarify their philosophical implications, and discuss various resolutions based on recognized ethical theories. The seminar is taught fall semester every even-numbered year.

**PHYS: Courses in Physics**

**Department of Natural Science**

**PHYS 103 Physical Science 4 Cr**

One-semester course designed to meet the physical science requirement for elementary education or the science requirement for the CORE. Topics will include mechanics, heat, electricity, magnetism, sound, and light. Additional topics may include chemistry, fluids, nuclear physics, or astronomy. Three one-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: none. Equivalent of high school algebra recommended. Fall Semester. Lab fee required.

**PHYS 201 Physics I: Mechanics, Wave Motion, & Sound 4 Cr**

An introductory algebra-based physics course, with emphasis on the principles of physics, for health science majors. Topics include classical mechanics, oscillatory (wave) motion, sound, and the behavior of solids and fluids. Three hours lecture and one 2-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Proficiency in high school algebra and trigonometry or MA 112. Students must pass prerequisites with a grade of "C" or better to enroll in PHYS 201. Fall semester.

**PHYS 202 Physics II: Thermodynamics, Electricity and Magnetism, Optics, and Modern Physics 4 Cr**

A continuation of PHYS 201. Topics include thermal physics, electrical and magnetic phenomena, simple electrical circuits, optics, and quantum physics. Three hours lecture and one 2-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: PHYS 201. Students must pass prerequisites with a grade of "C" or better to enroll in PHYS 202. Spring semester.

**PHYS 205 Engineering Physics I: Mechanics 4 Cr**

An introductory calculus-based physics course for chemistry and engineering majors. Topics include statics, kinematics, and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, work and energy, conservation of energy and momentum (linear and angular), harmonic motion. Three (3) hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: MA 122 or MA 131 required, high school physics recommended. Students must pass prerequisites with a grade of "C" or better to enroll in PHYS 205. Fall semester.

**PHYS 206 Engineering Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism 4 Cr**

A continuation of PHYS 205. Topics include electrostatics and Gauss' Law, dielectrics, DC circuits, electromotive force, magnetic field and magnetic properties of matter. Three (3) hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: PHYS 205 required, high school physics recommended. Students must pass PHYS 205 with a grade of "C" or better to enroll in PHYS 206. Spring semester.

**PHYS/ENGR 305 Electronics and Circuit Analysis I 4 Cr**

An introductory survey of the behavior of electrical circuits. Review of current, voltage, and passive circuit elements (resistors, capacitors, and inductors). Kirchhoff's Laws, network theorems, and basic network analysis. General characteristics of amplifiers and electronic instrumentation. Introduction to operational amplifiers and active elements (transistors). Laplace transform analysis of transient (switching) response, and complex phasor analysis of sinusoidal steady-state response. Three (3) hours lecture and one 2-hour laboratory per week, in which students build and test circuits and learn how to use typical circuit simulation software (PSPICE). Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in PHYS 206, MA 232, and MA 233. Fall semester.

**PHYS/ENGR 306 Electronics and Circuit Analysis II 4 Cr**

A continuation of PHYS/ENGR 305. Systematic node-voltage and mesh-current methods of circuit analysis. Network transfer functions and frequency spectra. Mutual inductance and transformers. Diode circuits and the behavior of single-transistor amplifiers using field-effect or bipolar-junction transistors. Analysis and design of digital logic

circuits. Principles of operation and interfacing of typical laboratory instruments. Three hours lecture and one 2-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in PHYS/ENGR 305. Offered spring semesters if warranted by sufficient demand.

**PHYS/ENGR 308 Thermodynamics 3 Cr**

A practical introduction to thermodynamics for engineering students. Fundamental state variables are defined (e.g., temperature, pressure, energy, enthalpy, entropy, etc.), and the three laws of thermodynamics are extensively discussed and illustrated. Applications include power systems, gas turbines, and refrigerators. Three hours lecture per week. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in PHYS 205-206, MA 232, and MA 233. Spring semester.

**PHYS 321 Geometrical Optics 1 Cr**

A survey of geometrical optics, including lenses, ray-tracing, analysis of simple optical instruments (microscopes, telescopes) and an introduction to interference phenomena. This course consists of the first five weeks of PHYS 323. Two 75-minute periods per week, one of which may be used for laboratory exercises. Prerequisite: PHYS 206, MA 232, and MA 233. Offered fall semesters if warranted by sufficient demand.

**PHYS 322 Modern Physics 3 Cr**

An introduction to the highlights of twentieth-century physics: quantum mechanics, special and general relativity, and selected topics in atomic and nuclear physics. Students pursuing a Physics minor (but not a Physics for Secondary Education minor) are required to co-enroll in PHYS 322L. Three hours lecture per week. Prerequisite: PHYS 206; MA 232 and MA 233. Offered spring semesters if warranted by sufficient demand.

**PHYS 322L Mathematical Methods of Modern Physics 1 Cr**

A computational laboratory section which meets once per week, required of students pursuing a Physics minor. (Students pursuing a Physics for Secondary Education minor need to enroll in PHYS 322 only). This laboratory section explores in more mathematical detail such topics as solutions of Schroedinger's equation, relativistic transformations, Monte Carlo simulations, and chaotic dynamics. One 2-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: co-enrollment in PHYS 322. Offered spring semesters if warranted by sufficient demand.

**PHYS 323 Optics and Electromagnetic Radiation 3 Cr**

A survey of geometrical and physical optics, including the behavior of electromagnetic radiation across the spectrum. Topics include the dual wave/particle nature of radiation, lenses and ray-tracing, analysis of simple optical instruments (microscopes, telescopes), interference and diffraction phenomena, lasers and holography. Two 75-minute periods per week, one of which may be used for laboratory exercises. Prerequisites: PHYS 206, MA 232, and MA 233. Offered fall semesters if warranted by sufficient demand.

## **PO: Courses in Political Science**

### **Department of Political Science**

**PO 100 Justice and the Just Society: Introduction to Politics 3 Cr**

This course introduces students to the basic concepts and realities of political life by exploring the role of politics and the state for the creation of a just society. The age old quest for justice will take us back to early classical and medieval understandings of justice. The course will close with aspects of contemporary legal and social justice and the central importance of the rule of law in making a just society possible. Fall semester.

**PO 104 American National Government 3 Cr**

An introduction to the institutions of American national government. The focus will be on the presidency, congress, courts, and the system of federalism. The class will also probe national elections, political parties, interest groups, and concepts of "checks and balances" and "separation of powers." This course is required for all political science majors and minors. Fall semester.

**PO 115 International Relations 3 Cr**

An introduction to world politics covering the problems of war and peace, power politics, global economic issues, human rights, diplomacy, and recent crises. A prime objective is to develop students' capacity to critically analyze international behavior. Spring semester. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**PO 201 Introduction to the Legal Profession 1 Cr**

An introduction to various aspects of the legal profession combined with LSAT preparation. Lectures by attorneys, law clerks, and judges; supplemented by films and field trips. Pass/fail only. Spring semester.

**PO 205 Early Modern Political Thought 3 Cr**

This course is an examination of the political thinkers from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment through detailed study of selected writings of Machiavelli, Bacon, Descartes, Hobbes, Locke, and selected writings of the American Founders. The goal of this course is to gain a better understanding of the intellectual roots of modern politics and to examine early modern opinions concerning human nature, good governance, and justice within and among nations. Particular attention will be devoted to the dominant ideology of the modern world, liberalism. Offered fall semester.

**PO 210 Introduction to Constitutional Law 3 Cr**

This general survey course is an introduction to some of the key Supreme court decisions in the development of constitutional law in the United States. Through analysis and briefing of cases, students will be able to develop their thinking and writing skills while they learn how constitutional doctrine emerges and changes in areas such as separation of powers, federalism and civil liberties as the ongoing struggle to interpret the meaning of our Constitution continues. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

**PO 216 American Political Thought 3 Cr**

This introductory course surveys the central issues of American political thought from the founding of the Republic to the present. The focus will be on selected critical periods in American history characterized by heightened conflict over America's operative ideals, including revolutionary America and the struggle over the Constitution, the Civil War, Depression and New Deal, and the Vietnam era. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.

**PO 220 Politics and Film 3 Cr**

This course examines the portrayal of American politics and culture in film. We will evaluate how films address themes in American politics, comparative politics and international relations. We will also evaluate how films depict American culture and values, and how American culture can be influenced by film. Students will be expected to demonstrate their understanding of the role of film in politics and culture through examinations, written assignments and active participation in classroom discussions. Summer session only as scheduled.

**PO 222 U.S. Foreign Policy 3 Cr**

An examination of the changing international perspectives, policy instruments, and processes of decision making underlying American foreign policy since 1945. Major objectives of the course include an appreciation of the complexity of interests that shape foreign policy and the development of an analytical capacity to evaluate the ways in which U.S. power has been projected abroad. Fall semester.

<b>PO 230</b>	<b>Montana State Politics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PO 324</b>	<b>Topics in Comparative Politics of Industrialized Countries</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An introductory analysis of Montana state politics and political institutions. Emphasis will be placed on Montana politics since the 1972 State Constitutional Convention. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.			This course is an upper-division seminar in comparative politics. The course may be arranged thematically (e.g., a comparative study of constitutions, a survey of the development of the European Union, or a comparison of countries' relations with indigenous peoples), or may be a detailed study of a country or countries (e.g., a study of Canadian politics or a comparison of the political development and institutions of China and Russia). Previous lower division study of politics is helpful, but not required. Offered spring semester, even-numbered years.		
<b>PO 244</b>	<b>Contemporary Global Issues</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PO 328</b>	<b>The Developing World</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Examination of various conceptions of world order by focusing on the effects of globalization, both positive and negative, on governments and people around the globe. The quest for a just world order will be an underlying theme of this course. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.			A critical examination of social, political, and economic problems associated with development in the Global South. Students will analyze various ideas and trends in the field and assess the strengths and weaknesses of competing models of development. Fall semester; even-numbered years. Fulfills global diversity requirement.		
<b>PO 250</b>	<b>Contemporary Issues in American Politics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PO 330</b>	<b>Topics in Political Theory</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An introduction to the major public policy issues in American politics. Course examines the creation and definition of public issues as well as the formulation of public policy solutions. The problems and issues examined will reflect dominant national concerns. Spring semester.			This upper-division discussion seminar focuses on perennial, basic concepts in political theory, such as justice, democracy, liberty, or community as examined through the writings of selected ancient, modern, and contemporary theorists. The seminar has also been organized thematically (e.g., utopian political thought, green political thought, modernity and postmodernity). Previous lower division study of political ideas is helpful but not required. Fall semester even numbered years.		
<b>PO 280</b>	<b>Introduction to Comparative Politics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PO 331</b>	<b>Classical Political Thought</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course introduces students to government and politics outside the United States. The workings of different forms of government will be studied in a variety of countries each year. Required of all political science majors and minors. Spring semester.			This course is a survey of ancient political philosophy through detailed study of selected writings of Plato, Xenophon, Aristotle, Thucydides and others. The goal of this course is to gain a better understanding of the classical alternatives to our way of thinking about politics, justice, and the proper ends of human life. Particular attention will be devoted to the thought of Plato and the character of Socrates. Previous lower division study of political ideas is helpful, but not required. Offered spring semester, even-numbered years.		
<b>PO 306</b>	<b>Data Analysis for Public Policy</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PO 332</b>	<b>Late Modern Political Thought</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course is about how we study politics by various methods of gathering information and analyzing it. Course material is designed particularly for students of political science, international relations, and public administration who wish to develop basic research and policy analysis skills. Much of the course will deal with the use of quantitative methods for analyzing political problems. Students should have a background in algebra. Recommended for juniors. Spring semester; even-numbered years.			This course is a survey of the political thinkers from the French Revolution to the twentieth century through detailed study of selected writings of Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Mill, Nietzsche, and contemporary authors. The goal of this course is to gain a better understanding of the intellectual debates that have arisen among liberals, as well as the prominent alternatives to liberalism that exist. Previous lower division study of political ideas is helpful, but not required. Offered spring semester, odd-numbered years.		
<b>PO 311</b>	<b>American Presidency</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PO 342</b>	<b>War and Peace</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An examination of the personal and institutional powers of the American presidency. Special emphasis will be given to exploring presidential elections and the various domestic and foreign policy responsibilities of the office. Spring semester, even-numbered years.			Presents a critical examination of contending conceptions of international security, the policy making process as it relates to the formulation of national security priorities, and the role of weapons and force in foreign policy. In short, we will examine age-old questions pertaining to war and peace in the contemporary world. Spring semester; even-numbered years.		
<b>PO 312</b>	<b>Elections, Political Parties, and Public Opinion</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PO 348</b>	<b>International Negotiation Simulation</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An exploration of U.S. elections, political parties, and public opinion and their contribution to the democratic process. The course will specifically examine the origins of individual political opinions. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.			The first part of this course prepares students for participation in an intercollegiate simulation involving negotiations on various international issues by studying how foreign policy is formulated in different countries, reviewing general principles of international relations, analyzing competing negotiation strategies, and researching contemporary issues of global concern. The last part of the course involves student participation in an international negotiation simulation with other collegiate teams via computer networks. Spring semester, odd-numbered years. Fulfills global diversity requirement.		
<b>PO 314</b>	<b>Public Administration and Politics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>			
This course will explore the political behavior and the influence of public bureaucracies. We will examine public organizations as political institutions capable of affecting the course of public policy. Fall semester; odd-numbered years.					
<b>PO 316</b>	<b>U.S. Congress</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>			
An examination of the structure and powers of the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives. Attention will be given to exploring congressional elections and voting behavior, as well as legislative powers and congressional-executive relations. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.					
<b>PO 319</b>	<b>Urban Politics</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>			
A study of urban problems and municipal government in the U.S. The class will involve historical analysis of cities and a contemporary examination of urban politics and the urban problems of race and economic development. Fall semester; even-numbered years.					

<b>PO 411</b>	<b>Political Internship Program</b>	<b>Cr Arranged</b>	<b>PSY 227</b>	<b>Child Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Students participate as interns at various levels of state and local government. They develop work and study details of this internship experience by close and continual consultation with their political science advisor. Prerequisites: PO 230; junior or senior standing; consent of the Department. This course may be taken more than once.			A developmental approach to the cognitive, physical, and psycho-social aspects of school-aged children. Each semester.		
<b>PO 417</b>	<b>Legal Internship Program</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PSY 228</b>	<b>Adolescent Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Practical work experience in a professional legal environment. Students keep a daily journal of their experiences and arrange further study and paper requirements with the pre-law advisor. Prerequisite: PO 201 and junior or senior standing. This course may be taken more than once.			A developmental approach to the cognitive, physical, and psycho-social aspects of adolescence. Each semester.		
<b>PO 494/IR 494</b>	<b>Research Seminar in Political Science</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PSY/ED 229</b>	<b>Educational Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
A formal seminar in which students concentrate on researching, writing, and evaluating major papers in Political Science based on both primary and secondary source materials. Strongly recommended for Political Science majors who are writing an honors thesis or planning to attend graduate school. Fall semester. Fulfills writing intensive requirement.			A study of the psychological theories and principles that affect teaching and learning in educational environments. The focus of this course is on the theories and methods associated with the process of learning as well as the application of this knowledge in a variety of classroom environments. Prerequisite: PSY 105, PSY 227, or PSY 228, or a PSY course approved by the instructor. Each semester.		
<b>PO 495</b>	<b>Senior Seminar</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PSY 304</b>	<b>Theories and Practice in Counseling Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An informal seminar course with selected readings and student research and presentations. Required of all political science majors and minors. Spring semester. Prerequisite: senior standing.			This course is designed to introduce students to the theoretical models, research findings, and practical techniques of counseling and psychotherapy. Intended for students who plan to become counselors. Prerequisite: PSY 105 and junior status. Spring semester.		
<b>PSY: Courses in Psychology</b>					
<b>Department of Psychology</b>					
<b>PSY 105</b>	<b>General Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PSY 305</b>	<b>Junior Seminar</b>	<b>1 Cr</b>
An introduction to the principles of behavior through an analysis of the explanatory concepts, research methodologies, and contemporary issues in psychology. This is a survey course and is team-taught, thus exposing students to all areas of expertise within the Department. Each semester.			This course meets once per week to discuss issues of importance to those pursuing a career in psychology or related discipline. Topics will include career exploration, preparations for the GRE, APA writing style, graduate studies and schools, thesis projects, internships, and more. Psychology students are required to attend and participate. Fall semester.		
<b>PSY 200</b>	<b>Emotional Intelligence and Personal/Professional Success</b>	<b>1 Cr</b>	<b>PSY 306</b>	<b>Abnormal Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
Emotional intelligence refers to the dimension of intelligence that is responsible for our ability to manage ourselves and our relationships with others. Research suggests that the skills involved with high emotional intelligence are primary for career success, and it separates performers from those who do not succeed. This course introduces students to theories of emotional intelligence, exposes them to research supporting the concept, and gives them tools to assess and develop their own emotional intelligence. Spring semester.			An empirically oriented analysis of contemporary as well as historical approaches to defining, explaining, and changing maladaptive human behavior. This course focuses on those behavior patterns that impede people from leading happy, meaningful, and productive lives. Prerequisite: PSY 105. Fall semester.		
<b>PSY 203</b>	<b>Developmental Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PSY 307</b>	<b>Learning and Cognition</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An examination of the human life cycle with a focus on the behavioral processes and major influences unique to each stage of development. Prerequisite: PSY 105. Each semester.			The course thoroughly covers principles and theories involved in the complex learning process. Practical information for improving both teaching and learning also are covered. The course exposes students to both behaviorists and cognitive theorists. All students conduct learning experiments during class and provide interpretation of results. Fall semester.		
<b>PSY/SO 216</b>	<b>Social Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PSY 308</b>	<b>Health Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An introduction to and an analysis of social interaction, including the social aspects of personality, social attitudes, group behavior, and the influences of social institutions on individual behavior. Prerequisite: PSY 105 or SO 101. Fall semester. May fulfill national diversity requirement.			This course will provide an overview of the emerging field of health psychology and its contributions to our health care systems. Biopsychological approaches to health also will be examined. Course content will emphasize human behaviors that contribute to illness and those that facilitate health and well-being. Excellent elective course for those majoring in nursing or studies in pre-medicine. Spring semester.		
<b>PSY 222</b>	<b>History and Systems in Psychology</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>PSY 309</b>	<b>Research Methods</b>	<b>4 Cr</b>
A study of the major influences of philosophy and physiology on the development of modern psychology. The purpose of this course is to provide students with an education in the roots of psychology and an appreciation for the contributions of the great schools of thought. Prerequisite: PSY 105. Spring semester.			This course provides skill training in descriptive, experimental and quasi-experimental research methodologies. Descriptive methodologies and data analyses include distributions, normative data analysis and correlations. Experimental and quasi-experimental methodologies include data analyses involving t-tests, one-way analysis of variance and two-way analysis of variance for factorial designs. Emphasis is placed on being able to determine the correct methodology and data analysis for a given research question. In addition to developing critical analytical skills students are required to complete a research project and submit it written in APA style. Prerequisites: Junior status, psychology major and MA 207. Fulfills writing intensive requirement. Fall semester.		

**PSY 311 Theories of Personality****3 Cr**

This course explores the major theories of personality in terms of philosophy, science, and application. Students will become acquainted with a wide variety of theoretical approaches from the well known to the less well known. Prerequisite: PSY 105. Fall semester.

**PSY 320 Clinical Issues with****Children and Adolescents****3 Cr**

This course is designed to expose students to the fundamental issues encountered in the treatment of behavior problems and mental illness in children and adolescents. The course will emphasize methods for facilitating healthy change and will include relevant theory and research in the field. Lecture will cover topics ranging from child protective services interface to the use of psychotropic medications. Spring semester. Prerequisites: PSY 203, PSY 227, PSY 228.

**PSY 414 Physiological Psychology****4 Cr**

This course is the first half of a year-long course in biopsychology. The course is concerned with the history of the field; structure and function of neurons, neural communication, neuroanatomy; and research methods. A laboratory section includes films, computer simulations, and sheep brain dissection. Prerequisite: BI 102 and senior status; psychology major or consent of instructor. Fall semester.

**PSY 416 Brain and Behavior****4 Cr**

Building on information learned in PSY 414, students study the physiological basis of reproductive, emotional, stress, communicative, and ingestive behavior. Students also examine the biological aspects of mental disorders, such as anxiety, schizophrenia, autism, and addiction. This course is excellent preparation for graduate studies in psychology, medicine, or allied health fields. The laboratory section includes short projects in stress, films, field trips, and computer-guided learning tasks. Prerequisite: PSY 414. Spring semester.

**PSY 417-418 Psychology Practicum****1-3 Cr****PSY 425 Psychology Internship**

A program that provides upper-division psychology students with professionally supervised practical experience in the application of psychological principles and techniques in the areas of counseling, teaching, research, and community health. Prerequisites: Junior or senior status and consent of the Psychology Department. Both semesters.

**PSY 486 Independent Research or Teaching in Psychology****1-3 Cr**

Individualized instruction course through which a student engages in either research on a topic chosen in conjunction with a psychology department faculty member or teaching/tutoring general psychology students under the supervision of the psychology department. Weekly conferences with supervising faculty are required. Credits are variable for the research option. Tutoring/Teaching students will register for 2 credits. Research option offered both semesters. Teaching option offered spring semester only. Prerequisite: PSY 307.

**SA: Courses in Education Abroad****Interdepartmental****SA 275, 375, 385, 395 Education Abroad****Variable Cr with permission only**

Recognizing the value of a global diversity experience, and in the spirit of cross-cultural inquiry, Education Abroad offers students the genuine opportunity to interact within the cultural milieu of another country, or countries, through a variety of scheduled Education Abroad journeys. Coordinated by the Education Abroad Office, faculty for Education Abroad courses are selected according to academic area of expertise, or through demonstrated significant personal/professional knowledge and experience within the country, or countries, to be

visited. Faculty or qualified staff may also be selected for specialized opportunities, as approved by the Education Abroad Office, the Academic Dean and the President. Specific academic requirements for credit within an approved Education Abroad experience generally include pre-trip readings and meetings with the faculty director(s) involved, a journal chronicling the experience, and a final academic paper and conference. Individual academic departments offering course credit for Education Abroad experiences will specify additional requirements and protocols. Course may be repeated for credit with approval of departments involved. Cultures and Natural History of Belize and Exploring Compassionate AIDS Care in Southern Africa fulfill Global Diversity requirement.

Students studying on a semester-long exchange will register for 12 credits. Current exchange partners are the International Student Exchange Program (ISEP), Kumamoto Gakuen University in Japan and Université de Caen Basse Normandie, in France. Current affiliate partners are AustraLearn, the Institute for Foreign Study and International Studies Abroad as well as Campion College in Sydney, Australia..

**SO: Courses in Sociology****Department of Sociology & Anthropology****SO 101 Introduction to Sociology****3 Cr**

Survey of the basic concepts and methods with an emphasis on sociology as a mode of analysis. Introduces the student to a sociological way of thinking to better understand one's self and others. This study of behavior utilizes materials drawn from contemporary American society. Each semester.

**SO 102 Introductory Field Service in Sociology****1 Cr**

Practicum of supervised work and observation in approved social agencies rendering direct service to clients or client systems. Agencies include those dealing with hunger, suicide prevention, etc. The course also offers readings related to major issues. Strongly recommended for those considering a career in the human services. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in SO 101. Fulfills National Diversity requirement.

**SO 200 Social Problems****3 Cr**

An in-depth examination and discussion of selected American social problems, including poverty, sexism, racism, family violence, and health issues. Recommendations for alleviation of the problems with a particularly Christian viewpoint. Prerequisite: SO 101. Spring semester, even-numbered years. Fulfills national diversity requirement.

**SO 202 The Culture and Justice System of Ireland****3 or 6 Cr**

A sociological, inter-cultural, first-hand study of the Irish culture and criminal justice system. Particular emphasis is given to the manner in which the culture and history of Ireland have influenced the Irish justice system. Similarities and differences of Irish and American culture are highlighted. Students study by way of readings and tour the manner in which these aspects have effected the criminal justice systems of both cultures. Students will visit Irish courts, prisons, gaols and garda stations, as well as culture highlights of Dublin, Cork, Galway, Dingle, Beara, Wexford and Waterford. Prerequisites: SO 101 and SO 309 or a tour of a U.S. prison and permission of instructor. Limited enrollment selected by the instructor according to background of students, class standing, other courses taken in preparation as well as ability to function within a small group in an intimate setting within the Irish culture. Course will ordinarily be offered during even-numbered summers as part of session I. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**SO/AN 204 Cultural Anthropology****3 Cr**

An analysis of the nature of culture and society and a survey of the range of cultural phenomena with emphasis placed on social structures and the dynamic interrelationship existing between the various

social institutions. Even-year, Fall semester. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**SO/AN 208 The Family 3 Cr**

Anthropological and sociological investigation of the marriage and family institutions in various cultures and their influences upon both individuals and social organizations. Analysis of family communications; one's choices in relationships; parenting; life transitions; and roles of gender, property, power, and love in marriage and family. Prerequisite: SO 101 or consent of instructor. Odd-year, Fall semester. Fulfills national Diversity requirement.

**SO 215 Contemporary Issues in Rural and Urban Sociology 3 Cr**

This course examines sociological processes in the urbanization of societies. Problems concerning both rural and urban life will be covered, as well as efforts to build community from the local level to that of the "global village". The conflicting interests that farmers, ranchers, environmentalists, developers, urban planners, business, government and other groups have in these issues are presented and analyzed. Prerequisite: SO 101. Offered every third semester (Spring 2009). Course may be repeated. Fulfills national diversity requirement.

**SO/PSY 216 Social Psychology 3 Cr**

An introduction to and an analysis of social interaction, including the social aspects of personality, social attitudes, group behavior, and the influences of social institutions on individual behavior. Prerequisite: PSY 105 or SO 101. Fall semester.

**SO/AN 218 Introduction to Native American Studies 3 Cr**

An overview of American Indian histories, cultures, religions, and philosophies. The course examines the continuity between traditional and contemporary ways of life, Native American education, and American Indians in Montana. Every semester. Fulfills national diversity requirement.

**SO 220 Sociology of Sport 3 Cr**

This course examines sports in American society. It helps the student to understand the reciprocal influences between sports and our culture, including social values, education, socialization, deviance, minority and female athletes, and the mass media and money. Sports is placed within the context of social institutions including the family, politics, economics, religion, etc. The course is designed to be a part of the student's development of a healthy, analytic view of sports and leisure that will facilitate longevity and good health. Field experiences and observations will be included. Summer session as scheduled.

**SO 225 Sociology of Gender 3 Cr**

While there are biological differences between the sexes, in this course we will explore the social aspects of gender from a sociological perspective. From this view, gender is treated as separate from sex, because gender is the study of differing social expectations for people according to their sex. We will examine how gender is defined, constructed, and reinforced within society, and how all this relates to gender identities and gender inequality. With a critical eye on gender's social construction, we will address issues of gender acquisition and explore the interactions between gender and other socially-constructed categories such as race/ethnicity and class as well as social institutions. Prerequisites: SO 101, PSY 105, or CO 101. Fall semester, odd numbered years.

**SO 230 Social Movements and Collective Action\* 3 Cr**

When groups want to affect social change but even traditional democratic means (lobbying, voting, etc.) have failed, what are their options? How effective are these options in different circumstances? When has a social movement or form of collective action been successful? Would you say the environmental movement has been successful? The women's movement? The simplicity movement? In this course, we will explore why social movements and collective action are so common,

even in democratic states, as a means for redressing grievances. We will look at the origins, circumstances, consequences, and competing theories of riots, crazes, panics, reforms and revolutionary movements. This is a course for anyone interested in how significant, systematic social change happens, or doesn't happen. Prerequisite: SO 101.

**SO231 Demography\* 3 Cr**

This course is concerned with population studies and the effects of population growth, loss, morbidity, and mortality on society. The age distribution within a society has important implications for social, economic, and political planning. In order to plan for the future we have to understand why some populations are growing while others are shrinking and what happens to societies as their patterns of birth, death, or migration change. Are we in the midst of a population explosion? Is the growing size of the senior population going to break the economy? These are all questions that will be explored. Prerequisite: SO101

**SO 262 Alcoholism, Drug Abuse, and Dependent Behavior 3 Cr**

A holistic approach with a particularly sociological emphasis regarding the use and abuse of alcohol, other psychoactive drugs, and dependency behaviors, e.g. gambling and sexual addiction. Upon completion of the course, students will understand problems of addiction, methods of prevention and control, theories of causation, and the disease concept. They will know various treatment methods. Prerequisite: SO 101. Fall semester.

**SO 291 Social Gerontology 3 Cr**

This course presents the many (physical, social, family, emotional, public policy, and other) dimensions of aging within the context of current sociological, gerontological, and other social theories. Empirical facts on aging include a background on social science research methods used to gain such knowledge. This course includes guest lectures by community professionals working in gerontological fields, as well as elderly individuals. Prerequisite: SO 101. Offered every third semester.

**SO 309 Crime and Criminology 3 Cr**

A survey of findings, myths, and perspectives on crime. A wide variety of types of crime are studied, including violent, white collar, sex, corporate, and organized crime. Theories regarding crime and proposed solutions to crime are examined. Recommend concurrent enrollment in SO 310. Prerequisite: SO 101. Offered every third semester (Fall 2010). Fulfills national diversity requirement.

**SO 310 Field Service in Sociology of Crime 1 Cr**

Practicum of supervised work and observation in approved social agencies rendering direct service to clients or client systems involved with crime including prevention and/or rehabilitation; related readings. Strongly recommended for those considering a career in law, law enforcement, corrections, social work, or counseling. Corequisite: CO 309.

**SO 312 Juvenile Delinquency and Deviant Behavior 3 Cr**

Course emphasizes juvenile delinquency and the juvenile justice system; includes theories on juvenile delinquency, mental illness, drug abuse, and sexual deviance; and examines the role of institutions and various treatment methods. Strongly recommended for those interested in careers in law, probation, parole, human services, or social work. Prerequisite: SO 101 or consent of instructor. Corequisite: SO 313 is recommended. Offered every third semester (Fall 2009). Fulfills national diversity requirement.

**SO 313 Field Service in Sociology of Juvenile Delinquency 1 Cr**

Practicum of supervised work and observation in approved social agencies rendering direct service to clients or client systems involved



periodic individual meetings with each student's sociology advisor will be held. No more than six (6) credits of SO 425 may apply to a student's total major requirements. Prerequisites: Senior standing; consent of instructor.

**SO 495 Senior Seminar 3 Cr**

A comprehensive review and professionalization for seniors graduating in sociology, including an analysis of the sociology profession, a survey of literature, and direction in the formulation of a semester project. Satisfies the comprehensive examination requirement. Prerequisite: SO 392. Fall semester. Fulfills Writing Intensive requirement.

**SP: Courses in Spanish**

**Department of Languages and Literature**

A student with high school Spanish should consult with the instructor for placement in courses, and see index for page number for Language Placement Guidelines.

**SP 101-102 Acquisition of Spanish I and II 6 Cr**

Participants in these introductory seminars read, write, listen, and discuss current events as well as cultural, political, economic, and psychological topics. Learners acquire vocabulary in authentic communicative contexts and build the structural foundations of the language necessary to understand and communicate progressively and adequately in Spanish. Offered annually. Prerequisites: None for SP 101; SP 101 or equivalent for SP 102. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**SP 150/250/350 Intensive Spanish Immersion Abroad 6 Cr**

This program consists of three levels of proficiency: SP 150 for students with no prior knowledge or experience with Spanish, SP 250 for students who have successfully completed SP 102 or have the equivalent knowledge or experience with Spanish, and SP 350 for students who have successfully completed SP 204 or have the equivalent knowledge or experience with Spanish. The program offers the student the opportunity to become immersed in the Spanish language while experiencing the cultural and societal conditions of the country where the program takes place. The methods used in this program are intended to foster the acquisition of Spanish both in and out of the classroom. The acquisition will take place through students' and teachers' active interaction with the language and daily life in the host country. Students will read, write, and speak Spanish on a daily basis and will be required to analyze social, political, and cultural aspects of their surroundings. Through this process, students also will have the opportunity to develop new perspectives with regard to peoples of other cultures and a point of comparison upon which to base questions of human existence.

**SP 203-204 Acquisition of Spanish III and IV 6 Cr**

While continuing to pursue topics from the introductory seminars, participants begin to read Hispanic short stories and texts examining contemporary and historical issues in Latin America and Spain. Students also examine language issues they have encountered in their discussions and compositions. Offered annually. Prerequisites: SP 102 or its equivalent for SP 203; SP 203 or its equivalent for SP 204. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**SP 301-302 Spanish Conversation 6 Cr**

This is designed to further facilitate the oral fluency expected in other Spanish upper-division courses. It fosters and improves the student's spoken facility with Spanish through perceptual encounters with the language and through each student's actions to understand and be understood in a variety of contexts. Instruction involves participation in extensive and intensive conversation, listening, and reading through active, open, and authentic dialogue. It introduces students to popular everyday idiomatic phrases and words not usually used in the Spanish classrooms. Prerequisite: SP 204 or by consent of instructor. Spring

and/or fall Semesters at the discretion of the Department. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**SP 304 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology 3 Cr**

This course is an introduction to the science of language. Students will examine the linguistic features of speech synchronically, diachronically, and dialectically; study different varieties and registers of spoken Spanish; focus on articulatory phonetics; learn how to transcribe speech and written texts to the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA); and consider how to analyze, describe, and explain linguistic data, including sound changes. Prerequisite: SP 204; LL220 recommended. Fall semester.

**SP 305 Reading and Writing in Spanish 3 Cr**

This course will facilitate the transition from early Spanish acquisition courses to upper-level courses in which more precision is required with respect to both receptive and productive aspects of the language. Prerequisite: SP 204 or the consent of the instructor. Fall semester. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**SP 306 Spanish Morphology and Syntax 3 Cr**

Students develop their Spanish grammar by examining texts and their own essays in Spanish to resolve grammatical problems. In addition, students are introduced to the study of syntax, morphology, and sociolinguistics as the field pertains to grammatical varieties and changes. Prerequisite: SP 204.; LL220 recommended. Spring semester.

**SP 307-308 The Hispanic Short Story I and II 6 Cr**

Participants in this course become critically conscious of major cultural, political, economic, and psychological themes as conveyed in short stories. SP 307 also focuses on the development of major literary movements of the Latin American Short stories. Through thoughtful discussion and composition, students deepen their knowledge and appreciation of Hispanic literature while developing facility in reading, speaking, and writing. Prerequisite: SP 305 or consent of the instructor. Spring and/or fall Semesters at the discretion of the Department. Satisfies CORE literature. SP 301 fulfills global diversity requirement.

**SP 401-402 Culture and Literature of Spain I and II 6 Cr**

This course is a survey of the history, civilization and literature of Spain from ancient to modern times. The course covers the arts, literature, economics, education, and geography, as well as important events that have shaped the psychology of the Spanish people. Prerequisite: SP 305 or consent of the instructor. Offered at the discretion of the Department. Satisfies CORE literature. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**SP 403-404 Culture and Literature of Latin America I-II 6 Cr**

This course is a survey of the history, civilization, and literature of Latin America from the pre-conquest to modern times. The course covers the arts, literature, economics, politics, customs, and geography, as well as important events that have shaped the psychology of the Latin American people, including the issue of underdevelopment of the different countries. Prerequisite: SP 305 or consent of the instructor. Spring and/or fall Semesters at the discretion of the Department. Fulfills global diversity requirement.

**SPED: Courses in Special Education**

**Department of Education: Health, Physical, and Teacher**

**SPED 300 Introduction to Exceptional Children 3 Cr**

The purpose of this course is to provide a broad overview of special education and the characteristics and needs of children and youth with disabilities. Historical perspectives, legal aspects, the full range of educational exceptionalities, and teaching strategies are surveyed. Prerequisite: ED/PSY 229. Each semester.

**SPED 301 Characteristics of Learning Disabilities 3 Cr**  
 Study of the meaning and concepts associated with the field of learning disabilities and the varying characteristics of individuals with these disabilities. Topics include the nature, causes, assessment, and treatment of learning disabilities. Prerequisite: SPED 300. Spring semester.

**SPED 302 Characteristics of Mental Retardation 3 Cr**  
 Study of the meaning and concepts associated with the field of mental retardation and the characteristics of individuals with this disability. Topics include the nature, causes, assessment, and treatment of mental retardation. Prerequisite: SPED 300. Spring semester.

**SPED 303 Characteristics of Emotional Disturbance/Behavior Disorders 3 Cr**

Study of the meaning and concepts associated with the field of emotional disturbance and the characteristics of individuals with this disability. Topics include the nature, causes, assessment, and treatment of emotional disturbance. Prerequisite: SPED 300. Fall semester.

**SPED 323 Assessment and Evaluation in Special Education 3 Cr**

The assessment and evaluation of learning and behavior problems of students with learning disabilities, mental retardation, and emotional disturbance/behavior disorders at the preschool through secondary levels. Emphases are on students' use and evaluation of current assessments in special education and their use in the development of individualized educational programs. Prerequisites: SPED 300; SPED 301 or SPED 302 or SPED 303; or consent of instructor. Fall semester.

**SPED 408 Methods for Teaching Students with Mild Disabilities 3 Cr**

Students will develop, implement, and evaluate curricula for students with mild disabilities (learning disabilities, mental retardation, and emotional disturbance/behavior disorders) at the preschool through secondary levels. Individualized education program planning, research-based teaching strategies and materials appropriate for students with mild disabilities are emphasized. A 35 hour practicum experience in a classroom with students with disabilities is required of all students. Prerequisites: SPED 300; SPED 301 or SPED 302 or SPED 303; or consent of instructor. Spring semester.

**SPED 413 Speech, Language and Hearing Disorders 3 Cr**

This course will examine the impact of speech disorders, language disorders, and hearing loss on the educational process of students with these specific challenges. The course will address the regular and special educator's roles in working with these students and in collaborating with other specialized professionals who work with these students. Prerequisite: SPED 300. Fall semester.

## TESOL: Courses in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

### Department of Languages and Literature

**TESL 391 TESOL Methods and Applications: Listening and Speaking 3 Cr**

The course provides students with analysis and applications of TESOL methods. Students will develop their own methods in preparation for teaching both listening and speaking skills. Students' methods will be integrated within the framework of a syllabus that includes instructional activities examined in class. Fall semester; odd-numbered years. Fulfills Global Diversity requirement.

**TESL 392 TESOL Methods and Applications: Reading and Writing 3 Cr**

The course will provide students with a comprehensive understanding of TESOL methods and techniques. Students develop their own methods and materials for teaching TESOL techniques to cross-cultural students. Spring semester. Fulfills Global Diversity and Writing Intensive requirement.

**TESL 430 TESOL Practicum 3-6 Cr**

A practical learning experience designed to meet the learning goals of each student. Objectives in each student's area must be defined in cooperation with the program director. Students develop their TESOL methods by teaching cross-cultural students in monitored situations. The practicum should be completed during the senior year. Prerequisite: ED 309 and either TESL 391 or TESL 392. Each semester.

## TH: Courses in Theology

### Department of Theology

**TH 101 Theological Foundations 3 Cr**

An introduction to the study of theology in the Roman Catholic tradition. Core aspects of theological inquiry—the Bible, the Creed, moral theology—enable students and faculty to jointly explore the nature of Christian faith and the embodiment of Christian faith in concrete historical contexts. **This course is a prerequisite for all theology courses.** Each semester.

**TH 201 Church and Worship 3 Cr**

An analysis of the Church as a community of believers and a social institution; a study of church liturgy and sacraments. Spring semester.

**TH 202 Christian Spirituality 3 Cr**

An exploration of the Christian spiritual tradition, with a focus on Catholic approaches to spiritual experience and practices. Spring semester.

**TH 205 Moral Theology 3 Cr**

An introduction to moral decision making and moral action in light of biblical principles and changing contexts. Each semester.

**TH 206 Comparative Religion 3 Cr**

A study of the origins and beliefs of major world religions in historical contexts. Fall semester.

**TH 207 Introduction to the Old Testament 3 Cr**

An overview of the origins, themes, and continuing relevance of the books of the Hebrew Scriptures. Fall semester.

**TH 208 Introduction to the New Testament 3 Cr**

An overview of the origins, themes, and continuing relevance of the books of the Christian Scriptures, with an emphasis on the four Gospels. Spring semester.

**TH 209 Wealth and Poverty in the Bible and the Early Church 3 Cr**

An analysis of Christian social thought from biblical times to the present, including a study of the papal encyclicals and American Catholic social ethics. Fall semester, even-numbered years.

**TH 210 Catholicism: An Exploration of Catholic Identity from Vatican I to the Present 3 Cr**

This course explores, through ecclesial texts and some Catholic fiction and film, distinctive themes and issues that mark Catholic identity in the 20th century, including sacramentality, tradition, the faith and reason relationship, and Catholic understandings of authority and community. All interested students are welcome. Spring semester.

**TH 211 The Christian Mystery in Film and Fiction 3 Cr**  
An exploration of Christian symbols of revelation as presented in short fiction and contemporary film. This course will build on the theological, scriptural, and moral content taught in TH 101. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**TH 212 Christian Spirituality: Women Mystics 3 Cr**  
This course explores the historical contexts, writings, and spiritual legacy of eight women mystics including Perpetua (3rd century); Hildegard of Bingen (12th century); Mechtild of Magdeburg (13th century); Julian of Norwich (14th century); Teresa of Avila (16th century); Therese of Lisieux (20th century). Summer term. Open to all interested students.

**TH 213 Theology and Film 3 Cr**  
In this course students will study the various ways that theology and film interact with one another; the manner with which film has been studied for theological themes as well as the influence of the religious imagination in the cinema. Students will view and analyze a variety of films from a cross-section of world cinema.

**TH 220-229 Ethical Studies 3 Cr**  
Ethical studies courses will explore specific ethical issues that have confronted Christians.

**TH 230-239 Scripture Studies 3 Cr**  
Courses within this category will explore biblical writings and themes.

**TH 255 Theology of the Land 3 Cr**  
A study of the relationship of people and the earth, with a focus on issues of land stewardship as understood in the Bible, in the religious traditions of native peoples, and in the U.S. sociopolitical tradition. Summer session.

**TH 303-304 History of Christian Thought 6 Cr**  
A study of major Christian doctrinal developments in their historical contexts, from the New Testament era to the present. Fall semester, odd-numbered years, spring semester, even-numbered years.

**TH 320-329 Theological Studies 3 Cr**  
This course concerns studies which focus on specific theological issues that have arisen through the ages.

**TH 321 Christology 3 Cr**  
An analysis of interpretations of Jesus Christ's humanity and divinity, from biblical statements to contemporary explorations. Prerequisite: TH 208. Spring semester, even-numbered years.

**TH 327 Sin and Grace in Theology and Literature 3 Cr**  
An exploration of the theological questions of sin and grace as raised in the works of important 20th century novelists. Fall semester, even-numbered years.

**TH 330-339 Historical Studies 3 Cr**  
Courses within this category will explore particular historical eras and social settings in the development of theological thought.

**TH 333 Church and State in Latin America 3 Cr**  
A study of the historical development of the religious, political, and economic realities of contemporary Latin America and an analysis of U.S. relationships to those realities in the 20th century. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

**TH 355 Spirit, Science, and Nature 3 Cr**  
An exploration of perceptions of the environment in the history of Western ideas, in religious traditions, in ethical thought, and in scientific theory, with a particular focus on the theme of care for nature

from both scientific and religious perspectives. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

**TH 377 Cosmos as Creation 3 Cr**  
An exploratory journey into religious and scientific perspectives on cosmology and evolution and an analysis of the conflicts between and complementarity of religion and science. Prerequisite: TH 101. Fall semester.

**TH 495 Theology Seminar 3 Cr**  
A discussion of selected theological themes or important theologians, with contributions by students and faculty. While required of all theology majors and minors in their junior or senior year, it will also be open to other upper-level students who are non-majors upon the consent of the instructor. Spring semester.

**TH 496 Theology Research Paper or Theology Research Project 3 Cr**

Theology majors must develop and present for the Department of Theology a theology research paper or a theology research project. The paper or project should provide evidence of scholarship in biblical studies, moral theology, church history, doctrine, and in another field of study as appropriate.

## **THT: Courses in Theatre Arts**

### **Department of Fine Arts**

**THT 104-108 Theatre Practicum 1-2 Cr**  
Students can earn one to 2 credits each semester by participating in theatre productions as actors, directors, or technical personnel under the guidance of qualified theatre artists. A minimum of 30 hours of participation is required for each hour of credit; enrollment and grading will be arranged at the end of each semester by the staff. Each semester.

**THT 111 Introduction to Acting 3 Cr**  
This is an introduction to stage acting. This course is designed to free the beginning actor from tension and self-consciousness by becoming involved in exercises designed to develop concentration and imagination as well as interpersonal communication skills appropriate for stage performance. As a prerequisite to other acting classes, the course provides basic terminology and technique. Each semester.

**THT 118 Theatre Appreciation 3 Cr**  
A course that aims to develop discerning audience skills through study of theatre in its different forms such as educational, community, and professional, as well as related performing media such as dance, vaudeville and comedy, and live popular musical performance. Emphasis is placed on learning the aesthetic basics of acting, design, interpretation, and performing arts theory. This course also requires attendance from a menu of performance opportunities in Helena. Fall semester.

**THT 121 Stagecraft 3 Cr**  
This is a practical course in stagecraft. This includes construction and design of scenery and properties, stage lighting and sound. Skills involve carpentry, painting, reading design plans, and methods of assembling the set on stage. Participation in current productions is arranged. Fall semester.

**THT 150 Introduction to Arts Management 3 Cr**  
A course designed to give an understanding of the contemporary business of art-making in the U.S., emphasizing rural artists' challenges. It will touch on related career opportunities and the skill-sets necessary for arts managers and artists. It will introduce students to practical experience in developing and applying some of these skills. This course will be offered in the Fall semester of every year.

<b>THT 160</b>	<b>Improvisation</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>THT 319</b>	<b>History of Theatre II</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This course will give practical knowledge and experience in improvisational theatre. Study will include Theatre games, and improvisational exercises developed by Viola Spolin and by the Mark Taper Forum. Coursework will develop skills in American Mime, juggling, voice and body movement, and animal images. Fall semester.			A continuance of the story of the theatre, from the English Restoration and through its objective imitation of nature at the end of the 19th century, to its return to subjective reality and ritual in modern times. In addition to the text, several plays representative of the major theatrical ages will be read for insights into the physical stage, the styles of acting and production, and theatrical convention influenced the dramatic literature of the period as well as the modern theatre. Fulfills writing intensive requirement. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.		
<b>THT 212</b>	<b>Acting: Advancement Methods</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>THT 321</b>	<b>Sound and Stage</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This is the study of roles and scenes with emphasis upon character analysis and development, as well as styles of production, such as Greek, Elizabethan, Commedia and Restoration theatre. Prerequisite: THT 111. Spring semester.			This course gives focus on two key functions in theatre: Stage Management and Sound Design. This course features discussion and practical application in both areas. The first eight weeks are spent on Stage management theory. Students who complete this class are eligible to serve as stage managers for Performing Arts productions. The last 8 weeks of the semester are spent on Sound Design, and students will create a show design recording. Prerequisite: THT 121. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.		
<b>THT 220</b>	<b>Scenic Art</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>THT 322</b>	<b>Scene Design</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
A practical course offering instruction in the materials, tools and techniques of scenic artists, as well as a look at the history of scenic art. The majority of class sessions will be spent on scene painting techniques and application. Students will learn common faux finish and mural techniques and paint two pieces of scenic art, architectural and environmental. No prerequisites: Fall semester, even-numbered years.			This is a practical study of the scenic design process. The course focuses on drafting skills, theatrical design formats, research for scenic design and model building. Prerequisite: THT 121 or consent of instructor. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.		
<b>THT 221</b>	<b>Stagecraft II</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>THT 323</b>	<b>Stage Lighting</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
A course in more advanced stagecraft techniques. Areas of focus will be stage machinery, rigging systems, sound and lighting systems. Skills will include welding and steel construction techniques, lighting and electrical safety, and construction management skills. Participation in current productions is arranged. Spring semester.			This is a practical study of the lighting design process. The course leads the student step-by-step from script analysis through plotting a finished design. Individual areas of exploration include light and color theory, electricity, and lighting instrumentation and control systems. Prerequisite: THT 121 and THT 322. Spring semester, even-numbered years.		
<b>THT 223</b>	<b>Costuming</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>THT 348</b>	<b>History of Film</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
This is a practical course in the theory, art, and practice of costuming. Besides studying the evolution of clothing styles throughout the ages, each student, after learning how to read and follow a pattern, will build an article of clothing. Spring semester; odd-numbered years.			An overview of the history of film from its beginnings in the late 19th century through its exciting growth into the most popular performing art of this century, including a study of film's social impact, stars, directors, business management history, and recent video revolution. The course will also offer weekly viewing selections of many of the great films of cinematic literature. Spring semester.		
<b>THT 224</b>	<b>Stage Make-Up</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>THT 403-404</b>	<b>Theatre Projects</b>	<b>1-3 Cr</b>
By completing a series of make-up projects, the student will learn the principles and techniques of applying make-up: realistic and non-realistic; two-dimensional and three-dimensional. In addition, the student will study facial anatomy, the aging process, and the principles of light and shadow as they apply to stage make-up. Spring semester; even-numbered years.			An opportunity for qualified theatre students to participate in Carroll College theatre productions as primary designers. Under the guidance of the instructor, the student may direct or design the set, costumes, or lighting for a full-length play. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. Offered each semester by arrangement.		
<b>THT 304</b>	<b>Theatre Internship</b>	<b>1-3 Cr</b>	<b>THT 422</b>	<b>Advanced Design Practices</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
An intensive "hands-on" learning experience designed to fit the individual student's vocational and avocational goals. Each student will be given major responsibilities in the areas of technical theatre, stage management, directing, house management, promotion and publicity, box office, etc., under the tutelage of the professional staff at Helena's area theatres. Consent of instructor is required. Offered fall, spring, or summer term under special arrangement. A written report is due upon completion of the internship. The grade will be assigned by the professional at the area theatre. Fall semester, even-numbered years.			A senior-level course that will build upon the foundation skills learned in THT 322 Scene Design and THT 323 Stage Lighting. The intent of this course is to move students to a working knowledge of the professional design skills and methods. Activities include advanced perspective drafting, model making, computer design/drafting, and portfolio presentation. Students will be polishing their skills in preparation for opportunities beyond graduation. Spring semester, even-numbered years.		
<b>THT 311</b>	<b>Play Directing</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>	<b>THT 426</b>	<b>Survey of Drama</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>
A practical course in the principles and techniques of bringing a play from the page to the stage. The course provides step-by-step practice in how to approach the play, how to find its dramatic values, and how to direct the production with these aims in mind. Prerequisite: THT 111; THT 212; consent of instructor. Fall semester.			For advanced students, this course will confront issues in world theatre. Areas to be covered include dramaturgy, criticism; play writing, dramatic theory, and the avant-garde. Contemporary and historical writers will be covered. Additionally students will study the parallel development of art and physics. Spring; odd-numbered years.		
<b>THT 318</b>	<b>History of Theatre I</b>	<b>3 Cr</b>			
The story of the theatre beginning with its origins in the rituals of primitive man through the cultural explosion of the Renaissance. In addition to the text, several plays representative of the major theatrical ages will be read for insights into how the physical stage, the styles of acting and production, and theatrical convention influenced the dramatic literature of the various periods. Fall semester; even-numbered years.					





All charges listed in the financial section are those that are current at the time of the printing of this catalog. These charges are subject to change without notice by the College.

Student tuition, room and board, and applicable course fees are due prior to the first day of classes each semester. Students unable to meet these obligations may apply for financial assistance. Arrangements for financial assistance must be completed with the Financial Aid Office prior to the first day of classes.

Full-time tuition entitles the student to take 12 to 19 semester credits. Additional charges for each semester credit over 19 are made at part-time tuition rates. Auditor's tuition entitles a student to attend class lectures without grades or credit.

**Application Fee** **\$35**  
(non-refundable)

This one-time fee is submitted with the initial application and is applied as a matriculation fee in the semester for which application is made.

**Tuition & Fees**

Tuition and fees are adjusted on an annual basis. The following fee schedules are in effect for the 2009-2010 academic year

**Full-time Tuition: per semester** **\$11,022**  
Students registered for 12 through 19 semester credits.

**Part-time Tuition: per semester credit** **\$736**  
Students registered for 11 semester credits or fewer and more than 19 credits.

**Auditors' Tuition: per semester credit** **\$125**  
Students enrolled without credit.

Senior Citizens' Tuition: per semester

1-3 audit credits	\$50
4-6 audit credits	\$100
7-9 audit credits	\$150

Students 60 years and over, enrolled for audit only.

**Post-Baccalaureate Tuition: per semester credit** **\$405**  
Carroll and non-Carroll graduates may take a maximum of 19 credits per semester at the post baccalaureate rate.

Students who take 20 or more credits will be charged full tuition for the additional credits.

**Advanced College Enrollment Tuition:** **\$100**  
High school student-per semester credit—maximum of 6 credits per semester

**Summer Term Tuition and Fees**  
Refer to the current summer term bulletin.

**Technology & Student Activities Fee per semester** **\$190**  
**Enrollment Reservation (advance deposit)** **\$300**

Candidates who receive offers of admission must indicate their intention to enroll by making a non-refundable advance deposit of \$300; \$100 will be credited to tuition in the first semester of enrollment. The

remaining \$200 will be refunded upon graduation or termination of studies if the student account is clear of all charges.

**Room and Board Requirement for Living on Campus**

As part of Carroll College's commitment to being a uniquely engaged residential learning community, students will be expected to live in campus housing as part of their education. Research has shown that students who live on campus have higher academic performance, greater participation in campus activities, closer relationships with faculty and staff, greater satisfaction with their college education and utilize the overall resources of the college at a higher level than students who do not live on campus. The education of students is significantly enhanced by the connection of learning in and out of the classroom. The value of living in a community and the relationships developed from a residential experience have a lifelong impact on the student. All unmarried students under the age of 21 are required to live on campus for the first two years and are expected to live on campus all four years. All students residing at the college must have a meal plan. Carroll College does not make exceptions on their requirements for housing and participation in a meal plan unless the student is married, has dependent children, has a medical condition the college is unable to accommodate or has experienced a financial catastrophe.

1. Room and board rates include the non-transferable right to occupy the room assigned and to participate on the meal plan except during vacation periods when the residence halls and dining facilities are closed as indicated in the official college calendar. In determining the room and board rates, it is understood that students will not necessarily be present at every meal served. No refunds are made for meals missed. Students with special dietary needs are not granted exceptions to the board requirements. Students who have special diets prescribed by a physician should consult the Dining Services Director.
2. Carroll does not assume responsibility for loss or damage to any student's personal property. Students are encouraged to obtain renter's insurance for their personal property or consult their parent's homeowner's insurance policy for coverage.
3. Personal effects of returning students may be left in the room during the regular term vacations. However, all personal effects must be removed from the college residence halls at the end of the academic year or upon withdrawal from the college.
4. Occupancy of the student room or boarding on campus is not permitted after a student withdraws from the college.

**Meal Plans**

Since much of our learning takes place among and between students, in and out of the classroom, all students are encouraged to participate in a meal plan. All students living on campus are required to participate in a meal plan. Please contact the Dining Services Director for help with medical or other accommodations.

Students are offered the opportunity to change their meal plan selection through the first week of school each semester. Students must show their ID/meal card to enter the dining hall and use their flex dollars. Meal plans are for the academic year and are non-transfereable. Unused flex points from fall semester carry over to spring semester meal

plans providing a meal plan is purchased spring semester. Unused flex points do not carry over at the end of spring semester. Unused meals do carry over either semester. For dining hours and further information, please check the website or contact the general manager of Sodexo at 447-5194.

#### Room and Board Rates (2009-2010):

##### Saint Charles, Borromeo, and Guadalupe Halls

Single-occupancy room	\$2,093
Double-occupancy room	\$1,870
Triple-occupancy room	\$1,870

##### Trinity Hall

Four-person suite, Single bedrooms	\$2,093
Four-person suite, Double bedrooms	\$1,870
Two-person suite, Single bedrooms	\$2,338

Note: Charges listed are subject to change without notice.

#### CARROLL COLLEGE BUSINESS OFFICE MEAL PLAN SELECTION

Meal Plan	Type	Access Times	Block Meals	Flex	Late Night	Cost
Unlimited Access	A1	Unlimited	None	\$100	Yes	\$1,886
Unlimited Access	A2	Unlimited	None	\$50	No	\$1,724
Block	B1	Unlimited	225	\$275	Yes	\$1,886
Block	B2	Unlimited	175	\$375	Yes	\$1,724
Gold	C	Unlimited	110	\$210	Yes	\$1,056
Silver	D	Unlimited	64	\$165	Yes	\$630
Bronze	E	Unlimited	32	\$365	Yes	\$630

Cancel Plan - Commuters Only

##### Meal Options For:

Guadalupe	St. Charles	Borromeo/3rd-5thYr	Trinity 3rd-5thYrOnly	Commuters:
A1 A2	A1 A2	A1 A2	A1 A2	A1 A2
B1 B2	B1 B2	B1 B2	B1 B2	B1 B2

C

C D

E

Cancel Plan

#### Incidental Fees

Incidental fees do not apply to all students, but rather apply to particular courses or special circumstances, as indicated below.

##### New Student Orientation Fee: \$125

Required of all entering new, full-time students, including transfers.

##### Student Liability Insurance Fee: \$15

Applies to students in clinical Nursing students.

##### Student Health Insurance (Per Year-Estimated) \$1,459

It is a requirement of the College that all full-time students have health insurance. For those students not already covered by a policy, health insurance must be purchased at the beginning of Fall semester. It is the responsibility of the student to inform the College of any change in health insurance coverage beyond the initial information submitted.

#### Laboratory, Course, and Workshop Fees

The College levies laboratory, course, and workshop fees for courses involving specialized equipment, software, or other supplies. In addition, some courses may require the student to purchase materials or equipment for their own use.

A list of the courses requiring such fees or purchases is published each semester and is available in the Registrar Office and the Business Office.

#### Other Fees

##### Late Fee Payment, Validation, Registration \$50

This fee is charged to all students who do not register, pay the required fees, and/or validate their enrollment prior to the first day of school. It applies regardless of cause, due to additional work involved when a student's payment, validation, or registration is late.

#### Senior Activities Fee

\$125

This fee covers the senior activities' costs and is charged to all graduates in their senior year whether or not they attend the commencement exercises (non-refundable).

#### Transcript Fee: per copy \$7

One official transcript is furnished free. This charge is made for each copy thereafter (non-refundable).

#### Credential Services Fee: \$15

This fee covers the first 10 sets of credentials issued; \$15 fee per 5 copies thereafter.

#### Study Abroad Administrative Fee: \$200-350

#### Parking Permit:

Per academic year, per vehicle (non-refundable)

Proximity Parking-Lots A	\$150
Perimeter Parking-Lots B	\$75

All students who use campus parking facilities must register their vehicle with the Student Life Office and purchase a parking permit. Fines are charged to any student who does not have a current decal properly exhibited on the vehicle while on campus or for failure to comply with parking regulations.

Other fees may be charged for requirements in programs or courses, but are not listed in this bulletin because they were not known at the time of publication.

#### Payment Information

##### Payment Policy

All registration charges are due at the beginning of each semester or summer session. Payment of these charges must be completed prior to the first day of classes. Students who do not complete this payment procedure have not completed their registration and may not attend classes, laboratories or placements until satisfactory arrangements have been completed with the Business Office. The College accepts cash or checks at the Business Office. The Bookstore accepts MasterCard, Visa and Discover for purchases. Tuition payments by MasterCard, Discover or American Express may be made on-line at <https://my.carroll.edu> or by calling 1-866-477-2331. A 2.5% service fee applies to tuition payments by credit cards.

In completing the semester payment, the amount of financial assistance received for the semester may be deducted. The items that may be deducted include:

1. all scholarship assistance
2. grants received from Carroll College
3. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants
4. Federal Pell Grants
5. Leveraging Education Assistance Partnership Program (LEAPP)
6. any loan certified by Carroll College and approved by the lender

The items that may not be deducted are work study, book grants, and loans not approved by the lender.

Payment options are available for students who choose to pay their fees by installments. A non-refundable set-up fee will be charged for each installment agreement. Payments are due on the first day of the month and delinquent if not received by the 20th day. Delinquent accounts are subject to a \$25 late fee.

The Early Pay Five (5) Month plan is offered to full time students. Fall term, installments begin July and continue through November.

Spring term, installments begin December and continue through April. Late enrollment is not offered. The set-up fee is \$35 for this interest-free plan.

The Semester Four (4) Month plan is available to full and part-time students. Installments extend from August through November Fall term and January through April spring term. The set-up fee is \$35 for this interest-free plan.

Incidental fees are due when billed.

Students are expected to pay course fees and additional tuition upon adding classes after the start of the semester.

Carroll reserves the right to refuse subsequent semester payment by installment for students who have more than two late payments within a semester.

#### **Return of Credit Balances**

Students who receive loans, grants, or scholarships that are greater than the cost of tuition, fees, and room and board automatically receive a refund after the funds are applied and a credit balance over \$100 results. Students who choose to have a credit balance remain on their account must sign a request form in the Business Office.

#### **Finance Charge**

All balances in accounts receivable that have not been paid by the end of the month are charged a finance charge of 1 percent per month (12% annual) on the unpaid month-end balance; each payment is first applied to the interest. All accounts must be cleared by the end of each semester.

#### **Refund Policy**

Should a student withdraw from the College, the following policies apply in computing the refund due the student or the balance due the College. The official withdrawal date is determined by the date the student begins the withdrawal process or officially notifies Carroll of his/her intent to withdraw or the official date of suspension. Carroll College follows Federal policy when processing withdrawals.

In instances where the start date of a class is other than the first week of the semester, the Add/Drop period will be the first five days of that class.

#### **Refund and Withdrawal:**

##### **Full-Semester Courses**

In instances where a student withdraws from Carroll College due to personal reasons or suspension, tuition and fees will be charged based on a percentage of the period that the student remained enrolled and refunded for the percentage not enrolled. No refund is issued beyond sixty percent (60%) of the semester.

##### **Weeks or Percentage of Semester Percent Refunded**

1st Week of Classes	100%, less Minimum Registration Fee
First 60% of the Semester	Percent of days remaining in Semester
Beyond 60% of the Semester	No Refund

##### **Minimum Registration Fee \$25**

In instances where a student withdraws from some courses but continues others, no tuition refund is made for reduction of credit hours after the last day to change course enrollment as shown in the academic calendar.

#### **Refund of Room**

All rooms are contracted and assigned on the assumption that the student will occupy the room for the fall and spring semesters. When

a student withdraws from the College, room charges are prorated. Students who leave the residence halls for other reasons will not receive a refund.

#### **Refund of Board**

When a student withdraws from the College, board charges are prorated. Students are charged for meals and flex points used over the prorated amount.

#### **Refund of Scholarships and Grants**

Students who receive scholarships are expected to satisfy program requirements. College scholarships and grants (non-Federal) are prorated on the same percentage basis as the charge for tuition and fees.

#### **Withdrawal Appeals**

The Appeals Committee of Carroll College will review written appeals from students or parents who feel that individual circumstances warrant exceptions to published policy. Such appeals should be directed to the Vice President for Finance and Administration; Carroll College; Helena, MT 59625-0002.

#### **Return of Federal Funds Policy**

Federal regulations provide that a portion of Title IV grant or loan funds must be returned to the Title IV program upon withdrawal from school of a Title IV recipient. A copy of the requirements is available in the Financial Aid Office.

#### **General Financial Information**

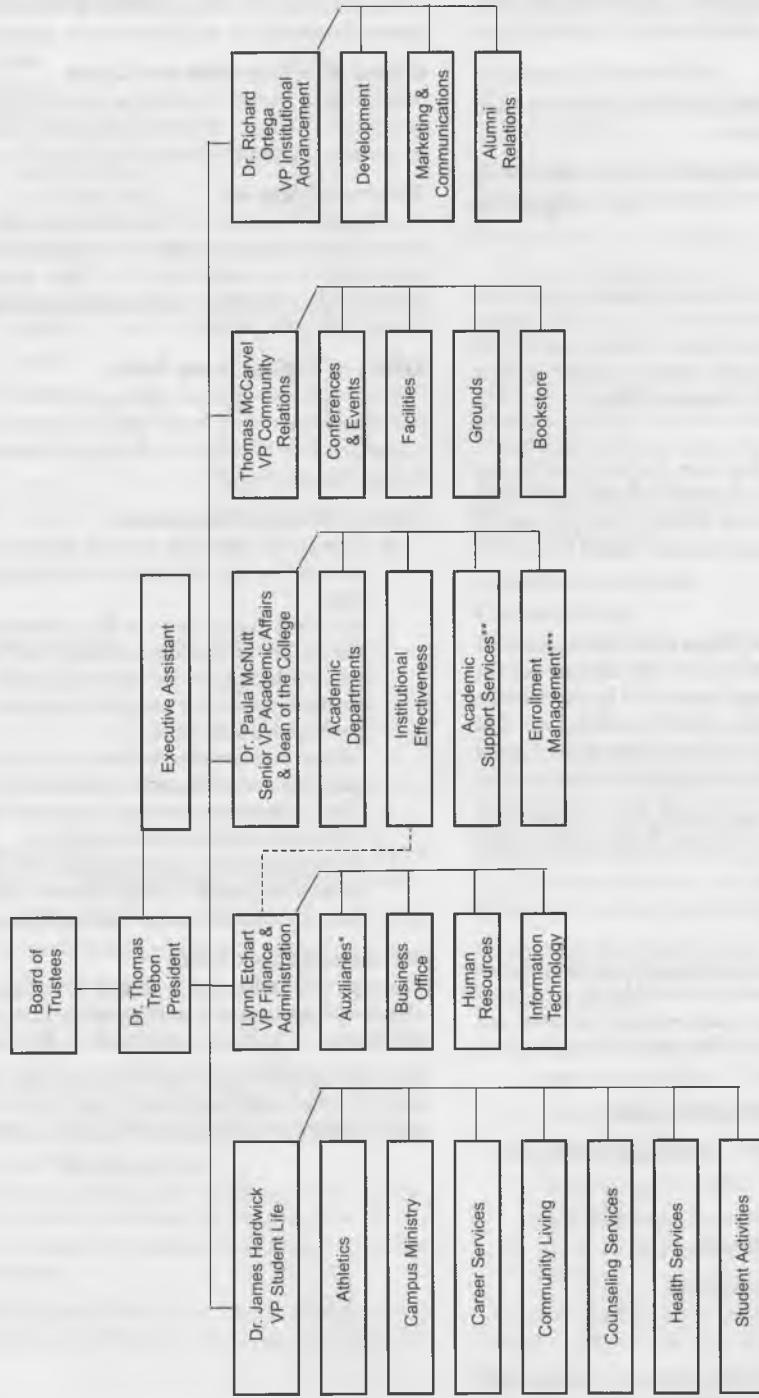
- Due to the constant upward pressure on costs, the College reserves the right to increase its charges if this becomes necessary.
- A student may not register for a subsequent semester unless all charges for the preceding semester have been paid. The College reserves the right to deny the issuance of transcripts if a student's financial account is not paid or payment plan arrangements have not been followed.
- Tuition and fees become final at the last day to change course enrollment as indicated in the semester schedule.
- The College does not assume responsibility for loss or damage to the personal property of a student.
- Communications concerning student accounts should be addressed to Carroll College Business Office, 1601 N. Benton Ave., Helena, Montana 59625-0002.

#### **Dishonored Check Policy**

A charge of \$30 will be assessed each time that a check is returned by a bank; this amount will be charged to the student's account. After notification, a "hold" may be placed on all the student's records.

Any check received in payment of tuition, fees, and/or room and board which is subsequently returned by the bank will result in automatic postponement of the student's registration for the semester.

## Administrative Structure



\* Auxiliaries includes Copy Center, Mail Center, Faculty/Staff Wellness Program

\*\* Academic Operations includes Library, Academic Resources, International Programs, New Student Services & Advising, and Assessment

\*\*\* Enrollment Management includes Registrar, Financial Aid, Admission, and Retention



**The People of Carroll College**

## **The Board of Trustees**

Mr. Richard "Dick" Anderson  
Ms. Caroline Boitano  
Mr. J. E. "Shaun" Corette, III  
Mr. Terry Cosgrove  
Mr. Jerry Dernbach  
Ms. Karen Fagg  
Rev. Thomas Flynn  
Mr. Bill Lester  
Dr. Thomas Longin  
Dr. Stanley Malner  
Mr. Ray Messer, Chair  
Ms. Mary Ann Milhous  
Rev. Thomas O'Donnell  
Dr. Don Olson  
Mr. Robert Peccia  
Sr. Constance Phelps, S.C.L., Vice Chair  
Ms. Sarah Power  
Mr. Ronald Rickman  
Mr. Mark Semmens  
Ms. Harlan Shropshire, Secretary  
Ms. Dianne Sullivan  
Bishop George Thomas, Chancellor  
Dr. Thomas Trebon  
Mr. Curtis Yarlott  
John McInnis, Esq., Trustee Emeritus

## **The Presidents of Carroll College**

Rev. Stephen J. Sullivan	1910-1912
Rev. John L. McMullen	1912-1917
Rev. Peter F. MacDonald	1917-1919
Rev. John J. Tracy	1919-1920
Rt. Rev. Norbert C. Hoff	1920-1932
Rt. Rev. Emmet J. Riley	1932-1951
Rt. Rev. R. Vincent Kavanagh	1951-1957
Rt. Rev. Raymond G. Hunthausen	1957-1962
Rt. Rev. Anthony M. Brown	1962-1969
Rev. Joseph D. Harrington	1969-1974
Dr. Francis J. Kerins	1974-1989
Dr. Matthew J. Quinn	1989-2000
Rev. Stephen C. Rowan, Interim	2000-2001
Dr. Thomas J. Trebon	2001-

## **The College Administration**

**Campus Food Service**  
Gail Babcock Dining Services Manager  
**Office of Academic Affairs**  
Dr. Paula McNutt Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the College  
Catherine Day Registrar

Christian Frazza

J. Murphy Fox  
Dr. Dawn Gallinger  
Cindy Greiman  
Michelle Lewis  
Joe McCormick  
Dr. Kay Satre  
Joan Stottlemeyer

Interim Director of the Library  
Director of Honors Scholars Program  
Director of Institutional Effectiveness  
Director of New Student Services & Director of Advising  
Director of International Programs  
Institutional Research Specialist  
Associate Dean of the College and Director of Alpha Seminar  
Director of Academic Resource Center

### **Office of Finance and Administration**

Lynn C. Etchart  
Loretta Andrews  
Renee Hill  
Lori Peterson

Vice President for Finance & Administration  
Director of Campus Computing & Information Technology  
Director of Human Resources & Administrative Services  
Controller

### **Office of Community Relations**

Tom McCarvel  
Butch Biskupiak  
Sarah Windmueller  
Gerald Landby  
Kitty Sullivan

Vice President for Community Relations  
Director of Facilities  
Director of Conferencing and Events  
Director of Grounds  
Manager of the Bookstore

### **Office of Advancement**

Dr. Richard Ortega  
Candace Cain  
Gayle Agostinelli  
TBA  
Nancy Lee  
Kathy Ramirez  
Dan Minor

Vice President for Institutional Advancement  
Executive Director of Development and Alumni  
Director of Advancement-Annual Fund  
Director of Major Gifts  
Executive Director for Advancement  
Director of Alumni  
Development Officer

### **Office of Enrollment Services**

Nina Lococo  
Cynthia Thornquist  
Janet Riis  
R. Tyler Eisbach  
Scott Knickerbocker  
Jessica Savage  
TBA  
Jamie Jones  
Drew Riley  
Carrie Lutkehus

Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management  
Director of Admission & Enrollment Operations  
Director of Financial Aid  
Sr. Associate Director, Northwest Regional Office  
Associate Director of Admission  
Associate Director of Admission  
Assistant Director of Admission  
Admission Counselor  
Admission Counselor  
Admission Counselor/Telecounseling Supervisor

**Office of the President**

Dr. Thomas Trebon President of Carroll College

**Office of Student Life**

Dr. Jim Hardwick Vice President for Student Life  
Bennett MacIntyre Director of Community Living  
Cole Mannix Assistant Director of Community Living  
Chad Gray Assistant Director of Community Living & Student Activities  
Scott Forthofer Assistant Director of Community Living  
Patrick Harris Director of Student Activities & Leadership  
Rosalie Walsh Director of Career and Testing Services  
Nisan Burbidge Internship Coordinator  
Kathleen Trudnowski Director of Health Services  
Karan Kunz Registered Nurse  
Denise Smigaj Nurse Practitioner  
Dr. K. Mike Franklin Director of Counseling Services  
Laurie Gaffney Associate Director of Counseling Services  
Rev. Marc Lenneman College Chaplain/Director of Campus Ministry  
Colleen Dunne Director of Campus Ministry Programs  
Bruce Parker Athletic Director  
Renee Wall Associate Director of Athletics  
Jennifer Bingham Athletic Business Manager  
Brandon Veltri Head Coach, Men's Basketball  
Brock Veltri Assistant Coach, Men's Basketball & Sports Information Director  
Shawn Nelson Head Coach, Women's Basketball  
TBA Game Day Manager and Fitness Center Coordinator  
Bill Ballinger Head Coach, Men's & Women's Cross Country  
Mike VanDiest Head Coach, Football  
Jim Hogan Assistant Coach, Football  
Nick Howlett Assistant Coach, Football  
Jarrod Wirt Assistant Coach, Football  
Bennett MacIntyre Head Coach, Men's and Women's Golf  
David Thorvilson Head Coach, Women's Soccer  
Maureen Boyle Head Coach, Women's Volleyball  
Brian Coble Athletic Trainer  
Stephanie Depew Assistant Athletic Trainer  
Steve Jones Facility Coordinator, PE Center

**Department Chairs, 2009-2010 Academic Year**

(NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chairperson /Phone, Term)

**ACCOUNTING, BUSINESS & ECONOMICS:**

Dr. Jerry Pohlman /5444 (new term), 2009-2011

**COMMUNICATION STUDIES:**

Mr. Brent Northup /5400 (reappointed), 2008-2011

**EDUCATION: HEALTH, PHYSICAL & TEACHER:**

Dr. Rod Thronson /4354 (new term), 2008-2011

**FINE ARTS:**

Dr. Lynn Petersen /4303 (new term), 2008-2011

**HISTORY:**

Dr. Robert Swartout /4331 (reappointed), 2007-2010

**LANGUAGES & LITERATURE:**

Dr. Jeffrey Morris /4361 (new term), 2007-2010

**MATHEMATICS, ENGINEERING & COMPUTER SCIENCE:**

Mr. Stephen Harper /4466 (new term), 2007-2010

**NATURAL SCIENCES (BIOLOGY, CHEMISTRY, PHYSICS & EARTH SCIENCE):**

Dr. Ron Wilde /4465 (new term), 2007-2010

**NURSING AND HEALTH SCIENCES:**

Dr. Jennifer Elison (Nursing) /5494 (new term), 2009-2010

Dr. Laurie Falberg (Health Sciences) /4551, 2009-2010

**PHILOSOPHY:**

Dr. Mark Smillie /5416 (new term), 2007-2010

**POLITICAL SCIENCE:**

Dr. William Parsons /5403 (new term), 2009-2012

**PSYCHOLOGY:**

Dr. Brad Elison /4414 (new term), 2007-2010

**SOCIOLOGY:**

Dr. Libbie Chute /5414 (new term), 2008-2011

**THEOLOGY:**

Dr. John Ries /4334 (new term), 2007-2010

**Program Directors**

(NAME OF PROGRAM: Director/Phone)

**HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND:**

Dr. Anne Perkins, Director /4329

**INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS:**

Ms. Michelle Lewis, Director /5406

**LIBRARY:**

Mr. Christian Frazza, Interim Director /4344

**ROTC:**

Major Mark McGinley, Director /5484

**Carroll College Faculty****PRESIDENT**

THOMAS TREBON (2001)

Professor

B.A., 1965, Seattle University

M.A., 1970, University of Denver

Ph.D., 1980, University of Denver

**JOHN S. ADDIS (1985)**

Professor of Biology

B.A., 1969, Northwestern University

Ph.D., 1977, University of Michigan

**SAMUEL ALVEY (2001)**

Associate Professor of Biology

B.S., 1992, California Polytechnic State University,  
San Luis Obispo

Ph.D., 1996, University of California, Riverside

**LESLIE A. ANGEL (2009)**

Assistant Professor of Psychology

B.A., 2001, Wright State University

M.A., 2003, University of Dayton, OH

**DEBRA BERNARDI (1997)**

Associate Professor of English

A.B., Franklin & Marshall College

M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

JACQUELINE E. BREHE (2000)	LAURI FAHLBERG (1997)
Associate Professor of Biology	Associate Professor of Community Health
B.S., 1969, Marietta College, Ohio	B.S., 1979, University of Colorado, Boulder
Ph.D., 1974, University of Missouri-Columbia	M.S., 1985, Montana State University
ZACHARY CALLEN (2009)	Ed.D., 1993, University of Northern Colorado
Assistant Professor of Political Science	BARRY J. FERST (1980)
B.A., 2001, Illinois State University	Professor of Philosophy
M.S., 2003, Illinois State University	A.B. (L.A.S.), 1968, University of Illinois
M.A., 2005, University of Chicago	M.A., 1969, Kansas State University
Ph.D., 2009, The University of Chicago	Ph.D., 1976, Tulane University
NATHALIE CAULLIEZ (1983)	GARY FISCHER (2006)
Professor of French	Assistant Professor of Engineering
D.U.E.L., 1973, Facultes Catholiques	B.S., Montana State University
Licence, 1974, Universite de Lille, III	M.S., University of California - Davis
M.A., University of Montana	JEANETTE FREGULIA (2007)
ELIZABETH CHUTE (2001)	Assistant Professor of History
Associate Professor of Sociology	B.A., 1982, University of the Pacific
B.A., 1986, SUNY Stony Brook	M.A., 1987, University of London
M.A., 1989, SUNY Stony Brook	Ph.D., 2007, University of Nevada, Reno
Ph.D., 1998, SUNY Stony Brook	JOHN MURPHY FOX (1997)
KELLY CLINE (2003)	Assistant Professor of Sociology and Languages and Literature
Associate Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy	B.A., 1975, California State College
B.S., 1998, Eastern Oregon University	M.A., 1977, University of Utah
M.S., 2000, University of Colorado	CHRISTOPHER FULLER (2004)
Ph.D., 2003, University of Colorado at Boulder	Associate Professor of Theology
JAMES T. CROSS (2005)	B.A., 1988, UCLA
Assistant Professor of Theology	M.A., 1994, Graduate Theological Union
B.A., 1986, Seton Hall University	Ph.D., 2004, Graduate Theological Union
M.A., 1992, Seton Hall University	KIM GARRISON (1996)
Ph.D., 2004, Duquesne University	Associate Professor of Nursing
CHERYL CONOVER (2000)	A.D., 1978, Northern Montana College
Assistant Professor of Languages and Literature	B.S.N., 1980, Montana State University
B.A., 1967, Ohio University	M.N., 1984, University of Washington
M.A., 1980, West Virginia University	JENNIFER GEIGER (2003)
Ph.D., 1988, West Virginia University	Associate Professor of Biology
CHARLES D. DRISCOLL (1993)	B.S., 1997, Boise State University
Associate Professor of Fine Arts: Theatre	Ph.D., 2003, University of Colorado
B.A., 1978, Washington State University	GILLIAN GLAES (2006)
M.F.A., 1994, University of Washington	Assistant Professor of History
JAMIE M. DOLAN (2008, 2009)	B.A., University of Montana
Assistant Professor of Sociology	M.A., University of Oregon
B.A., 2002, Carroll College	Ph.D., 2007, University of Wisconsin
M.A., 2004, University of Arizona	LOREN GRAHAM (2001)
Ph.D., 2009, University of Arizona	Associate Professor of English
BRAD ELISON (2003)	B.M., 1980, Oklahoma Baptist
Associate Professor of Psychology	B.A., 1981, Oklahoma Baptist
B.A., 1983, Whitman College	M.A., 1986, Baylor University
M.Ed., 1988, College of William and Mary	M.F.A., 1988, University of Virginia
Ed.D., 1992, College of William and Mary	TOMAS L. GRAMAN (1988)
JENNIFER ELISON (2008)	Professor of Spanish
Assistant Professor of Nursing	B.A., 1973, University of Illinois
B.S., 1979, Virginia Commonwealth University	M.A., 1979, University of Utah
M.S., 1987, Virginia Commonwealth University	Ph.D., 1984, University of New Mexico
Ed.D., 1991, College of William and Mary	DONNA GREENWOOD (1981, 1986)
RALPH L. ESPOSITO (1978)	Associate Professor of Nursing
Professor of Fine Arts: Visual Arts	B.S., 1973, Montana State University
B.F.A., 1973, University of Connecticut	M.S.N., 1981, University of Portland
M.F.A., 1977, University of Puget Sound	DANIEL G. GRETCH (2007)
	Associate Professor of Natural Science
	B. S., 1988, College of Great Falls
	Ph.D., 1995, University of Wisconsin

CYNTHIA GUSTAFSON (1997)	BELLE MARIE (1992)
Professor of Nursing	Associate Professor of Accounting, Business, and Economics
B.A., 1977, Gustavus Adolphus College	B.S., 1982, University of Montana
M.S., 1983, University of Minnesota	M.B.A., 1988, University of Montana
Ph.D., 1998, University of Michigan	C.P.A., C.M.A., C.I.A.
THOMAS W. HAMILTON (1972)	DAVID C. MARSHALL (2005)
Associate Professor of Psychology	Assistant Professor of Computer Science
B.A., 1968, Seattle University	B.A., 1978, St. Olaf College
M.S., 1971, Portland State University	M.S., 1982, Montana State University
ALAN D. HANSEN II (2008)	CCNA, CCAI
Associate Professor of Communication Studies	JONATHAN C. MATTHEWS ( 1998)
B.A., 1996, Boise State University	Associate Professor of Education
Ph.D., 2002, University at Albany, SUNY	B.A., 1980, University of California, Los Angeles
R. STEPHEN HARPER (1988)	Ph.D., 1994, Stanford University
Associate Professor of Computer Science	BRIAN MATZ (2008)
B.A., 1973, Rocky Mountain College	Assistant Professor of Theology
M.S., 1988, University of Denver	B.S., 1995, Washington University in St. Louis
D. GRANT HOKIT (1996)	Th.M., 2001, Dallas Theological Seminary
Professor of Biology	Ph.D., 2006, Saint Louis University
B.S., 1986, Colorado State University	MELVIN MCFETRIDGE (2008)
Ph.D., 1994, Oregon State University	Associate Professor of Business
JOY HOLLOWAY (2003)	B.A., 1968, Western State College
Assistant Professor of Psychology	M.A., 1973, Western State College
B.A., 1969, Chapman University	PAULA M. MCNUTT (2009)
M.A., 1981, Columbia Pacific University	Professor of Religious Studies (Hebrew Bible) and Anthropology
Ph.D., 1981, Columbia Pacific University	B.A., 1978, University of Colorado
CHARLOTTE M. JONES (1993)	M.A., 1983, University of Montana
Professor of Communication Studies	Ph.D., 1989, Vanderbilt University
B.A., University of Montana	JEFFREY B. MORRIS (1994)
M.A., San Diego State University	Associate Professor of English
Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin	B.A., 1985, Boise State University
MARY E. KEEFFE (1997)	M.A., 1988, Pennsylvania State University
Associate Professor of Mathematics, Engineering & Physics	Ph.D., 1993, Pennsylvania State University
B.S., 1984, University of Notre Dame	TERENCE J. MULLEN (1983)
M.S., 1987, Cornell University	Associate Professor of Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics
Ph. D., 1994, Cornell University	B.A., 1980, Carroll College
DOREEN KUTUFAM (2006)	M.S., 1982, Columbia University
Assistant Professor of Communication Studies	P.E., 1989
H.N.D., 1995, National Film and Television Institute, Accra, Ghana	BRENT NORTHUP (1989)
M.S., 1999, Syracuse University	Associate Professor of Communication Studies\Director of Forensics
Ph.D., 2007, Syracuse University	B.A., 1968, Whitman College
RICHARD T. LAMBERT (1970)	M.A., 1976, University of Missouri-Columbia
Professor of Philosophy	JACK E. OBERWEISER, JR. (1993)
B.A., 1965, St. Bernard's College	Associate Professor of Mathematics
Ph.D., 1971, University of Notre Dame	B.A., 1971, Carroll College
GLORIA J. LAMBERTZ (1987)	M.A.T., 1985, University of Montana
Professor of Physical Education	MARK R. PARKER (2000)
B.S., 1979, Mayville State College	Associate Professor of Mathematics
M.S., 1981, Montana State University	B. A., 1984, University of Colorado
Ed.D, 1998, Montana State University	M.S., 1992, University of Colorado
MICHELLE LEWIS (2006)	Ph. D., 1995, University of Colorado
Director of International Programs, TESOL	WILLIAM B. PARSON, JR. (2007)
B.A., 1988, University of Arizona	Assistant Professor of Political Science
M.A., 1991, American University, Washington, D.C.	B.A., 1988, University of Maine
REV. JEREMIAH LOWNEY (1992)	M.A., 1999, University of Toronto
Associate Professor of Sociology	Ph.D., 2007, University of Toronto
B.A., 1972, San Diego State University	ANNE PERKINS (1990)
M.A., 1973, San Diego State University	Professor of Psychology
M.Div., 1988, Catholic University of America	B.S., 1975, University of California-Davis
Ph.D., 1976, University of Kentucky	M.S., 1982, Montana State University
	Ph.D., 1991, University of California-Davis

LYNN L. PETERSEN (1999)	GERALD SHIELDS (1999)
Associate Professor of Music	James J. Manion Endowed Chair of Biology
B.S., 1984, Dr. Martin Luther College	B.A., 1966, Carroll College
M.C.M., 1986, Concordia College	M.A., 1970, Central Washington State College
Ph.D., 1989, University of Minnesota	Ph.D., 1974, University of Toronto
JERRY E. POHLMAN (2009)	WILLIAM MARK SMILLIE (1995)
Professor of Economics	Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., University of Iowa	B.A., 1983, Thomas Aquinas College
M.A., University of Iowa	Ph.D., 1992, University of Notre Dame
Ph.D., Cornell University	ANN SPEHAR (2008)
ERIK K. PRATT (1990)	Instructor of Economics
Professor of Political Science	B.A., 1978, University of Washington
B.A., 1976, California State University-Fullerton	M.A., 1998, Seattle University
M.A., 1979, California State University-Fullerton	Ph.D., 2000, Washington State University
Ph.D., 1989, University of California-Riverside	ROBERT J. STANSBERRY (2001)
ROBERT D. PSURNY JR. (2007)	Associate Professor of Special Education
Associate Professor of Fine Arts	B.A., 1971 Newberry College
B.Mus., 1988, The University of Toledo	M.A., 1976 Ball State University
M.Mus., 1989, Ohio University	Ed.S., 1982 Georgia State University
M.Mus., 1990, Ohio University	Ed.D., 1989 University of Georgia
D.M.A., 1994, The Cleveland Institute of Music	RONALD S. STOTTELYMYER (1984)
JOHN RIES (2004)	Professor of English
Associate Professor of Philosophy and Theology	B.A., 1965, University of Tennessee
B.A., 1982, Cardinal Glennon College-St. Louis, MO	M.A., 1967, University of Tennessee
S.T.B. I & II, 1984 Universita Gregoriana-Rome, Italy	Ph.D., 1983, University of Arizona
M.A., 1988, St. Louis University-St. Louis, MO	KYLE S. STRODE (2000)
S.T.L./M.A., 1993, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven-Leuven, Belgium	Associate Professor of Chemistry
ALEXIS J. RINCÓN (1995)	B.A., 1986, Manchester College
Assistant Professor of Spanish	Ph.D., 1993, Montana State University
B.A., 1981, University of Utah	ROBERT R. SWARTOUT, JR. (1978)
M.S., 1985, University of Utah	Professor of History
ELVIRA RONCALLI (2005)	B.S., 1969, Portland State University
Assistant Professor of Philosophy	M.A., 1974, Portland State University
Laurea, 1990, Universita' degli Studi Milano, Italy	Ph.D., 1978, Washington State University
Licenciate, 1992, Universite Catholique Louvain-La-Neuve, Belgium	ANTHONY M. SZPILKA (1993)
Ph.D., 1998, Universite Catholique Louvain-La-Neuve-Belgium	Associate Professor of Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics
PHILIP B. ROSE (1982)	B.S., 1979, Princeton University
Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics	M.S., 1983, Cornell University
B.A., 1963, Kalamazoo College	Ph.D., 1985, Cornell University
M.A., 1966, University of Colorado	COLIN A. THOMAS (2008)
M.Sc., 1987, Oxford University	Assistant Professor of Chemistry
JOHN SALZSIEDER (1997)	B.S., 2000, University of California at Davis
Professor of Chemistry	Ph.D., 2006, Georgia Institute of Technology
B.S., 1969, North Dakota State University	RODERICK M. THRONSON (1987)
Ph.D., 1975, North Dakota State University	Professor of Education
KAY A. SATRE (1992)	B.S., 1971, Montana State University
Associate Professor of English	M.Ed., 1979, Montana State University
B.A., 1978, Carroll College	Ed.D., 1984, Montana State University
M.A., 1981, Boston College	JAMES A. TRUDNOWSKI (1968)
Ph.D., 1998, University of Massachusetts at Amherst	Professor of Mathematics
JOHN L. SCHAFER (1976, 1988)	A.B., 1957, Carroll College
Professor of Mathematics and Engineering	M.A.T., 1969, University of Montana
B.A., 1973, Carroll College	Ed.D., 1992, University of Montana
M.S., 1975, Columbia University	JONI WALTON (2004)
Ph.D., 1990, University of Notre Dame	Associate Professor of Nursing
REV. DANIEL SHEA (1996)	B.S.N., 1979, Montana State University
Associate Professor of Languages	M.S.N., 1983, University of Alabama
A.B., 1965, Carroll College	Ph.D., 1997, University of Missouri-Kansas City
M.Div., 1971, Sulpician Seminary	
M.Ed., 1976, Montana State University	
Ph.D., 1984, Boston College	

CYNDE WATKINS (2009)

Clinical Supervision Staff

B.A., 1992, Carroll College

M.S.N., 2006, Gonzaga University

WILLIS WEIGHT (SPRING 2009)

Professor of Engineering

B.S., 1980, Brigham Young University

Ph.D., 1989, University of Wyoming

RON L. WILDE (1997)

Professor of Chemistry

B.S., 1973, South Dakota State University

M.S., 1975, South Dakota State University

Ph.D., 1984, Colorado State University

BETHALEE J. WILSON (1987)

Associate Professor of Accounting, Business, and Economics

B.S., 1972, Central Michigan University

M.A., 1974, Central Michigan University

M.S., 1978, Central Michigan University

M.B.A., 1984, University of Montana

HOLLY ZULLO (2000)

Associate Professor of Mathematics

B.S., 1991, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

M.S., 1993, University of Colorado

Ph.D., 1995, University of Colorado

LYNETTE E. ZUROFF (1981)

Professor of Education

B.A., 1970, Carroll College

M.Ed., 1978, Montana State University

Ed.D., 1982, Montana State University

## Professors Emeriti

GUIDO BUGNI, Natural Sciences

HANK BURGESS, Languages and Literature

DR. JOHN CHRISTENSON, Biology

REV. HUMPHREY COURTNEY, Languages and Literature

JOHN DOWNS, Psychology

LOIS A. FITZPATRICK, Director of Corette Library

EUGENE C. FRANKS, Accounting, Business, and Economics

REV. WILLIAM GREYTAK, History

MSGR. JOSEPH HARRINGTON, Natural Sciences

TOM KELLY, Health and Physical Education

REVEREND JEREMIAH LOWNEY, Sociology

JOSEPH W. MUNZENRIDER, Music

DR. MIRIAM CLARK ROESLER, Languages and Literature

DR. MARILYN S. SCHENDEL, Biology and Chemistry

DR. JOHN E. SEMMENS, Languages and Literature

DR. HARRY SMITH, Communication

DR. JEAN SMITH, Natural Sciences

REV. JEREMIAH T. SULLIVAN, History

MARIE M. VANISKO, Mathematics

DR. JOSEPH T. WARD, Languages and Literature

DR. ART WESTWELL, Natural Sciences

DENNIS E. WIEDMANN, Political Science

DR. PHILIP M. WITTMAN, Political Science



# Carroll MONTANA Index

## A

Academic Advising .....	20
Academic Affairs .....	20-27
Academic Awards .....	25
Academic Computing .....	6
Academic Good Standing .....	22
Academic Integrity and Grievance Policy .....	20
Academic Policies .....	20-25
Academic Resource Center .....	20
Accepting Financial Aid .....	12
Accounting .....	33, 87
Accreditation .....	1
Add/Drop Procedure .....	22
Additional Admission Information .....	9-10
Administration .....	132-134
Admission .....	7-10
Advanced College Experience .....	10, 24
Advanced Placement .....	8, 24
Alpha Seminar .....	20, 110
Anthropology .....	34, 86
Application for a Degree .....	27
Art .....	86-87
Associate of Arts Degree .....	31
Astronomy .....	87
Athletics .....	5, 18
Auditors .....	10

## B

Bachelor of Arts Degree .....	31
Biochemistry/Molecular Biology .....	35
Biology .....	35-36, 89-91
Board of Trustees .....	133
Business Administration .....	37-38, 87-89

## C

Campus Buildings .....	3-4
Campus Map .....	2
Campus Ministry .....	18
Campus Visit .....	10
Career Services .....	17
Catalog Disclaimer .....	2
Certification of Eligibility .....	21
Change of Address .....	23
Chemistry .....	38-39, 91-92
Civil Engineering .....	39-40
Civil Engineering, Environmental Emphasis .....	40
Class Attendance .....	21
Class Cancellation .....	86
Classroom Deportment .....	21
Classical Studies .....	40-41, 92
Classification of Students .....	21
CLEP Examination .....	24
Combined Fine Arts .....	57
Commencement .....	27
Communication Studies .....	41-42, 92-94
Communication with Parents .....	18-19
Community Living .....	17
Comprehensive Examinations .....	27
Computer Science .....	43-45, 94-95
Computer Information Systems .....	44-45
Contemporary World Cultures Course Requirements .....	47
Copyright Restrictions .....	6
CORE (Carroll College Core Curriculum) .....	27, 31

Correspondence and Extension Courses .....	25
Counseling Services .....	17
Course Descriptions .....	85
Course Numbers .....	86
Credit by Challenge Examination .....	24
Credit for Military Experience .....	24
Credit and Grade System .....	21

## D

Dance .....	95-96
Dean's Honor List .....	25
Definition of Terms .....	29
Degree Candidates .....	7
Degree Requirements .....	31-32
Dental (pre) .....	80
Department Chairs .....	134
Directory Information .....	30
Discloser of Education Records .....	30

## E

Earth Science .....	96
Economics .....	45, 96-97
Education .....	45-49, 97-98
Education Abroad .....	83-84, 121
Education Records .....	29-30
Elementary Education .....	46
Eligibility Requirements for Carroll Aid .....	11
Engineering, 3-2 (see also Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics) .....	49-51, 98-100
Engineering Mechanics .....	51-52

English .....	52-54, 100-103
English Education-Broadfield .....	53
English Writing .....	53-54, 102-103
Enrollment Procedure .....	9
Enrollment and Registration .....	20
Enrollment Reservation .....	9
Environmental Studies .....	54-55, 103-104
Ethics and Value Studies .....	55-56
Examinations .....	22, 27

## F

Facilities .....	4
Faculty .....	134-138
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act .....	29-30
Federal Financial Aid .....	13-14
Fees .....	29, 129-131
Final Examinations .....	22
Finance Charge .....	131
Financial Aid .....	11-16
Financial Aid Notification .....	11-12
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy .....	14-15
Financial Information .....	129-131
Fine Arts .....	56-57
Forensics .....	42, 72, 93
French .....	57-58, 104
Freshmen Admission .....	7-8

## G

General Requirements (Admission) .....	7
Geography .....	104-105
German .....	105
Goals .....	1
Good Standing and Academic Probation .....	22

Grade Points and Academic Average.....	21
Grade Reports.....	23
Graduation with Distinction.....	25
Graduation with Honors.....	25
Greek.....	105
<b>H</b>	
Health & Physical Education.....	59–61, 108–109
Health Center .....	17–18
History.....	62–63, 106–107
History of Carroll College .....	1
Home School Applicants .....	8
Honors and Awards .....	25–26
Honors Thesis .....	25
Honorary Societies .....	26
Honor Scholars Program .....	82–83, 107–108
Housing .....	17
<b>I</b>	
Incomplete Grade.....	21
Independent Study.....	22
Information Technology .....	6
Intercollegiate Athletics .....	5
International Baccalaureate Program.....	24
International Relations .....	63–64, 110
International Student Admission .....	8–9
Internships .....	82
Interpretation of Letter Grades .....	21
Intramural Sports .....	5
<b>L</b>	
Laboratories .....	4
Language Placement .....	24
Latin .....	110
Latin American Studies.....	64–65, 113
Law (pre-) .....	80–81
Liberal Arts Studies.....	110
Library .....	4
Linguistics.....	111
<b>M</b>	
Major .....	23
Major and Areas of Concentration.....	33
Mathematics.....	65–66, 111–112
Meal Plans.....	129–130
Medicine (pre-) .....	80
Middle School Concentration .....	47–48
Military Science.....	83, 113
Ministry Formation .....	79
Minor .....	23
Mission Statement .....	1
Multi-disciplinary Major .....	23
Music .....	56–57, 114
<b>N</b>	
New Student Orientation .....	18
New Student Services .....	20
Non-Degree Students .....	9
Nondiscrimination Policy .....	2
Nursing .....	66–68, 114–116
<b>O</b>	
Optometry (pre-) .....	81
Orientation of New Students .....	20
<b>P</b>	
Parking Safety and Automobiles on Campus .....	19
Pass-Fail Grade .....	22
Payment Information .....	130–131
Pharmacy (pre-) .....	81
Philosophy .....	68–69, 116–117
Physical Education Center .....	3
Physical Therapy (pre-) .....	81
Physician's Assistant (pre-) .....	81–82
Physics .....	69, 117–118
Political Science.....	69–70, 118–120
Pre-Professional Programs .....	80–82
Presidents of Carroll College .....	133
Private Scholarships .....	14
Probation .....	22
Procedure to Inspect Educational Records .....	29
Professors Emeriti .....	138
Psychology .....	70–71, 120–121
Public Administration .....	71–72, 116
Public Relations .....	72
<b>R</b>	
Reading .....	73
Readmission .....	9
Records of Requests for Discloser .....	30
Recreational Services and Athletics .....	5
Refund Policy .....	131
Registration .....	20
Repeating Courses .....	22
Requirements for Graduation .....	26–27
Requirements for Living on Campus .....	19
Residence Requirements .....	27
Restoration of Good Standing .....	22
Return of Credit Balances .....	131
Return of Federal Title IV Funds Policy .....	15–16
Right of College to Refuse Access .....	29
Room and Board .....	130
ROTC .....	83, 113
<b>S</b>	
Scholarships .....	12–14
Secondary Education .....	46–47
Social Studies .....	73–74
Sociology .....	74–75, 121–124
Software Copyright Restrictions .....	6
Spanish .....	75–77, 124
Special Education .....	77–78, 124–125
Student Academic Services .....	20
Student Activities .....	18
Student Conduct .....	18
Students with Disabilities Statement .....	25
Student Insurance .....	130
Student Life .....	17–19
Student Life Department .....	17–18
Student Life Policies .....	18–19
Student Responsibility .....	21
Student's Right to Know .....	19
Student Teaching Program .....	48–49
Study Abroad .....	83–84, 121
Study Load .....	21
<b>T</b>	
Teacher Education Program .....	45–49
TESOL .....	78, 125
Theatre .....	56–57, 126–127
Theology .....	78–79, 125–126
Transcripts of Credit and Record .....	25
Transfer Admission .....	8
Transfer of Credit .....	8
Tuition .....	129
Tutoring .....	20
<b>U</b>	
US History & Contemporary World Culture Course Requirement .....	47
<b>V</b>	
Veteran's Certification .....	24
Veterinary (pre-) .....	82
<b>W</b>	
Withdrawal from Classes .....	22
Withdrawal from the College .....	23



CARROLL COLLEGE | 1601 N Benton Ave | Helena MT 59625-0002

